



The division of the text into sentences marked by letters follows the divisions in the edition.

This is not a current system of reference, so please refer to the edition for page and line numbers when quoting the text.

Sandhi between sentences has been undone, but this is marked with an underscore ( \_ ) at the end of the line.

Corrections of the edition are noted at the end of the respective line, in square brackets, sometimes (but far from systematically) with reference to H.C. Patyal's (unpublished) translation of the text.

Sources for quoted mantras have been noted in square brackets, the mantras themselves being enclosed in <... [source]>.

## Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

# Text

(gbr\_0.0.0a) om namo 'tharvavedaya namah ||

(gbr\_1,1.1a) om brahma ha va idam agra asit svayambhv ekam eva

(gbr\_1,1.1b) tadaiksata (gbr\_1,1.1b) mahad vai yaksam yad ekam evasmi

(gbr\_1,1.1d) hantaham mad eva manmatram dvitiyam devam nirmima iti

(gbr\_1,1.1f) tad abhyasramyad abhyatapat samatapat (gbr\_1,1.1g) tasya srantasya taptasya samtaptasya lalate sneho yad ar dram ajayata

(gbr\_1,1.1h) tenanandat (gbr\_1,1.1i) tad abravit\_ (gbr\_1,1.1j) mahad vai

yaksam suvedam avidam aham iti (gbr\_1,1.1k) tad yad abravit\_ (gbr\_1,1.1l)

mahad vai yaksam suvedam avidam aham iti

(gbr\_1,1.1m) tasmad suvedo 'bhavat

(gbr\_1,1.1n) tam va etam suvedam santam sveda ity acaksate paroksena

(gbr\_1,1.1o) paroksapriya iva hi deva bhavanti pratyaksadvisah || 1

||

(gbr\_1,1.2a) sa bhuyo 'sramyad bhuyo 'tapyad bhuya atmanam samatapat

(gbr\_1,1.2b) tasya srantasya taptasya samtaptasya sarvebhyo

romagartebhyah prthaksvedadharah prasyandanta (gbr\_1,1.2b) tabhir

anandat (gbr\_1,1.2d) tad abravit\_ (gbr\_1,1.2f) abhir va aham idam sarvam

dharayisyami yad idam kim ca\_ (gbr\_1,1.2g) abhir va aham idam

sarvam janayisyami yad idam kim ca\_ (gbr\_1,1.2h) abhir va aham

idam sarvam apsyami yad idam kim ceti (gbr\_1,1.2i) tad yad abravit\_

(gbr\_1,1.2j) abhir va aham idam sarvam dharayisyami yad idam kim

ceti (gbr\_1,1.2k) tasmad dhara abhavan\_ (gbr\_1,1.2l) tad dharanam

dharatvam yac casu dhriyate (gbr\_1,1.2m) tad yad abravit\_ (gbr\_1,1.2n)

abhir va aham idam sarvam janayisyami yad idam kim ceti

(gbr\_1,1.2o) tasmaj jaya abhavan\_ (gbr\_1,1.2p) taj jayanam jayatvam

yac casu puruso jayate yac ca putrah [ed.: yac] (gbr\_1,1.2q) pun nama

narakam anekasataram\_ (gbr\_1,1.2r) tasmad tratiti putras (gbr\_1,1.2s)

tat putrasya putratvam\_ (gbr\_1,1.2t) tad yad abravit\_ (gbr\_1,1.2u) abhir va

aham idam sarvam apsyami yad idam kim ceti

(gbr\_1,1.2v) tasmad apo 'bhavan\_  
(gbr\_1,1.2w) tad apam aptvam  
(gbr\_1,1.2x) apnoti vai sa sarvan kaman yan kamayate || 2 ||

(gbr\_1,1.3a) ta apah srstvanvaiksata (gbr\_1,1.3b) tasu svam  
chayam apasyat (gbr\_1,1.3b) tam asyeksamanasya svayam reto 'skandat  
(gbr\_1,1.3d) tad apsu pratyatisthat (gbr\_1,1.3f) tas  
tatraivabhyasramyad abhyatapat samatapat (gbr\_1,1.3g) tah srantas  
taptah samtaptah sardham eva retasa dvaidham abhavan\_ (gbr\_1,1.3h)  
tasam anyatara atilavana apeya asvadvyas (gbr\_1,1.3i) ta asanta  
retah samudram vrtvatisthan\_ (gbr\_1,1.3j) athetarah peyah  
svadvyah santas (gbr\_1,1.3k) tas tatraivabhyasramyad abhyatapat  
samatapat (gbr\_1,1.3l) tabhyah srantabhyas taptabhyah samtaptabhyo  
yad reta asit tad abhrjyata [ed.: asit]  
(gbr\_1,1.3m) tasmad bhrguh samabhavat  
(gbr\_1,1.3n) tad bhrgor bhrgutvam\_  
(gbr\_1,1.3o) bhrgur iva vai sa sarvesu lokesu bhati ya evam veda || 3  
||

(gbr\_1,1.4a) sa bhrgum srstvantaradhiyata (gbr\_1,1.4b) sa  
bhrguh srstah pran aijata (gbr\_1,1.4b) tam vag anvavadat\_  
(gbr\_1,1.4d) vayo vaya iti (gbr\_1,1.4f) sa nyavartata sa daksinam  
disam aijata (gbr\_1,1.4g) tam vag anvavadat\_ (gbr\_1,1.4h) matarisvan  
matarisvann iti (gbr\_1,1.4i) sa nyavartata sa praticim disam aijata  
(gbr\_1,1.4j) tam vag anvavadat\_ (gbr\_1,1.4k) pavamana pavamaneti  
(gbr\_1,1.4l) sa nyavartata sa udicim disam aijata (gbr\_1,1.4m) tam vag  
anvavadat\_ (gbr\_1,1.4n) vata vateti (gbr\_1,1.4o) tam abravat\_ (gbr\_1,1.4p)  
na nv avidam aham iti (gbr\_1,1.4q) na hiti\_ (gbr\_1,1.4r) atharvan enam  
etasv evapsv anviccheti (gbr\_1,1.4s) tad yad abravat\_ atharvan enam  
etasv evapsv anviccheti tad atharvabhavat (gbr\_1,1.4t) tad atharvano  
'tharvatvam\_ (gbr\_1,1.4u) tasya ha va etasya bhagavato 'tharvana rser  
yathaiva brahmano lomani yathangani yatha prana evam evasya sarva  
atma samabhavat (gbr\_1,1.4v) tam atharvanam brahmabravat\_ prajapateh  
prajah srstva palayasveti (gbr\_1,1.4w) tad yad abravat\_ prajapateh  
prajah srstva palayasveti tasmad prajapatir abhavat  
(gbr\_1,1.4x) tat prajapateh prajapatitvam  
(gbr\_1,1.4y) atharva vai prajapatih  
(gbr\_1,1.4z) prajapatir iva vai sa sarvesu lokesu bhati ya evam veda ||  
4 ||

(gbr\_1,1.5a) tam atharvanam rsim abhyasramyad abhyatapat samatapat  
(gbr\_1,1.5b) tasmac chrantat taptat samtaptad dasatayan atharvana  
rsin niramimataikarcan dvyrcams trecams caturrcan  
pañcarcant sadarcant saptarcan astarcan navarcn dasarcan iti  
[ed.: sadarcant] (gbr\_1,1.5b) tan atharvana rsin abhyasramyad  
abhyatapat samatapat (gbr\_1,1.5d) tebhayah srantebhyas tapttebhayah  
samtaptebhyo dasatayan atharvanan arseyan niramimataikadasan  
dvadasams trayodasams caturdasan pañcadasan sodasant

saptadasan astadasan navadasan vimsan iti [ed.:  
sodasamt, note also pañcarcant above] (gbr\_1,1.5f) tan atharvana  
rsin atharvanams carseyan abhyasramyad abhyatapat samatapat  
(gbr\_1,1.5g) tebhayah srantebhyas taptebhayah samtaptebhayo yan mantran  
apasyat sa atharvano vedo 'bhavat (gbr\_1,1.5h) tam atharvanam vedam  
abhyasramyad abhyatapat samatapat  
(gbr\_1,1.5i) tasmac chrantat taptat samtaptad om iti mana evordhvam  
aksaram udakramat  
(gbr\_1,1.5j) sa ya icchet sarvair etair atharvabhis catharvanais ca  
kurviyety etayaiva tan mahavyahrtya kurvita  
(gbr\_1,1.5k) sarvair ha va asyaitair atharvabhis catharvanais ca  
krtam bhavati ya evam veda yas caivamvidvan evam etaya  
mahavyahrtya kurute || 5 ||

(gbr\_1,1.6a) sa bhuyo 'sramyad bhuyo 'tapyad bhuya atmanam samatapat  
(gbr\_1,1.6b) sa atamata eva triml lokan niramimita prthivim  
antariksam divam iti (gbr\_1,1.6b) sa khalu padabhyam eva prthivim  
nirmamimita\_ (gbr\_1,1.6d) udarad antariksam murdhno divam\_ (gbr\_1,1.6f)  
sa tams triml lokan abhyasramyad abhyatapat samatapat (gbr\_1,1.6g)  
tebhayah srantebhyas taptebhayah samtaptebhayah trin devan niramimita\_  
(gbr\_1,1.6h) agnim vayum adityam iti (gbr\_1,1.6i) sa khalu prthivya  
evagnim niramimitantariksad vayum diva adityam\_ (gbr\_1,1.6j) sa  
tams trin devan abhyasramyad abhyatapat samatapat (gbr\_1,1.6k) tebhayah  
srantebhyas taptebhayah samtaptebhayah trin vedan niramimita rgvedam  
yajurvedam samavedam iti\_ (gbr\_1,1.6l) agner rgvedam vayor yajurvedam  
adityat samavedam (gbr\_1,1.6m) sa tams trin vedan abhyasramyad  
abhyatapat samatapat (gbr\_1,1.6n) tebhayah srantebhyas taptebhayah  
samtaptebhayah tisro mahavyahrtir niramimita bhur bhuvah svar iti  
(gbr\_1,1.6o) bhur ity rgvedad bhuva iti yajurvedat svar iti samavedat  
(gbr\_1,1.6p) sa ya icchet sarvair etais tribhir vedaih kurviyety etabhir  
eva tan mahavyahrtibhih kurvita  
(gbr\_1,1.6q) sarvair ha va asyaitais tribhir vedaih krtam bhavati ya  
evam veda yas caivamvidvan evam etabhir mahavyahrtibhih kurute ||  
6 ||

(gbr\_1,1.7a) ta ya amu retah samudram vrtvatisthams tah  
pracyo daksinacyah praticya udicyah samavadravanta (gbr\_1,1.7b) tad  
yat samavadravanta tasmad samudra ucyate (gbr\_1,1.7b) ta bhita abruvan  
(gbr\_1,1.7d) bhagavantam eva vayam rajanam vrnimaha iti (gbr\_1,1.7f)  
yac ca vrtvatisthams tad varano 'bhavat (gbr\_1,1.7g) tam va  
etam varanam santam varuna ity acaksate paroksena (gbr\_1,1.7h)  
paroksapriya iva hi deva bhavanti pratyaksadvisah (gbr\_1,1.7i) sa  
samudrad amucyata (gbr\_1,1.7j) sa mucyur abhavat (gbr\_1,1.7k) tam va etam  
mucyum santam mrtyur ity acaksate paroksena (gbr\_1,1.7l)  
paroksapriya iva hi deva bhavanti pratyaksadvisas (gbr\_1,1.7m) tam  
varunam mrtyum abhyasramyad abhyatapat samatapat (gbr\_1,1.7n) tasya  
srantasya taptasya samtaptasya sarvebhyo 'ngebhyo raso 'ksarat  
(gbr\_1,1.7o) so 'ngaraso 'bhavat

(gbr\_1,1.7p) tam va etam angarasam santam angira ity acaksate  
paroksena

(gbr\_1,1.7q) paroksapriya iva hi deva bhavanti pratyaksadvisah || 7  
||

(gbr\_1,1.8a) tam angirasam rsim abhyasramyad abhyatapat samatapat  
(gbr\_1,1.8b) tasmac chrantat taptat samtaptad vimsino 'ngirasa  
rsin niramimita (gbr\_1,1.8b) tan vimsino 'ngirasa rsin  
abhyasramyad abhyatapat samatapat (gbr\_1,1.8d) tebhyaḥ srantebhyaḥ  
taptebhyaḥ samtaptebhyaḥ dasatayan angirasam arseyan niramimita  
sodasino 'stadasino dvadasina ekarcam dvycams treams  
caturrcam pañcarcam sadarcam saptarcam iti (gbr\_1,1.8f) tan  
angirasa rsin angirasams carseyan abhyasramyad abhyatapat  
samatapat (gbr\_1,1.8g) tebhyaḥ srantebhyaḥ taptebhyaḥ samtaptebhyaḥ yan  
mantran apasyat sa angiraso vedo 'bhavat (gbr\_1,1.8h) tam angirasam  
vedam abhyasramyad abhyatapat samatapat  
(gbr\_1,1.8i) tasmac chrantat taptat samtaptaj janad iti dvaitam  
aksaram vyabhavat  
(gbr\_1,1.8j) sa ya icchet sarvair etair angirobhis cangirasais ca  
kurviyety etayaiva tan mahavyahrtya kurvita  
(gbr\_1,1.8k) sarvair ha va asyaitair angirobhis cangirasais ca  
krtam bhavati ya evam veda yas caivamvidvan evam etaya  
mahavyahrtya kurute || 8 ||

(gbr\_1,1.9a) sa urdhvo 'tisthat (gbr\_1,1.9b) sa imaml lokan  
vyastabhnat (gbr\_1,1.9b) tasmad angiraso 'dhiyana urdhvas  
tisthati (gbr\_1,1.9d) tad vratam sa manasa dhyayed yad va aham kim  
ca manasa dhyasyami tathaiva tad bhavisyati [ed.: yed] (gbr\_1,1.9f) tad  
dha sma tathaiva bhavati (gbr\_1,1.9g) tad apy etad roktam\_ (gbr\_1,1.9h)  
srestho ha vedas tapaso 'dhi jato brahmajyanam ksitaye  
sambabhuva |

(gbr\_1,1.9i) rjyad bhutam yad asrjyatedam nivesanam anrnam  
duram asyeti [ed.: rcy rgbhutam - see note patyal]

(gbr\_1,1.9j) ta va eta angirasam jamayo yan menayah  
(gbr\_1,1.9k) karoti menibhir viryam ya evam veda || 9 ||

(gbr\_1,1.10a) sa diso 'nvaiksata pracim daksinam praticim  
udicim dhruvam urdhvam iti (gbr\_1,1.10b) tas tatraivabhyasramyad  
abhyatapat samatapat (gbr\_1,1.10b) tabhyaḥ srantabhyaḥ taptabhyaḥ  
samtaptabhyaḥ pañca vedan niramimita (gbr\_1,1.10d) sarpavedam  
pisacavedam asurvedam itihavedam puranavedam iti (gbr\_1,1.10f) sa  
khalu pracya eva disah sarpavedam niramimita (gbr\_1,1.10g)  
daksinasyah pisacavedam\_ (gbr\_1,1.10h) praticya asurvedam  
(gbr\_1,1.10i) udicya itihavedam\_ (gbr\_1,1.10j) dhruvayas cordhvayas  
ca puranavedam (gbr\_1,1.10k) sa tan pañca vedan abhyasramyad abhyatapat  
samatapat (gbr\_1,1.10l) tebhyaḥ srantebhyaḥ taptebhyaḥ samtaptebhyaḥ  
pañca mahavyahrtir niramimita (gbr\_1,1.10m) vrdhat karad ruhan mahat  
tad iti (gbr\_1,1.10n) vrdhad iti sarpavedat (gbr\_1,1.10o) karad iti

pisacavedat\_ (gbr\_1,1.10p) ruhad ity asuravedat\_ (gbr\_1,1.10q) mahad  
ititihasedat

(gbr\_1,1.10r) tad iti puranavedat

(gbr\_1,1.10s) sa ya icchet sarvair etaih pañcabhir vedaih kurvitye  
etabhir eva tan mahavyahrtibhih kurvita

(gbr\_1,1.10t) sarvair ha va asyaitaih pañcabhir vedaih krtam bhavati  
ya evam veda yas caivamvidvan evam etabhir mahavyahrtibhih kurute  
|| 10 ||

(gbr\_1,1.11a) sa avatas ca paravatas canvaiksata (gbr\_1,1.11b) tas  
tatraivabhyasramyad abhyatapat samatapat

(gbr\_1,1.11b) tabhyah srantabhyas taptabhyah samtaptabhyah sam  
ity urdhvam aksaram udakramat

(gbr\_1,1.11d) sa ya icchet sarvabhir etabhir avadbhis ca paravadbhis ca  
kurvitye etayaiva tan mahavyahrtya kurvita

(gbr\_1,1.11f) sarvabhir ha va asyaitabhir avadbhis ca paravadbhis ca  
krtam bhavati ya evam veda yas caivamvidvan evam etaya  
mahavyahrtya kurute || 11 ||

(gbr\_1,1.12a) sa bhuyo 'sramyad bhuyo 'tapyad bhuya atmanam samatapat

(gbr\_1,1.12b) sa manasa eva candramasam niramimita (gbr\_1,1.12b) nakhebhyo

naksatrani (gbr\_1,1.12d) lomabhya osadhivanaspatin\_ (gbr\_1,1.12f)

ksudrebhyah pranebhyo 'nyan bahun devan\_ (gbr\_1,1.12g) sa bhuyo

'sramyad bhuyo 'tapyad bhuya atmanam samatapat (gbr\_1,1.12h) sa etam

trivrtam saptatantum ekavimsatisamstham yajñam apasyat [ed.

ekavimsatisamstham] (gbr\_1,1.12i) tad apy etad rcoktam

(gbr\_1,1.12j) <agnir yajñam trivrtam saptatantum [ps 5.28.1c]> iti\_

(gbr\_1,1.12k) athapy esa prakriditah slokah pratyabhivadati

(gbr\_1,1.12l) sapta sutyah sapta ca pakayajña iti || 12 ||

(gbr\_1,1.13a) tam aharat (gbr\_1,1.13b) tenayajata (gbr\_1,1.13b) tasyagnir

hotasit\_ (gbr\_1,1.13d) vayur adhvaryuh (gbr\_1,1.13f) surya udgata

(gbr\_1,1.13g) candrama brahma (gbr\_1,1.13h) parjanya sadasyah\_

(gbr\_1,1.13i) osadhivanaspatayas camasadhvaryavah\_ (gbr\_1,1.13j) visve

deva hotrakah\_ (gbr\_1,1.13k) atharvangiraso goptaras (gbr\_1,1.13l)

tam ha smaitam evamvidvamsah purve srotriya yajñam tatam

savasaya ha smahety abhivrajanti (gbr\_1,1.13m) ma no 'yam gharma

udyatah pramattanam amrtah prajah pradhaksid iti (gbr\_1,1.13n)

tan va etan pariraksakant sadahprasarpakan ity acaksate

daksinasamrddhan\_ (gbr\_1,1.13o) tad u ha smaha prajapatih\_

(gbr\_1,1.13p) yad vai yajñe 'kusala rtvijo bhavanty acaritino brahmacaryam

aparagya va (gbr\_1,1.13q) tad vai yajñasya viristam ity acaksate

(gbr\_1,1.13r) yajñasya viristam anu yajamano virisyate (gbr\_1,1.13s)

yajamanasya viristam anv rtvijo virisyante\_ (gbr\_1,1.13t) rtvijam

viristam anu daksina virisyante

(gbr\_1,1.13u) daksinanam viristam anu yajamanah putrapasubhir

virisyate

(gbr\_1,1.13v) putrapasunam viristam anu yajamanah svargena lokena

virisyate

(gbr\_1,1.13w) svargasya lokasya viristam anu tasyardhasya yogaksemo  
virisyate yasminn ardhe yajanta iti brahmanam || 13 ||

(gbr\_1,1.14a) tam ha smaitam evamvidvamsam brahmanam  
yajñaviristi va yajñaviristino vety upadhaveran (gbr\_1,1.14b)  
namas te astu bhagavan (gbr\_1,1.14c) yajñasya no viristam sandhehiti  
(gbr\_1,1.14d) tad yatraiva viristam syat tatragnin upasamadhaya  
santyudakam krtva prthivyai srotrayeti trir evagnint samproksati  
trih paryuksati (gbr\_1,1.14e) trih karayamanam acamayati ca  
samproksati ca (gbr\_1,1.14f) yajñavastu va samproksati\_ (gbr\_1,1.14g)  
athapi vedanam rasena yajñasya viristam sandhiyate (gbr\_1,1.14h)  
tad yatha lavanena suvarnam samdadhyat suvarnena rajatam rajatena  
loham lohena sisam sisena trapv evam evasya yajñasya viristam  
samdhiyate (gbr\_1,1.14i) yajñasya samdhitim anu yajamanah  
samdhiyate [ed. samghiyate] (gbr\_1,1.14j) yajamanasya samdhitim anv  
rtvijah samdhiyante\_ (gbr\_1,1.14k) rtvijam samdhitim anu  
daksinah samdhiyante  
(gbr\_1,1.14l) daksinam samdhitim anu yajamanah putrapasubhih  
samdhiyate  
(gbr\_1,1.14m) putrapasunam samdhitim anu yajamanah svargena lokena  
samdhiyate  
(gbr\_1,1.14n) svargasya lokasya samdhitim anu tasyardhasya yogaksema  
samdhiyate yasminn ardhe yajanta iti brahmanam || 14 ||

(gbr\_1,1.15a) tad u ha smahatharva devo vijanan  
yajñaviristanandanity upasamayeran yajñe prayascittih kriyate 'pi  
ca yad u bahv iva yajñe vilomam kriyate na caivasya ka canartir bhavati  
na ca yajñaviskandham upayaty apahanti punarmrtyum apatyeti  
punarajatim kamacaro 'sya sarvesu lokesu bhati ya evam veda yas  
caivamvidvan brahma bhavati yasya caivamvidvan brahma daksinatah  
sado 'dhyaste yasya caivamvidvan brahma daksinata udanmukha asino  
yajña ajarahutir juhohiti brahmanam || 15 ||

(gbr\_1,1.16a) brahma ha vai brahmanam puskare sasrje (gbr\_1,1.16b) sa  
khalu brahma srstas cintam apede (gbr\_1,1.16c) kenaham  
ekenaksarena sarvams ca kamant sarvams ca lokant sarvams ca  
devant sarvams ca vedant sarvams ca yajñant sarvams ca  
sabdant sarvas ca vyustih sarvani ca bhutani  
sthavarajangamany anubhaveyam iti (gbr\_1,1.16d) sa brahmacaryam acarat  
(gbr\_1,1.16f) sa om ity etad aksaram apasyad dvivarnam caturmatram  
sarvavyapi sarvavibhvatayamabrahma brahmim vyahrtim  
brahmadaivatam\_  
(gbr\_1,1.16g) taya sarvams ca kamant sarvams ca lokant sarvams  
ca devant sarvams ca vedant sarvams ca yajñant sarvams ca  
sabdant sarvas ca vyustih sarvani ca bhutani  
sthavarajangamany anvabhavat  
(gbr\_1,1.16h) tasya prathamena varnenapah sneham canvabhavat

(gbr\_1,1.16i) tasya dvitiyena varnena tejo jyotimsy anvabhavat || 16 ||

(gbr\_1,1.17a) tasya prathamaya svaramatraya prthivim agnim  
osadhivanaspatin rgvedam bhur iti vyahrtim gayatram chandas  
trivrtam stomam pracim disam vasantam rtum vacam adhyatmam  
jihvam rasam itindriyany anvabhavat || 17 ||

(gbr\_1,1.18a) tasya dvitiyaya svaramatrayantariksam vayum  
yajurvedam bhuva iti vyahrtim traistubham chandah pañcadasam  
stomam praticim disam grismam rtum pranam adhyatmam  
nasike gandhaghranam itindriyany anvabhavat || 18 ||

(gbr\_1,1.19a) tasya trtiyaya svaramatraya divam adityam samavedam  
svar iti vyahrtim jagatam chandah saptadasam stomam udicim  
disam varsa rtum jyotir adhyatmam caksusi darsanam  
itindriyany anvabhavat || 19 ||

(gbr\_1,1.20a) tasya vakaramatrayapas candramasam atharvavedam  
naksatranam om iti svam atmanam janad ity angirasam  
anustubham chanda ekavimsam stomam daksinam disam  
saradam rtum mano 'dhyatmam jñanam jñeyam itindriyany  
anvabhavat || 20 ||

(gbr\_1,1.21b) tasya makarasrutyetihasapuranam vakovakyam gatha  
narasamsir upanisado 'nusasananiti vrdhat karad ruhan mahat tac  
cham om iti vyahrtih svarasamyananatantrih  
svaranrtyagitavaditrany anvabhavac caitraratham daivatam vaidyutam  
jyotir barhatam chandas trinavatrayastrimsau stomau dhruvam  
urdhvam disam hemantasisirav rtu srotram adhyatmam  
sabdasravanam itindriyany anvabhavat || 21 ||

(gbr\_1,1.22a) saisaikaksararg brahmanas tapaso 'gre pradurbabhava  
brahmavedasyatharvanam sukram (gbr\_1,1.22b) ata eva mantrah  
pradurbabhuvuh (gbr\_1,1.22c) sa tu khalu mantranam  
atapasasusrusanadhyayadhyayanena yad unam ca viristam ca  
yatayamam ca karoti tad atharvanam tejasa pratyapyayayet\_

(gbr\_1,1.22d) mantras ca mam abhimukhibhaveyur garbha iva mataram  
abhijighamsuh (gbr\_1,1.22e) purastad omkaram prayunkte\_

(gbr\_1,1.22f) etayaiva tad rca pratyapyayet\_ (gbr\_1,1.22g) esaiva  
yajñasya purastad yujyate\_ (gbr\_1,1.22h) esa pascad (gbr\_1,1.22i)  
sarvata etaya yajñas tayate (gbr\_1,1.22j) tad apy etadrcoktam\_

(gbr\_1,1.22k) ya purastad yujyata rco aksare parame vyomann iti  
(gbr\_1,1.22l) tad etad aksaram brahmano yam kamam icchet  
triratropositah pranmukho vagyato barhisy upavisya sahasrakrtva  
avartayet

(gbr\_1,1.22m) sidhyanty asyarthah sarvakarmani ceti brahmanam || 22  
||

(gbr\_1,1.23a) vasor dharanam aindram nagaram\_ (gbr\_1,1.23b) tad  
asurah paryavarayanta (gbr\_1,1.23c) te deva bhita asan (gbr\_1,1.23d) ka

iman asuran apahanisyatiti [ed. iman] (gbr\_1,1.23e) ta omkaram  
brahmanah putram jyestham dadrsrus (gbr\_1,1.23f) te tam abruvan  
(gbr\_1,1.23g) bhavata mukheneman asurañ jayemeti (gbr\_1,1.23h) sa hovaca  
(gbr\_1,1.23i) kim me prativaho bhavisyatiti (gbr\_1,1.23j) varam  
vrnisveti (gbr\_1,1.23k) vrna iti (gbr\_1,1.23l) sa varam  
avrnita (gbr\_1,1.23m) na mam anirayitva brahmana brahma vadeyuh\_  
(gbr\_1,1.23n) yadi vadeyur abrahma tat syad iti (gbr\_1,1.23o) tatheti  
(gbr\_1,1.23p) te deva devayajanasyottarardhe 'suraih samyatta asan\_  
(gbr\_1,1.23q) tan omkarenagnidhriyad deva asuran parabhavayanta  
(gbr\_1,1.23r) tad yat parabhavayanta tasmad omkarah purvam ucyate  
(gbr\_1,1.23s) yo ha va etam omkaram na vedavasi syad ity atha ya  
evam veda brahmavasi syad iti (gbr\_1,1.23t) tasmad omkara rcy rg  
bhavati (gbr\_1,1.23u) yajusi yajuh (gbr\_1,1.23v) samni sama (gbr\_1,1.23w)  
sutre sutram\_  
(gbr\_1,1.23x) brahmane brahmanam\_  
(gbr\_1,1.23y) sloke slokah  
(gbr\_1,1.23z) pranave pranava iti brahmanam || 23 ||

(gbr\_1,1.24a) omkaram prcchamah (gbr\_1,1.24b) ko dhatuh  
(gbr\_1,1.24c) kim pratipadikam\_ (gbr\_1,1.24d) kim namakhyatam\_  
(gbr\_1,1.24e) kim lingam\_ (gbr\_1,1.24f) kim vacanam\_ (gbr\_1,1.24g) ka  
vibhaktih (gbr\_1,1.24h) kah pratyayah (gbr\_1,1.24i) kah svara upasargo  
nipatah (gbr\_1,1.24j) kim vai vyakaranam\_ (gbr\_1,1.24k) ko vikarah  
(gbr\_1,1.24l) ko vikari (gbr\_1,1.24m) katimatrah (gbr\_1,1.24n)  
kativarnah (gbr\_1,1.24o) katyaksarah (gbr\_1,1.24p) katipadah  
(gbr\_1,1.24q) kah samyogah (gbr\_1,1.24r) kim  
sthananupradanakaranam siksukah kim uccarayanti (gbr\_1,1.24s)  
kim chandah (gbr\_1,1.24t) ko varna iti purve prasrah\_ (gbr\_1,1.24u)  
athottare (gbr\_1,1.24v) mantrah kalpo brahmanam rg yajuh sama  
(gbr\_1,1.24w) kasmad brahmavadina omkaram aditah kurvanti (gbr\_1,1.24x)  
kim daivatam\_ (gbr\_1,1.24y) kim jyotissam\_ (gbr\_1,1.24z) kim niruktam\_  
(gbr\_1,1.24aa) kim sthanam\_ (gbr\_1,1.24bb) ka prakrtih (gbr\_1,1.24cc)  
kimadhyatmam iti  
(gbr\_1,1.24dd) sattrimsat prasnah  
(gbr\_1,1.24ee) purvottaranam trayo varga dvadasakah\_  
(gbr\_1,1.24ff) etair omkaram vyakhyasyamah || 24 ||

(gbr\_1,1.25a) indrah prajapatim aprcchat\_ (gbr\_1,1.25b) bhagavann  
abhistuya prcchamiti (gbr\_1,1.25c) prccha vatsety abravat  
(gbr\_1,1.25d) kim ayam omkarah (gbr\_1,1.25e) kasyah putrah  
(gbr\_1,1.25f) kim caitac chandah (gbr\_1,1.25g) kim caitad varnah  
(gbr\_1,1.25h) kim caitad brahma brahma sampadyate (gbr\_1,1.25i) tasmad vai  
tad bhadram omkaram purvam alebhe (gbr\_1,1.25j) svaritodatta  
ekaksara omkara rgvede (gbr\_1,1.25k) traisvaryodata ekaksara  
omkaro yajurvede (gbr\_1,1.25l) dirghaplutodatta ekaksara omkarah  
samavede (gbr\_1,1.25m) hrasvodatta ekaksara omkaro 'tharvavede\_  
(gbr\_1,1.25n) udattodata dvipada a u ity ardhacatasro matra makare  
vyañjanam ity ahuh\_ (gbr\_1,1.25o) ya sa prathama matra brahmadevatya

rakta varnena (gbr\_1,1.25p) yas tam dhyayate nityam sa gacched  
brahmam padam\_ (gbr\_1,1.25q) ya sa dvitiya matra visnudevatyā  
krsna varnena (gbr\_1,1.25r) yas tam dhyayate nityam sa gacched  
vaisnavam padam\_ (gbr\_1,1.25s) ya sa tritiya matraisanadevatya  
kapila varnena (gbr\_1,1.25t) yas tam dhyayate nityam sa gacched  
aisanam padam\_ (gbr\_1,1.25u) ya sardhacaturthi matra sarvadevatya  
vyaktibhuta kham vicarati suddhasphatikasannibha varnena  
(gbr\_1,1.25v) yas tam dhyayate nityam sa gacchet padam anamakam  
(gbr\_1,1.25w) omkarasya cotpattih\_ (gbr\_1,1.25x) vipro yo na janati  
tatpunarupanayanam\_ (gbr\_1,1.25y) tasmad brahmanavacanam adartavyam  
yatha latavyo gotro brahmanah putrah\_ (gbr\_1,1.25z) gayatram  
cchandah (gbr\_1,1.25aa) suklo varnah  
(gbr\_1,1.25bb) pumso vatsah  
(gbr\_1,1.25cc) rudro devata  
(gbr\_1,1.25dd) omkaro vedanam || 25 ||

(gbr\_1,1.26a) ko dhatur iti\_ (gbr\_1,1.26b) aprdhatuh\_ (gbr\_1,1.26c)  
avatim apy eke (gbr\_1,1.26d) rupasamanyad arthasamanyam nediyas  
(gbr\_1,1.26e) tasmad aper omkarah sarvam apnotity arthah krdantam  
arthavat (gbr\_1,1.26f) pratipadikam adarsanam\_ (gbr\_1,1.26g) pratyayasya  
nama sampadyate nipatesu cainam vaiyakarana udattam samamananti  
tad avyayibhutam (gbr\_1,1.26h) anvarthavaci sabdo na vyeti kada caneti  
(gbr\_1,1.26i) sadrsam trisu lingesu sarvasu va vibhaktisu  
vacanesu ca sarvesu yan na vyeti tad avyayam\_ (gbr\_1,1.26j) ko vikari  
cyavate (gbr\_1,1.26k) prasaranam (gbr\_1,1.26l) apnoter akarapakarau  
vikaryau\_  
(gbr\_1,1.26m) adita omkaro vikriyate  
(gbr\_1,1.26n) dvitiyo makarah\_  
(gbr\_1,1.26o) eva dvivarna ekaksara om ity omkaro nirvrttah || 26 ||  
||

(gbr\_1,1.27a) katimatra iti\_ (gbr\_1,1.27b) ades tisro matrah\_  
(gbr\_1,1.27c) abhyadane hi plavate (gbr\_1,1.27d) makaras caturthim\_  
(gbr\_1,1.27e) kim sthanam iti\_ (gbr\_1,1.27f) ubhav osthau sthanam\_  
(gbr\_1,1.27g) nadanupradanakaranau ca dvisthanam\_ [ed. nadana-, cf.  
patyal p. 28] (gbr\_1,1.27h) samdhyaksaram avarnalesah kanthyo  
yathoktasesah (gbr\_1,1.27i) purvo vivrtakaranasthitas ca  
(gbr\_1,1.27j) dvitiyasprstakaranasthitas ca (gbr\_1,1.27k) na  
samyogo vidyate\_ (gbr\_1,1.27l)  
akhyatopasarganudattasvaritalingavibhaktivacanani ca  
samsthanadhyayina acaryah purve babhuvuh (gbr\_1,1.27m)  
sravanad eva pratipadyante na karanam prcchanti\_ (gbr\_1,1.27n)  
athaparapaksiyanam kavih pañcalacandah pariprcchako  
babhuvambu prthagudgithadosan bhavanto bruvantv iti (gbr\_1,1.27o) tad  
vacy upalaksayed varnaksarapadankasah\_ (gbr\_1,1.27p) vibhaktyam  
rsinisevitam iti vacam stuvanti (gbr\_1,1.27q) tasmad karanam  
brumah\_ (gbr\_1,1.27r) varnanam ayam idam bhavisyatiti (gbr\_1,1.27s)  
sadangavidas tat tathadhimahe (gbr\_1,1.27t) kim chanda iti

(gbr\_1,1.27u) gayatram hi chandah\_ (gbr\_1,1.27v) gayatri vai devanam  
ekaksara svetavarna ca vyakhyata (gbr\_1,1.27w) dvau dvadasakau  
vargau\_ (gbr\_1,1.27x) etad vai vyakaranam dhatvarthavacanam  
saiksyam chandovacanam ca\_

(gbr\_1,1.27y) athottarau dvau dvadasakau vargau vedarahasiki vyakhyata  
(gbr\_1,1.27z) mantrah kalpo brahamanam rg yajuh samatharvani\_  
(gbr\_1,1.27aa) esa vyahrtis caturnam vedanam anupurvenom  
bhur bhuvah svar iti vyahrtayah || 27 ||

(gbr\_1,1.28a) asamiksyapralhitani sruyante (gbr\_1,1.28b) dvaparadav  
rsinam ekadeso dosapatir iha cintam apede tribhah somah  
patavyah samaptam iva bhavati (gbr\_1,1.28c) tasmad rgyajusmany  
apakrantatejamsy asan\_ (gbr\_1,1.28d) tantra maharsayah paridevayam  
cakrire (gbr\_1,1.28e) mahac chokabhayam praptah smah\_ (gbr\_1,1.28f) na  
caitat sarvaih samabhihitam\_ (gbr\_1,1.28g) te vayam bhagavantam  
evopadhavama (gbr\_1,1.28h) sarvesam eva sarma bhavaniti (gbr\_1,1.28i)  
te tathety uktva tusnim atisthan (gbr\_1,1.28j) nanupasannebhya iti\_  
(gbr\_1,1.28k) upopasidamiti nicair babhuvuh (gbr\_1,1.28l) sa ebhya  
upaniya provaca (gbr\_1,1.28m) mamikam eva vyahrtim adita aditah  
krnudhvam iti\_ (gbr\_1,1.28n) evam mamaka adhiyante narte  
bhrgvangirovidbhayah somah patavyah\_ (gbr\_1,1.28o) rtvijah  
parabhavanti (gbr\_1,1.28p) yajamano rajasapadhvasyati (gbr\_1,1.28q) srutis  
capadhvasta tisthatiti\_ (gbr\_1,1.28r) evam evottarottarad yogat  
tokam tokam prasadvam iti\_ (gbr\_1,1.28s) evam pratapo na  
parabhavisyatiti

(gbr\_1,1.28t) tatha ha tatha ha bhagavann iti pratipedira apyayayan\_  
(gbr\_1,1.28u) te tatha vitasokabhaya babhuvus  
(gbr\_1,1.28v) tasmad brahmavadina omkaram aditah kurvanti || 28 ||

(gbr\_1,1.29a) kim devatam iti\_ (gbr\_1,1.29b) rcam agnir devatam\_  
(gbr\_1,1.29c) tad eva jyotih\_ (gbr\_1,1.29d) gayatram chandah  
(gbr\_1,1.29e) prthivi sthanam (gbr\_1,1.29f) <agnim ile purohitam  
yajñasya devam rtvijam hotaram ratnadhatamam [rv 1.1.1]> ity evam  
adim krtva rgvedam adhiyate (gbr\_1,1.29g) yajusam vayur devatam\_  
(gbr\_1,1.29h) tad eva jyotis (gbr\_1,1.29i) traistubham chandah\_  
(gbr\_1,1.29j) antariksam sthanam (gbr\_1,1.29k) <ise tvorje tva vayava  
stha devo vah savita prarpayatu sresthatamaya karmane [vs 1.1]>\_ity  
evam adim krtva yajurvedam adhiyate (gbr\_1,1.29l) samnam adityo  
devatam\_ (gbr\_1,1.29m) tad eva jyotih\_ (gbr\_1,1.29n) jagatam chandah\_  
(gbr\_1,1.29o) dyauh sthanam (gbr\_1,1.29p) <agna a yahi vitaye grnana  
havyadataye ni hota satsi barhisi [sv 1.1]>\_ity evam adim krtva  
samavedam adhiyate\_ (gbr\_1,1.29q) atharvanam candrama devatam\_  
(gbr\_1,1.29r) tad eva jyotih\_ (gbr\_1,1.29s) sarvani chandamsi\_  
(gbr\_1,1.29t) apah sthanam\_ (gbr\_1,1.29u) <sam no devir abhistaya  
[ps 1.1.1]> ity evam adim krtvatharvavedam adhiyate\_ (gbr\_1,1.29v)  
adbhyah sthavarajangamo bhutagramah sambhavati (gbr\_1,1.29w) tasmad  
sarvam apomayam bhutam sarvam bhrgvangiromayam (gbr\_1,1.29x)  
antaraite trayo veda bhrgun angirasah srita ity ab iti praktir

apam omkarena ca\_ (gbr\_1,1.29y) etasmad vyasah purovaca  
(gbr\_1,1.29z) bhrngvirovida samskrto 'nyan vedan adhiyita  
(gbr\_1,1.29aa) nanyatra samskrto bhrngngiraso 'dhiyita  
(gbr\_1,1.29bb) samavede 'tha khilasrutir brahmacaryena caitasmad  
atharvangiraso ha yo veda sa veda sarvam iti brahmanam || 29 ||

(gbr\_1,1.30a) adhyatmam atmabhaisajyam atmakaivalyam omkarah\_  
(gbr\_1,1.30b) atmanam nirudhya sangamamatriam bhutarthacintam  
cintayet\_  
(gbr\_1,1.30c) atikramya vedebhyah sarvaparam adhyatmaphalam  
prapnotityarthah  
(gbr\_1,1.30d) savitarkam jñanamayam ity etaih prasnaih prativacanais  
ca yathartham padam anuvicintya prakaranajño hi prabalo visayi syat  
sarvasmin vakovakya iti brahmanam || 30 ||

(gbr\_1,1.31a) etad dha smaitad vidvamsam ekadasaksam maudgalyam  
glavo maitreyo 'bhyajagama (gbr\_1,1.31b) sa tasmin brahmacaryam vasato  
vijñayovaca kim svin marya ayam tan maudgalyo 'dhyeti yad asmin  
brahmacaryam vasatiti (gbr\_1,1.31c) tad dhi maudgalyasyantevasi  
susrava (gbr\_1,1.31d) sa acaryayavrajyacacaste (gbr\_1,1.31e)  
duradhiyanam va ayam bhavantam avocad yo 'yam adyatithir bhavati  
(gbr\_1,1.31f) kim saumya vidvan iti (gbr\_1,1.31g) trin vedan brute bho  
iti (gbr\_1,1.31h) tasya saumya vipasto vijigiso 'ntevasi tam me  
hvayeti (gbr\_1,1.31i) tam ajuhava (gbr\_1,1.31j) tam abhyuvacasav iti  
(gbr\_1,1.31k) bho iti (gbr\_1,1.31l) kim saumya ta acaryo 'dhyetiti  
(gbr\_1,1.31m) trin vedan brute (gbr\_1,1.31n) bho iti (gbr\_1,1.31o) yan nu  
khalu saumyasmabhiih sarve veda mukhato grhitah katham ta evam  
acaryo bhasate (gbr\_1,1.31p) katham nu sistah sistebhya  
evam bhaseran (gbr\_1,1.31q) yam hy enam aham prasnam prcchami na  
tam vivaksyati (gbr\_1,1.31r) na hy enam adhyetiti (gbr\_1,1.31s) sa ha  
maudgalyah svam antevasinam uvaca parehi saumya glavam maitreyam  
upasida\_ (gbr\_1,1.31t) adhihi bhoh savitrim gayatrim  
caturvimsatyonim dvadasamithunam\_ (gbr\_1,1.31u) yasya  
bhrngvangirasas caksuh\_ (gbr\_1,1.31v) yasyam sarvam idam sritam  
tam bhavan prabavitv iti  
(gbr\_1,1.31w) sa cet saumya duradhiyano bhavisyaty acaryovaca  
brahmacari brahmacarino savitrim praheti vaksyati tat tvam  
bruyad duradhiyanam tam vai bhavan maudgalyam avocat  
(gbr\_1,1.31x) sa tva yam prasnam apraksin na tam vyavocah  
(gbr\_1,1.31y) pura samvatsarad artim arisyasiti || 31 ||

(gbr\_1,1.32a) sa tatrajagama yatretaro babhuva (gbr\_1,1.32b) tam ha  
papraccha (gbr\_1,1.32c) sa ha na pratipede (gbr\_1,1.32d) tam hovaca  
duradhiyanam tam vai bhavan maudgalyam avocat (gbr\_1,1.32e) sa tva  
yam prasnam apraksin na tam vyavocah (gbr\_1,1.32f) pura  
samvatsarad artim arisyasiti (gbr\_1,1.32g) sa ha maitreyah svan  
antevasita uvaca yathartham bhavanto yathagrham yathamano  
viprasrjyantam\_ (gbr\_1,1.32h) duradhiyanam va aham maudgalyam avocam\_

(gbr\_1,1.32i) sa ma yam prasnam apraksin na tam vyavocam\_  
(gbr\_1,1.32j) tam upaisyami (gbr\_1,1.32k) santim karisyamiti  
(gbr\_1,1.32l) sa ha maitreyah pratah samitpanir maudgalyam  
upasadadasau va aham bho maitreyah (gbr\_1,1.32m) kimartham iti  
(gbr\_1,1.32n) duradhiyanam va aham bhavantam avocam\_ (gbr\_1,1.32o)  
tvam ma yam prasnam apraksir na tam vyavocam\_ (gbr\_1,1.32p) tvam  
upaisyami (gbr\_1,1.32q) santim karisyamiti (gbr\_1,1.32r) sa  
hovacatra va upetam ca sarvam ca krtam papakena tva yanena  
carantam ahuh\_ (gbr\_1,1.32s) atho 'yam mama kalyanas [patyal's transl.  
implies the emendation ahu ratho] (gbr\_1,1.32t) tam te dadami  
(gbr\_1,1.32u) tena yahiti (gbr\_1,1.32v) sa hovacaitad evatratvisam  
canrsamsyam ca yatha bhavan aha\_ (gbr\_1,1.32w) upayami tveva  
bhavantam iti (gbr\_1,1.32x) tam hopeyaya (gbr\_1,1.32y) tam hopetya  
papraccha kim svit ahur bhoh savitur varenyam bhargo devasya kavayah  
kim ahur dhiyo vicaksva yadi tah pravettha (gbr\_1,1.32z) pracodayat  
savita yabhir etiti [ed. pracodayant, corr. patyal] (gbr\_1,1.32aa) tasma  
etat provaca vedams chandamsi savitur varenyam  
(gbr\_1,1.32bb) bhargo devasya kavayo 'nnam ahuh karmani dhiyas  
(gbr\_1,1.32cc) tad u te prabravimi pracodayat savita yabhir etiti [ed.  
pracodayant]  
(gbr\_1,1.32dd) tam upasamgrhya papracchadhihi bhoh kah savita ka  
savitri || 32 ||

(gbr\_1,1.33a) mana eva savita vak savitri (gbr\_1,1.33b) yatra hy eva manas  
tad vag yatra vai vak tan mana iti\_ (gbr\_1,1.33c) ete dve yoni ekam  
mithunam (gbr\_1,1.33d) agnir eva savita prthivi savitri (gbr\_1,1.33e)  
yatra hy evagnis tat prthivi yatra vai prthivi tad agnir iti\_  
(gbr\_1,1.33f) ete dve yoni ekam mithunam\_ (gbr\_1,1.33g) vayur eva  
savitantariksam savitri (gbr\_1,1.33h) yatra hy eva vayus tad  
antariksam yatra va antariksam tad vayur iti\_ (gbr\_1,1.33i) ete dve  
yoni ekam mithunam (gbr\_1,1.33j) aditya eva savita dyauh savitri  
(gbr\_1,1.33k) yatra hy evadityas tad dyaur yatra vai dyaus tad aditya iti\_  
(gbr\_1,1.33l) ete dve yoni ekam mithunam\_ (gbr\_1,1.33m) candrama eva  
savita naksatrani savitri (gbr\_1,1.33n) yatra hy eva candramas tan  
naksatrani yatra vai naksatrani tac candrama iti\_ (gbr\_1,1.33o) ete  
dve yoni ekam mithunam (gbr\_1,1.33p) ahar eva savita ratrih savitri  
(gbr\_1,1.33q) yatra hy evahas tad rattrir yatra vai rattris tad ahar iti\_  
(gbr\_1,1.33r) ete dve yoni eka mithunam (gbr\_1,1.33s) usnam eva savita  
sitam savitri (gbr\_1,1.33t) yatra hy evosnam tac chitam yatra  
vai sitam tad usnam iti\_ (gbr\_1,1.33u) ete dve yoni ekam mithunam  
(gbr\_1,1.33v) abhram eva savita varsam savitri (gbr\_1,1.33w) yatra hy  
evabhram tad varsam yatra vai varsam tad abhram iti\_ (gbr\_1,1.33x)  
ete dve yoni ekam mithunam\_ (gbr\_1,1.33y) vidyud eva savita stanayitnuh  
savitri (gbr\_1,1.33z) yatra hy eva vidyut tat stanayitnur yatra vai  
stanayitnus tad vidyud iti\_ (gbr\_1,1.33aa) ete dve yoni ekam mithunam\_  
(gbr\_1,1.33bb) prana eva savitannam savitri (gbr\_1,1.33cc) yatra hy eva  
pranas tad annam yatra va annam tat prana iti\_ (gbr\_1,1.33dd) ete

dve yoni ekam mithunam\_ (gbr\_1,1.33ee) veda eva savita chandamsi  
savitri\_ [ed. omits sentence end marker] (gbr\_1,1.33ff) yatra hy eva vedas  
tac chandamsi yatra vai chandamsi tad veda iti\_ (gbr\_1,1.33gg) ete dve  
yoni ekam mithunam\_ (gbr\_1,1.33hh) yajña eka savita daksinah  
savitri (gbr\_1,1.33ii) yatra hy eva yajñas tad daksina yatra vai  
daksinas tad yajña iti\_  
(gbr\_1,1.33jj) ete dve yoni ekam mithunam  
(gbr\_1,1.33kk) etad dha smaitad vidvamsam opakarim asastur brahmacari  
te samsthita ity athaita asastur acita iva cito babhuva\_  
(gbr\_1,1.33ll) athotthaya pravrajid ity etad va aham veda naitasu  
yonisv ita etebhyo va mithunebhyah sambhuto brahmacari mama  
purayusah preyad iti || 33 ||

(gbr\_1,1.34a) brahma hedam sriyam pratistham ayatana aikṣata  
(gbr\_1,1.34b) tat tapasva (gbr\_1,1.34c) yadi tad vrata dhriyeta tat satye  
pratyatisthat (gbr\_1,1.34d) sa savita savitrya brahmanam  
srstva tat savitrim paryadadhat (gbr\_1,1.34e) tat savitur varenyam  
iti savitryah prathamah padah [ed. savitryah] (gbr\_1,1.34f)  
prthivy arcam samadadhat\_ (gbr\_1,1.34g) rcagnim (gbr\_1,1.34h) agnina  
sriyam\_ (gbr\_1,1.34i) sriya striyam\_ (gbr\_1,1.34j) striya mithunam\_  
(gbr\_1,1.34k) mithunena prajam\_ (gbr\_1,1.34l) prajaya karma (gbr\_1,1.34m)  
karmana tapas [ed. kamana] (gbr\_1,1.34n) tapasa satyam\_ (gbr\_1,1.34o)  
satyena brahma (gbr\_1,1.34p) brahmana brahmanam\_  
(gbr\_1,1.34q) brahmanena vratam\_  
(gbr\_1,1.34r) vratena vai brahmanah samsito bhavati\_  
(gbr\_1,1.34s) asunyo bhavaty avichinno bhavaty avichinno 'sya tantur  
avichinnam jivanam bhavati ya evam veda yas caivamvidvan evam etam  
savitryah prathamam padam vyacaste || 34 ||

(gbr\_1,1.35a) bhargo devasya dhimahiti savitrya dvitriyah padah\_  
(gbr\_1,1.35b) antariksena yajuh samadadhat\_ (gbr\_1,1.35c) yajusa  
vayum\_ (gbr\_1,1.35d) vayunabhram (gbr\_1,1.35e) abhrena varsam\_  
(gbr\_1,1.35f) varsenausadhivanaspatin (gbr\_1,1.35g)  
osadhivaspatibhih pasun (gbr\_1,1.35h) pasubhih karma (gbr\_1,1.35i)  
karmana tapas (gbr\_1,1.35j) tapasa satyam\_ (gbr\_1,1.35k) satyena brahma  
(gbr\_1,1.35l) brahmana brahmanam\_  
(gbr\_1,1.35m) brahmanena vratam\_  
(gbr\_1,1.35n) vratena vai brahmanah samsito bhavati\_  
(gbr\_1,1.35o) asunyo bhavaty avichinno bhavaty avichinno 'sya tantur  
avichinnam jivanam bhavati ya evam veda yas caivamvidvan evam etam  
savitrya dvitriyam padam vyacaste || 35 ||

(gbr\_1,1.36a) dhiyo yo nah pracodayad iti savitryas tritriyah padah\_  
(gbr\_1,1.36b) diva sama samadadhat (gbr\_1,1.36c) samnadiyam (gbr\_1,1.36d)  
adityena rasmin [ed. rasmi+in] (gbr\_1,1.36e) rasmibhir varsam\_  
(gbr\_1,1.36f) varsenausadhivanaspatin (gbr\_1,1.36g)  
osadhivaspatibhih pasun (gbr\_1,1.36h) pasubhih karma (gbr\_1,1.36i)  
karmana tapas (gbr\_1,1.36j) tapasa satyam\_ (gbr\_1,1.36k) satyena brahma

(gbr\_1,1.36l) brahmana brahmanam\_  
(gbr\_1,1.36m) brahmanena vratam\_  
(gbr\_1,1.36n) vratena vai brahmanah samsito bhavati\_  
(gbr\_1,1.36o) asunyo bhavaty avichinno bhavaty avichinno 'sya tantur  
avichinnam jivanam bhavati ya evam veda yas caivamvidvan evam etam  
savitryas trtiyam padam vyacaste || 36 ||

(gbr\_1,1.37a) tena ha va evamvidusa brahmanena brahmabhipannam  
grasitam paramrstam\_ (gbr\_1,1.37b) brahmanakasam abhipannam  
grasitam paramrstam (gbr\_1,1.37c) akasena vayur abhipanno  
grasitah paramrstah\_ (gbr\_1,1.37d) vayuna jyotir abhipannam  
grasitam paramrstam\_ (gbr\_1,1.37e) jyotisapo 'bhipanna grasitah  
paramrstah\_ (gbr\_1,1.37f) adbhir bhumir abhipanna grasita  
paramrsta (gbr\_1,1.37g) bhummyannam abhipannam grasitam  
paramrstam (gbr\_1,1.37h) annena prano 'bhipanno grasitah  
paramrstah (gbr\_1,1.37i) pranena mano 'bhipannam grasitam  
paramrstam\_ (gbr\_1,1.37j) manasa vag abhipanna grasita  
paramrsta (gbr\_1,1.37k) vaca veda abhipanna grasitah  
paramrstah\_  
(gbr\_1,1.37l) vedair yajño 'bhipanno grasitah paramrstas [ed.  
parimrstas]  
(gbr\_1,1.37m) tani ha va etani dvadasamahabhutany evamvidi  
pratisthitani  
(gbr\_1,1.37n) tesam yajña eva parardhyah || 37 ||

(gbr\_1,1.38a) tam ha smaitam evamvidvamso manyante vidmainam iti  
yathatathyam avidvamsah\_ (gbr\_1,1.38b) ayam yajño vedesu  
pratisthitah\_ (gbr\_1,1.38c) veda vaci pratisthitah\_  
(gbr\_1,1.38d) van manasi pratisthita (gbr\_1,1.38e) manah prane  
pratisthitam\_ (gbr\_1,1.38f) prano 'nne pratisthitah\_ (gbr\_1,1.38g)  
annam bhumaui pratisthitam\_ (gbr\_1,1.38h) bhumir apsu pratisthita\_  
(gbr\_1,1.38i) apo jyotisi pratisthitah\_ (gbr\_1,1.38j) jyotir vayau  
pratisthitam\_ (gbr\_1,1.38k) vayur akase pratisthitah\_  
(gbr\_1,1.38l) akasam brahmani pratisthitam\_ (gbr\_1,1.38m) brahma  
brahmane brahmavidi pratisthitam\_ (gbr\_1,1.38n) yo ha va evamvit sa  
brahmavit  
(gbr\_1,1.38o) punyam ca kirtim labhate surabhims ca gandhan\_  
(gbr\_1,1.38p) so 'pahatapapma\_  
(gbr\_1,1.38q) anantam sriyam asnute ya evam veda yas caivamvidvan  
evam etam vedanam mataram savitrim sampadam upanisadam  
upasta iti brahmanam || 38 ||

(gbr\_1,1.39a) <apo garbham janayantir [ps 4.1.8]> iti\_ (gbr\_1,1.39b)  
apam garbhah purusah (gbr\_1,1.39c) sa yajñah\_ (gbr\_1,1.39d) adbhir  
yajñah praniyamanah pran tayate (gbr\_1,1.39e) tasmad  
acamaniyam purvam aharayati (gbr\_1,1.39f) sa yad acamati trir  
acamati (gbr\_1,1.39g) dvih parisumbhati\_ (gbr\_1,1.39h) ayur avaruhya  
papmanam nirnudati\_ (gbr\_1,1.39i) upasadya yajusodhrtya mantran

prayujyavasaya pracih sakhah samdhaya nirangusthe panav  
 amrtam asy amrtopastaranam asy amrtaya tvopastrnamiti panav  
 udakam aniya <jiva stha [ps 19.55.12-15, ss 19.69.1-4]>\_iti suktena trir  
 acamati (gbr\_1,1.39j) sa yat purvam acamati sapta pranams tan  
 etenasminn apyayayati (gbr\_1,1.39k) ya hy ema bahyah sariran  
 matras tad yathaitad agnim vayum adityam candramasam apah pasun  
 anyams ca prajas tan etenasminn apyayayati\_ (gbr\_1,1.39l) apo  
 'mrtam\_ (gbr\_1,1.39m) sa yad dvitiyam acamati saptapanams tan  
 etenasminn apyayayati (gbr\_1,1.39n) ya hy ema bahyah sariran  
 matras tad yathaitat paurnamasim astakam amavasyam sraddham  
 diksam yajñam daksinas tan etenasminn apyayayati\_  
 (gbr\_1,1.39o) apo 'mrtam\_ (gbr\_1,1.39p) sa yat tritiam acamati sapta  
 vyanams tan etenasminn apyayayati (gbr\_1,1.39q) ya hy ema bahyah  
 sariran matras tad yathaitat prthivim antariksam divam\_  
 (gbr\_1,1.39r) naksatran y rtun artavan samvatsarams tan  
 etenasminn apyayayati\_ (gbr\_1,1.39s) apo 'mrtam\_ (gbr\_1,1.39t) puruso  
 brahma\_ (gbr\_1,1.39u) athapriyanigamo bhavati tasmad vai vidvan purusam  
 idam pundarikam iti [ed. athaprimgnigamo, but see patyal p. 44]  
 (gbr\_1,1.39v) prana esa sa puri sete sampuri seta iti (gbr\_1,1.39w)  
 purisayam santam pranam purusa ity acaksate paroksena  
 (gbr\_1,1.39x) paroksapriya iva hi deva bhavanti pratyaksadvisah  
 (gbr\_1,1.39y) sa yat purvam acamati purastaddhomams tenasminn  
 avarunddhe (gbr\_1,1.39z) sa yad dvitiyam acamaty ajoyabhagau tenasminn  
 avarunddhe (gbr\_1,1.39aa) sa yat tritiam acamati samsthitahomams  
 tenasminn avarunddhe (gbr\_1,1.39bb) sa yad dvih parisumbhati tat  
 samitsambarhih [ed. sammit, cf. patyal p. 45]  
 (gbr\_1,1.39cc) sa yat sarvani khani sarvam deham apyayayati yac  
 canyadataram mantrakaryam yajñe skandati sarvam tenasminnavarunddhe  
 (gbr\_1,1.39dd) sa yad ompurvan mantran prayunkta a sarvamedhad ete  
 kratava eta evasya sarvesu lokesu sarvesu devesu sarvesu vedesu  
 sarvesu bhutesu sarvesu sattvesu kamacarah kamavimocanam  
 bhavaty ardhe ca na pramiyate ya evam veda  
 (gbr\_1,1.39ee) tad apy etad rcoktam apo bhrgvangiro rupam apo  
 bhrgvangiromayam sarvam apomayam bhutam sarvam  
 bhrgvangiromayam antaraite trayo veda bhrgun angiraso 'nugah ||  
 (gbr\_1,1.39ff) apam puspam murtir akasam pavitram uttamam iti\_  
 (gbr\_1,1.39gg) acamyabhyuksyatmanam anumantrayata <indra jiva [ps  
 20.43.1, ss 19.70.1]>\_iti brahmanam || 39 ||  
 (gbr\_1,1.39col) ity atharvavede gopathabrahmanapurvabhage prathamah  
 prapathakah ||  
 (gbr\_1,2.1a) om <brahmacarisnams carati rodasi ubhe [ss 11.3.1a,  
 ps 16.153.1a]> ity acaryam aha (gbr\_1,2.1b) <tasmin devah sammanaso  
 bhavanti [ss 11.3.1, ps 16.153.1b (?)]>\_iti vayum aha (gbr\_1,2.1c) <sa sadya  
 eti purvasmad uttaram samudram [ss 11.3.6, ps 16.153.6]> ity adityam aha  
 (gbr\_1,2.1d) diksito dirghasmasruh\_

(gbr\_1,2.1e) esa diksita esa dirghasmasrur esa evacaryasthane  
tisthann acarya iti stuyate

(gbr\_1,2.1f) vaidyutasthane tisthan vayur iti stuyate dyausthane  
tisthann aditya iti stuyate

(gbr\_1,2.1g) tad apy etad rcoktam <brahmacarisnan [ss 11.3.1, ps  
16.153.1]>\_iti brahmanam || 1 ||

(gbr\_1,2.2a) jayamano ha vai brahmanah saptendriyany abhijayate  
brahmavarcasam ca yasas ca svapnam ca krodham ca slagham ca  
rupam ca punyam eva gandham saptamam\_ (gbr\_1,2.2b) tani ha va  
asyaitani brahmacaryam upetyopakramanti (gbr\_1,2.2c) mrgan asya  
brahmavarcasam gacchati\_ (gbr\_1,2.2d) acaryam yasah\_ (gbr\_1,2.2e)  
ajagaram svapnah\_ (gbr\_1,2.2f) varaham krodhah\_ (gbr\_1,2.2g) apah  
slagha (gbr\_1,2.2h) kumarim rupam (gbr\_1,2.2i) osadhivaspatin  
punyo gandhah (gbr\_1,2.2j) sa yan mrgajinani vaste tena tad  
brahmavarcasam avarunddhe yad asya mrgesu bhavati (gbr\_1,2.2k) sa ha snato  
brahmavarcasi bhavati (gbr\_1,2.2l) sa yad aharahar acaryaya karma karoti  
tena tad yaso 'varunddhe yad asyacarye bhavati (gbr\_1,2.2m) sa ha snato  
yasasvi bhavati (gbr\_1,2.2n) sa yat susupsur nidram ninayati tena tam  
svapnam avarunddhe yo 'syajagare bhavati (gbr\_1,2.2o) tam ha snatam  
svapantam ahuh svapitu mainam bobudhatheti (gbr\_1,2.2p) sa yat kruddho  
vaca na kam cana hinasti purusatpurusat papiyan iva manyamanas  
tena tam krodham avarunddhe yo 'sya varahe bhavati (gbr\_1,2.2q) tasya ha  
snatasya krodhah slaghiyasam visante\_ (gbr\_1,2.2r) athadbhah  
slaghamano na snayat (gbr\_1,2.2s) tena tam slagham avarunddhe  
yasyapsu bhavati (gbr\_1,2.2t) sa ha snatah slaghiyo 'nyebhyah  
slaghyate\_ (gbr\_1,2.2u) athaitad brahmacarino rupam yat kumaryas  
(gbr\_1,2.2v) tam nagnam nodikseta\_ (gbr\_1,2.2w) iti veti va mukham  
viparidhapayet (gbr\_1,2.2x) tena tad rupam avarunddhe yad asya kumaryam  
bhavati (gbr\_1,2.2y) tam ha snatam kumarim iva niriksante\_  
(gbr\_1,2.2z) athaitad brahmacarinah punyo gandho ya  
osadhivaspatinam tasam punyam gandham pracchidya nopajighret  
(gbr\_1,2.2aa) tena tam punyam gandham avarunddhe yo  
'syausadhivasvapatisu bhavati  
(gbr\_1,2.2bb) sa ha snatah punyagandhir bhavati || 2 ||

(gbr\_1,2.3a) sa va esa upayams caturdhopaity agnim padenacaryam  
padena gramam padena mrtyum padena (gbr\_1,2.3b) sa yad aharahar  
samidha ahrtya sayampratar agnim paricaret tena tam padam  
avarunddhe yo 'syagnau bhavati

(gbr\_1,2.3c) sa yad aharahar acaryaya karma karoti tena tam padam  
avarunddhe yo 'syacarye bhavati

(gbr\_1,2.3d) sa yad aharahar gramam pravisyah bhiksam eva paripsati na  
maithunam tena tam padam avarunddhe yo 'sya game bhavati

(gbr\_1,2.3e) sa yat kruddho vaca na kam cana hinasti purusatpurusat  
papiyan iva manyamanas tena tam padam avarunddhe yo 'sya mrtyau  
bhavati || 3 ||

(gbr\_1,2.4a) pañca ha va ete brahmacariny agnayo dhiyante (gbr\_1,2.4b)  
dvau prthagghastayor mukhe hrdaya upastha eva pañcamah (gbr\_1,2.4c) sa  
yad daksinena panina striyam na sprati tenaharaharyajinam  
lokam avarunddhe (gbr\_1,2.4d) yat savyena tena pravrajinam\_ (gbr\_1,2.4e) yan  
mukhena tenagnipraskandinam\_ (gbr\_1,2.4f) yad dhrdayena tena suranam\_  
(gbr\_1,2.4g) yad upasthena tena grhamedhinam\_ (gbr\_1,2.4h) tais cet  
striyam paraharaty anagnir iva sisyyate (gbr\_1,2.4i) sa yad aharahar  
acaryaya kule 'nutisthate so 'nusthaya bruyad dharma gupto ma  
gopayeti (gbr\_1,2.4j) dharmo hainam gupto gopayati (gbr\_1,2.4k) tasya ha  
praja svah svah sreysiha bhavati (gbr\_1,2.4l) dhayyaiva  
pratidhiyate (gbr\_1,2.4m) svarge loke pitrn nidadhati (gbr\_1,2.4n)  
tantavam na vasita (gbr\_1,2.4o) yas tantavam vaste ksatram vardhate  
na brahma (gbr\_1,2.4p) tasmāt tantavam na vasita brahma vardhatam ma  
ksatram iti (gbr\_1,2.4q) nopary asita (gbr\_1,2.4r) yad upary aste  
pranam eva tadatmano 'dharam kurute yad vato vahati\_ (gbr\_1,2.4s) adha  
evasitadhah sayitadhas tisthed adho vrajet\_ (gbr\_1,2.4t) evam ha  
sma vai tat purve brahmana brahmacaryam caranti (gbr\_1,2.4u) tam ha  
sma tatputram bhrataram vopatapinam ahur upanayetaṅnam iti\_ (gbr\_1,2.4v)  
a samiddharat svar esyanto 'nnam adyat\_ (gbr\_1,2.4w) athaha jaghanam  
ahuh snapayetaṅnam itiy a samiddharat\_ (gbr\_1,2.4x) na hy etani  
vratani bhavanti (gbr\_1,2.4y) tam cec chayanam acaryo 'bhivadet sa  
pratisamhaya pratisrnuyat  
(gbr\_1,2.4z) tam cec chayanam utthaya tam ced utthitam abhiprakramya  
tam ced abhiprakrantam abhipalayamanam  
(gbr\_1,2.4aa) evam ha sma vai tat purve brahmana brahmacaryam caranti  
(gbr\_1,2.4bb) tesam ha sma vaisa punya kirtir gacchaty a ha va  
ayam so 'dya gamisyatiti || 4 ||

(gbr\_1,2.5a) janamejayo ha vai pariksito mrgayam carisyan  
hamsabhyam asisyann upavatastha iti (gbr\_1,2.5b) tav ucatur  
janamejayam pariksitam abhyajagama (gbr\_1,2.5c) sa hovaca (gbr\_1,2.5d)  
namo vam bhagavantau kau nu bhagavantav iti (gbr\_1,2.5e) tav ucatur  
daksinagnis cahavaniyas ceti (gbr\_1,2.5f) sa hovaca namo vam  
bhagavantau tad akiyatam iti\_ (gbr\_1,2.5g) ihoparamam iti\_ (gbr\_1,2.5h)  
api kila deva na ramante na hi deva na ramantae\_ (gbr\_1,2.5i) api  
caikoparamad deva aramam upasamkramantiti (gbr\_1,2.5j) sa hovaca  
namo vam bhagavantau kim punyam iti (gbr\_1,2.5k) brahmacaryam iti  
(gbr\_1,2.5l) kim laukyam iti (gbr\_1,2.5m) brahmacaryam eveti (gbr\_1,2.5n) tat  
ko veda iti (gbr\_1,2.5o) dantavalo dhaumrah\_ (gbr\_1,2.5p) atha khalu  
dantavalo dhaumro yavati tavati kale pariksitam janamejayam  
abhyajagama (gbr\_1,2.5q) tasma utthaya svayam eva vistaram nidadhau  
(gbr\_1,2.5r) tam upasamgrhya papracchadhihi bho kim punyam iti  
(gbr\_1,2.5s) brahmacaryam iti (gbr\_1,2.5t) kim laukyam iti (gbr\_1,2.5u)  
brahmacaryam eveti (gbr\_1,2.5v) tasma etat provacastatvarimsad  
varsam sarvavedabrahmacaryam\_ (gbr\_1,2.5w) tac caturdha vedesu vyuhya  
dvadasavarsam brahmacaryam dvadasavarsany avarardham  
(gbr\_1,2.5x) api snayams cared yathasakty aparam\_

(gbr\_1,2.5y) tasma uhasyrsabhau sahasram dadau\_  
(gbr\_1,2.5z) apy apakirtitam acaryo brahmacarity eka ahur akasam  
adhidaivatam  
(gbr\_1,2.5aa) athadhyatmam brahmano vratavams caranavan  
brahmacari || 5 ||

(gbr\_1,2.6a) brahma ha vai praja mrtyave samprayacchat\_ (gbr\_1,2.6b)  
brahmacarinam eva na sampradadau (gbr\_1,2.6c) sa hovacasyam asminn iti  
(gbr\_1,2.6d) kim iti (gbr\_1,2.6e) yam ratrim samidham anahrtya vaset  
tam ayuso 'varundhiyeti (gbr\_1,2.6f) tasmad brahmacary aharahah  
samidha ahrtiya sayampratar agnim paricaret\_ (gbr\_1,2.6g) nopary  
upasadayed atha pratisthapayet\_ (gbr\_1,2.6h) yad upary upasadayej  
jimutavarsi tad ahah parjanyo bhavati (gbr\_1,2.6i) te deva abruvan  
brahmano va ayam brahmacaryam carisyati (gbr\_1,2.6j) brutasmai  
bhiksa iti grhapatir bruta bahucari grhapatnya iti (gbr\_1,2.6k) kim  
asya vrñjitadadatyā iti\_ (gbr\_1,2.6l) istapurtasukrtadravinam  
avarundhyad iti  
(gbr\_1,2.6m) tasmad brahmacarine 'harahar bhiksam dadyad grhini  
ma mayam istapurtasukrtadravinam avarundhyad iti  
(gbr\_1,2.6n) saptamim natinayet saptamim atinayan na brahmacari bhavati  
(gbr\_1,2.6o) samidbhāikse saptaratram acaritavan brahmacari punarupaneyo  
bhavati || 6 ||

(gbr\_1,2.7a) noparisayi syan na gayano na nartano na sarano na  
nisthivet\_ (gbr\_1,2.7b) yad uparisayi bhavaty abhiksnam nivasa  
jayante (gbr\_1,2.7c) yad gayano bhavaty abhiksnasa akrandan dhavante  
(gbr\_1,2.7d) yan nartano bhavaty abhiksnasah pretan nirharante  
(gbr\_1,2.7e) yat sarano bhavaty abhiksnasah prajah samvisante  
(gbr\_1,2.7f) yan nisthivati madhya eva tadatmano nisthivati  
(gbr\_1,2.7g) sa cen nisthived <divo nu mam [ss 6.124.1, ps 19.40.4,  
vaits 12.7]> <yad atrapi madhor aham [ps 20.38.6, vaits 12.8]> <yad atrapi  
rasasya me [ps 20.27.8, vaits 12.9]>\_ity atmanam anumantrayate  
(gbr\_1,2.7h) <yad atrapi madhor aham nirasthavisam asmrtam agnis ca  
tat savita ca punar me jathare dhattam [ps 20.38.6, vaits 12.8]> || <yad  
atrapi rasasya me parapapatasmrtam tad ihopahvayamahe tan ma  
apyayatam punah [ps 20.27.8]>\_iti  
(gbr\_1,2.7i) na smasanam atisthet (gbr\_1,2.7j) sa ced abhitisthed  
udakam haste krtva <yadid amrtukamyety [ps 20.54.9]> abhimantrya  
japant samproksya parikramet (gbr\_1,2.7k) samayayoparivrajed (gbr\_1,2.7l)  
<yadid amrtukamyagham ripram upeyima | andhah slona iva hiyatam  
ma no 'nvagad agham yatah [ps 20.54.9]>\_iti\_ (gbr\_1,2.7m) atha haitad  
devanam parisutam yad brahmacari (gbr\_1,2.7n) tad apy etad  
rcoktam devanam etat parisutam anabhyarudham carati rocamanam  
tasmin sarve pasavas tatra yajñas tasminn annam saha devatabhir iti  
brahmanam || 7 ||

(gbr\_1,2.8a) pranapanau janayann iti sankhasya mukhe maharser  
vasisthasya putra etam vacam sasrje sitosnav ihotsau pradur

bhaveyatam iti (gbr\_1,2.8b) tatha tac chasvad anuvartate\_ (gbr\_1,2.8c) atha  
khalu vipan madhye vasisthasila nama prathama asramah\_  
(gbr\_1,2.8d) dvitiyah krsnasilas (gbr\_1,2.8e) tasmin vasisthah  
samatapat\_ (gbr\_1,2.8f) visvamisrajamadagni jamadagne tapatah\_  
(gbr\_1,2.8g) gautamabharadvajau simhau prabhava tapatah\_ (gbr\_1,2.8h)  
gumgur gumguvase tapati\_ (gbr\_1,2.8i) rsir rsidrone 'bhyatapat\_  
(gbr\_1,2.8j) agastyo 'gastyatirthe tapati (gbr\_1,2.8k) divy atrir ha tapati  
(gbr\_1,2.8l) svayambhuh kasyapah kasyapatunge 'bhyatapat\_ (gbr\_1,2.8m)  
ulavrarksutaraksuh (gbr\_1,2.8n) sva varahacilvatibabrukah  
sarpadamstranah samhanukrnvanah kasyapatungadarsanat  
saranavatat siddhir bhavati (gbr\_1,2.8o) brahmyam varsasahasram  
rsivane brahmacaryekapadenatisthati (gbr\_1,2.8p) dvitiyam  
varsasahasram murdhany evamrtasya dharam adharayat\_  
(gbr\_1,2.8q) brahmanyastacatvarimsad varsasahasrani salilasya  
prsthe sivo 'bhyatapat  
(gbr\_1,2.8r) tasmata taptat tapaso bhuya evabhyatapat  
(gbr\_1,2.8s) tad apy eta rco 'bhivadanti pranapanau janayann iti  
brahmanam || 8 ||

(gbr\_1,2.9a) ekapad dvipada iti (gbr\_1,2.9b) vayur ekapat (gbr\_1,2.9c)  
tasyakasam padah\_ (gbr\_1,2.9d) candrama dvipat (gbr\_1,2.9e) tasya  
purvapaksaparapaksau padau\_ (gbr\_1,2.9f) adityas tripat (gbr\_1,2.9g)  
tasyeme lokah padah\_ (gbr\_1,2.9h) agnih satpadas (gbr\_1,2.9i)  
tasya prthivy antariksam dyaur apa osadhivanaspataya imani bhutani  
padas (gbr\_1,2.9j) tesam sarvesam veda gatih atma  
pratisthitas catasro brahmanah sakhah\_ (gbr\_1,2.9k) atho ahuh  
sad iti murtir akasas ceti\_ [ed. ahuh] (gbr\_1,2.9k) rca  
murtih\_ (gbr\_1,2.9m) yajusi gatih (gbr\_1,2.9n) samamayam tejah\_  
(gbr\_1,2.9o) bhrgvangirasa maya\_ (gbr\_1,2.9p) etad brahmaiva yajñas  
catuspad dvih samsthita iti (gbr\_1,2.9q) tasya bhrgvangirasah  
samsthe (gbr\_1,2.9r) atho ahur ekasamsthita iti (gbr\_1,2.9s) yad  
dhotarcam mandalaih karoti prthivim tenapyayayati\_ (gbr\_1,2.9t)  
etasyam hy agnis carati (gbr\_1,2.9u) tad apy etad rcoktam <agnivasah  
prthivy asitajñuh [ss 12.1.21, ps 17.3.2]>\_iti (gbr\_1,2.9v) yad  
adhvaryur yajusa karoty antariksam tenapyayayati (gbr\_1,2.9w) tasmin  
vayur na nivisate katamac ca nahar iti (gbr\_1,2.9x) tad apy etad rcoktam  
<antarikse pathibhir hriyamano na ni visate katamac ca nahah |  
apam yonih prathamaja rtasya kva svij jatah kuta a babhuva [ps  
1.107.4]>\_iti (gbr\_1,2.9y) yad udgata samna karoti divam tenapyayayati  
(gbr\_1,2.9z) tatra hy adityah sukras carati (gbr\_1,2.9aa) tad apy etad  
rcoktam <ucca patantam arunam suparnam [ss 13.2.36, ps 18.24.3]>\_iti  
(gbr\_1,2.9bb) yad brahmarcam kandaih karoty apas tenapyayayati  
(gbr\_1,2.9cc) candrama hy apsu carati (gbr\_1,2.9dd) tad apy etad rcoktam  
candrama apsv antar iti tasam osadhivanaspatayah kandani  
(gbr\_1,2.9ee) tato mulakandaparnapuspaphalapraroahasagandhair yajño  
vartate\_ (gbr\_1,2.9ff) adbhih karnani pravartante\_ (gbr\_1,2.9gg)  
adbhish somo 'bhisuyate (gbr\_1,2.9hh) tad yad brahmanam karnani

karmany amantrayaty apas tenanujanati\_ (gbr\_1,2.9ii) eso hy asya  
bhagas (gbr\_1,2.9jj) tad yatha bhoksyamanah\_ (gbr\_1,2.9kk) apa eva  
prathamam acamayad apa uparistad evam yajño 'dbhir eva pravartate\_  
(gbr\_1,2.9ll) apsu samsthapyate tasmad brahma  
purastaddhomasamsthitahomair yajño vartate\_ (gbr\_1,2.9mm) antara hi  
purastaddhomasamsthitahomair yajñam parigrhnati\_ (gbr\_1,2.9nn)  
antara hi bhrgvangiraso vedan aduhya bhrgvangirasah somapanam  
manyante (gbr\_1,2.9oo) somatmako hy ayam veda (gbr\_1,2.9pp) tad apy etad  
rcoktam somam manyate papivan iti (gbr\_1,2.9qq) tad yathemam  
prthivim udirnam jyotisa dhumayamanam varsam samayati\_  
(gbr\_1,2.9rr) evam brahma bhrgvangirobhir vyahrtibhir yajñasya  
viristam samayati\_ (gbr\_1,2.9ss) agnir adityaya samayati\_  
(gbr\_1,2.9tt) ete 'ngirasah\_ (gbr\_1,2.9uu) eta idam sarvam  
samapnuvanti  
(gbr\_1,2.9vv) vayur apas candrama ity ete bhrgvah\_  
(gbr\_1,2.9ww) eta idam sarvam samapyayanti\_  
(gbr\_1,2.9xx) ekam eva samstham bhavatiti brahmanam || 9 ||

(gbr\_1,2.10a) vicari ha vai kabandhih kabandhasyatharvanasya putro  
medhavi mimamsako 'nucana asa (gbr\_1,2.10b) sa ha svenatimanena  
manusam vittam neyaya (gbr\_1,2.10c) tam matovaca (gbr\_1,2.10d) ta  
evaitad annam avocams ta ima esu kurupañcalesv angamagadhesu  
kasikausalesu salvamatsyesu savasosinaresudicyesv annam  
adantiti\_ (gbr\_1,2.10e) atha vayam tavaivatimanenanadyah smah\_  
(gbr\_1,2.10f) vatsa vahanam anviccheti (gbr\_1,2.10g) sa mandhatur  
yauvanasvasya sarvabhaumasya rajñah somam prasutam ajagama  
(gbr\_1,2.10h) sa sado 'nupravisyartvijas ca yajamanam camantrayam asa  
(gbr\_1,2.10i) tad yah pracyo nadyo vahanti yas ca daksinacyo yas  
ca praticyo yas codicyas tah sarvah prthannamadheya ity  
acaksate  
(gbr\_1,2.10j) tasam samudram abhipadyamananam chidyate namadheyam  
samudra ity acaksate  
(gbr\_1,2.10k) evam ime sarve veda nirmith sakalpah sarahasyah  
sabrahmanah sapanisatkah setihasah sanvakhyanah  
sapurannah sasvarah sasamskarah saniruktah sanusasanah  
sanumarjanah savakovakyas  
(gbr\_1,2.10l) tesam yajñam abhipadyamananam chidyate namadheyam  
yajña ity evacaksate || 10 ||

(gbr\_1,2.11a) bhumer ha va etad vicchinnam devayajanam yad  
aparakpravanam yad anudakpravanam yatktrimam yat samavisamam  
(gbr\_1,2.11b) idam ha tv eva devayajanam yat samam samulam avidagdham  
pratisthitam pragudakpravanam samam samastirnam iva bhavati  
yatra brahmanasya brahmanatam vidyad brahma brahmatvam karotiti  
(gbr\_1,2.11c) voce chandas tan na vindamo yenottaram emahiti (gbr\_1,2.11d)  
tan ha papraccha kim vidvan hota hautram karoti kim vidvan adhvaryur  
adhvaryavam karoti kim vidvan udgataudgatram karoti kim vidvan  
brahma brahmatvam karotiti (gbr\_1,2.11e) voce chandas tan na vindamo

yenottaram emahiti (gbr\_1,2.11f) te brumo vag eva hota hautram karoti  
(gbr\_1,2.11g) vaco hi stomas ca vasatkaras cabhisampadyante  
(gbr\_1,2.11h) te brumo vag eva hota vag brahma vag deva iti (gbr\_1,2.11i)  
pranapanabhyam evadhvaryur adhvaryavam karoti (gbr\_1,2.11j)  
pranapranitani ha bhutani pranapranitah pranitas  
(gbr\_1,2.11k) te brumah pranapanav evadhvaryuh pranapanau  
brahma pranapanau deva iti (gbr\_1,2.11l) caksusaivodgataudgatram  
karoti (gbr\_1,2.11m) caksusa himani bhutani pasyanti\_ (gbr\_1,2.11n)  
atho caksur evodgata caksur brahma caksur deva iti  
(gbr\_1,2.11o) manasaiva brahma brahmatvam karoti  
(gbr\_1,2.11p) manasa hi tiryak ca disa urdhvam yac ca kim ca manasaiva  
karoti tad brahma  
(gbr\_1,2.11q) te brumo mana eva brahma mano brahma mano deva iti || 11 ||

(gbr\_1,2.12a) tad yatha ha va idam yajamanas ca yajayitaras ca divam  
bruyuh prthiviti prthivim va dyaure iti bruyus tad anyo  
nanujanaty etam evam nanujanati yad etad bruyat\_  
(gbr\_1,2.12b) atha nu katham iti  
(gbr\_1,2.12c) hotety eva hotaram bruyad vag iti vacam brahmeti brahma  
deva iti devam adhvaryur ity evadhvaryum bruyat pranapanav iti  
pranapanau brahmeti brahma deva iti devam udgatety evodgataram  
bruyac caksur iti caksur brahmeti brahma deva iti devam brahmety eva  
brahmanam bruyan mana iti mano brahmeti brahma deva iti devam || 12 ||

(gbr\_1,2.13a) nanapravacanani ha va etani bhutani bhavanti (gbr\_1,2.13a)  
ye caivasomapam yajayanti ye ca surapam ye ca brahmanam  
vicchinnam somayajinam tam pratah samitpanaya upodeyur upayamo  
bhavantam iti (gbr\_1,2.13a) kimartham iti (gbr\_1,2.13a) yan eva no bhavams  
tan hyah prasnan aprchat tan eva no bhavan vyacaksiteti  
(gbr\_1,2.13a) tatheti  
(gbr\_1,2.13a) tebhya etan prasnan vyacacaste  
(gbr\_1,2.13a) tad yena ha va idam vidyamanam cavidyamanam  
cabinidadhati tad brahma  
(gbr\_1,2.13a) tad yo veda sa brahmano 'dhiyano 'dhityacaksata iti  
brahmanam || 13 ||

(gbr\_1,2.14a) athato devayajanani\_ (gbr\_1,2.14b) atma devayajanam\_  
(gbr\_1,2.14c) sraddha devayajanam (gbr\_1,2.14d) rtvijo devayajanam\_  
(gbr\_1,2.14e) bhaumam devayajanam\_ (gbr\_1,2.14f) tad va etad atma  
devayajanam yad upavyayacchamano vanupavyayacchamano va sariram  
adhivasati\_ (gbr\_1,2.14g) esa yajñah\_ (gbr\_1,2.14h) esa yajatah\_  
(gbr\_1,2.14i) etam yajantah\_ (gbr\_1,2.14j) etad devayajanam (gbr\_1,2.14k)  
athaitac chraddha devayajanam\_ (gbr\_1,2.14l) yadaiva kada cid adadhyat\_  
(gbr\_1,2.14m) sraddha tv evainam natiyat (gbr\_1,2.14n) tad devayajanam  
(gbr\_1,2.14o) athaitad rtvijo devayajanam\_ (gbr\_1,2.14p) yatra kva cid  
brahmano vidyavan mantrena karoti tad devayajanam (gbr\_1,2.14q) athetad  
bhaumam devayajanam\_ (gbr\_1,2.14r) yatrapas tisthanti yatra syandanti  
pra tad vahanty udvahanti tad devayajanam\_

(gbr\_1,2.14s) yat samam samulam avidagdham pratisthitam  
pragudakpravanam samam samastirnam iva bhavati yasya svabhra urmo  
vrksah parvato nadi pantha va purastat syat\_

(gbr\_1,2.14t) na devayajanamatram purastat paryavasisyet\_

(gbr\_1,2.14u) nottarato 'gneh paryupasiderann iti brahmanam || 14 ||

(gbr\_1,2.15a) aditir vai prajakamaudanam apacat (gbr\_1,2.15b) tata  
ucchistam asnat (gbr\_1,2.15c) sa garbham adhatta (gbr\_1,2.15d) tata  
aditya ajayanta (gbr\_1,2.15e) ya esa odanah pacyata arambhanam  
evaitat kriyata akramanam eva (gbr\_1,2.15f) pradesamatrih samidho  
bhavanti\_ (gbr\_1,2.15g) etavan hy atma prajapatina sammitah\_  
(gbr\_1,2.15h) agner vai ya yajñiya tanur asvatthe taya samagacchata\_  
(gbr\_1,2.15i) esasya ghrtiya tanur yad ghrtam\_ (gbr\_1,2.15j) yad  
ghrtena samidho 'nakti tabhyam evainam tat tanubhyam samardhayati  
(gbr\_1,2.15k) yan nirmargasyadadhaty avagurtya vai viryam kriyate  
(gbr\_1,2.15l) yan nirmargasyadadhaty avagurtya eva (gbr\_1,2.15m)  
samvatsaro vai prajananam (gbr\_1,2.15n) agnih prajananam (gbr\_1,2.15o) etat  
prajananam\_ (gbr\_1,2.15p) yat samvatsara rcagnau samidham adadhati  
prajananad evainam tat prajanayita prajanayati\_ (gbr\_1,2.15q) abhaktartur  
vai purusah\_ (gbr\_1,2.15r) na hi tad veda yam rtum abhijayate  
(gbr\_1,2.15s) yan naksatram tad apnoti (gbr\_1,2.15t) ya esa odanah  
pacyate yonir evaisa kriyate (gbr\_1,2.15u) yat samidha adhiyante retas tad  
dhiyate (gbr\_1,2.15v) samvatsare vai reto hitam prajayate (gbr\_1,2.15w)  
yah samvatsare paryete 'gnim adhatte prajatam evainam adhatte  
(gbr\_1,2.15x) dvadasasu ratrisu pura samvatsarasyadheyas  
(gbr\_1,2.15y) ta hi samvatsarasya pratima\_ (gbr\_1,2.15z) atho tisrsv  
atho dvayor atho purvedyur adheyas ta evagnim adadhanena\_ (gbr\_1,2.15aa)  
aditya va ita uttama amum lokam ayan\_ (gbr\_1,2.15bb) te pathiraksayas  
ta iyaksamanam pratinudantah\_  
(gbr\_1,2.15cc) ucchesanabhaja va adityah\_  
(gbr\_1,2.15dd) [yad ucchistam]\_  
(gbr\_1,2.15ee) yad ucchistena samidho 'nakti tebhya eva pravocat tebhya  
eva procya svargam lokam yati || 15 ||

(gbr\_1,2.16a) prajapatir atharva devah sa tapas taptvaitam  
catuhprasyam brahmaudanam niramimita caturlokam caturdevam  
caturvedam caturhautram iti (gbr\_1,2.16b) catvaro va ime lokah prthivy  
antariksam dyaur apa iti (gbr\_1,2.16c) catvaro va ime deva agnir vayur  
adityas candramah\_ (gbr\_1,2.16d) catvaro va ime veda rgvedo  
yajurvedah samavedo brahmaveda iti (gbr\_1,2.16e) catasro va ima hotra  
hautram adhvaryavam audgatram brahmatvam iti (gbr\_1,2.16f) tad apy etad  
rcoktam <catvari srnga trayo asya pada dve sirse sapta  
hastaso asya | tridha baddho vrsabho roraviti maho devo martyam  
avivesa [ps 8.13.3]>\_iti (gbr\_1,2.16g) catvari srngeti veda va eta  
uktas (gbr\_1,2.16h) trayo asya pada iti savanany eva (gbr\_1,2.16i) dve  
sirse iti brahmaudanapravargyav eva (gbr\_1,2.16j) sapta hastaso asyeti  
chandamsy eva (gbr\_1,2.16k) tridha baddha iti mantrah kalpo brahmanam\_  
(gbr\_1,2.16l) vrsabho roravity esa ha vai vrsabha esa tad

roraviti yad yajñesu sastrani samsaty rghir yajurbhah samabhir  
brahmabhir iti (gbr\_1,2.16m) maho devo martyam avivesety esa ha vai  
mahan devo yad yajñah\_ (gbr\_1,2.16n) esa martyam avivesa  
(gbr\_1,2.16o) yo vidyat sapta pravata iti pranana aha (gbr\_1,2.16p) sapta  
vidyat paravata ity apanana aha (gbr\_1,2.16q) siro yajñasya yo vidyat  
ity etad vai yajñasya siro yan mantravan brahmaudanah\_ (gbr\_1,2.16r) yo ha  
va etam amantravantam brahmaudanam upeyad apasirasa ha va asya yajñam  
upeto bhavati (gbr\_1,2.16s) tasman mantravantam eva brahmaudanam upeyan  
namantravantam iti brahmanam || 16 || [ed. brahmanam]

(gbr\_1,2.17a) kim upajña atreyo bhavati\_ (gbr\_1,2.17b) adityam hi tamo  
jagraha (gbr\_1,2.17c) tad atrir apanunoda (gbr\_1,2.17d) tad atrir anvapasyat  
(gbr\_1,2.17e) tad apy etad rcoktam <srutad yam atrir divam unninaya [ss  
13.2.4c, ps 18.20.8c]> (gbr\_1,2.17f) <divi tvatrir adharayat surya masaya  
kartave [ss 13.2.12ab, ps 18.21.6ab]>\_iti  
(gbr\_1,2.17g) tam hovaca varam vrnisveti  
(gbr\_1,2.17h) sa hovaca daksiniya me praja syad iti  
(gbr\_1,2.17i) tasmad atreyaya prathamam daksina yajñe diyanta iti  
brahmanam || 17 ||

(gbr\_1,2.18a) prajapatir vedan uvacagnin adadhiyeti (gbr\_1,2.18b) tan  
vag abhyuvacasvo vai sambharanam iti (gbr\_1,2.18c) tam ghorat  
krurat salilat sarasa udaninyus (gbr\_1,2.18d) tan vag abhyuvacasvah  
samyeteti (gbr\_1,2.18e) tatheti (gbr\_1,2.18f) tam rgveda etyovacaham  
asvam sameyam iti (gbr\_1,2.18g) tasma abhisrptaya mahad bhayam  
sarsje (gbr\_1,2.18h) sa etam pracim disam bheje (gbr\_1,2.18i) sa  
hovacasanto nv ayam asva iti (gbr\_1,2.18j) tam yajurveda etyovacaham  
asvam sameyam iti (gbr\_1,2.18k) tasma abhisrptaya mahad bhayam  
sarsje (gbr\_1,2.18l) sa etam praticim disam bheje (gbr\_1,2.18m) sa  
hovacasanto nv ayam asva iti (gbr\_1,2.18n) tam samaveda etyovacaham  
asvam sameyam iti (gbr\_1,2.18o) kena nu tvam samayisyasiti  
(gbr\_1,2.18p) rathantaram nama me samaghoram cakruram ca  
(gbr\_1,2.18q) tenasva abhistuyeteti (gbr\_1,2.18r) tasma apy  
abhisrptaya tad eva mahad bhayam sarsje (gbr\_1,2.18s) sa etam  
udicim disam bheje (gbr\_1,2.18t) sa hovacasanto nv ayam asva iti  
(gbr\_1,2.18u) tan vag abhyuvaca samyumatharvanam gacchateti  
(gbr\_1,2.18v) te samyumatharvanam asinam prapyocur namas te astu  
bhagavann asvah samyeteti (gbr\_1,2.18w) tatheti (gbr\_1,2.18x) sa khalu  
kabandhasyatharvanasya putram amantrayam asa vicarinn iti (gbr\_1,2.18y)  
bhago iti hasmai pratisrutam pratisrusrava\_ (gbr\_1,2.18z) asva  
samyeteti (gbr\_1,2.18aa) tatheti (gbr\_1,2.18bb) sa khalu santyudakam  
cakaratharvanibhis cangirasibhis ca catanair matnabhir  
vastospatyair iti samayati (gbr\_1,2.18cc) tasya ha  
snatasyasvabyuksitasya sarvebhyo romasamarebhyo 'ngara  
asiryanta (gbr\_1,2.18dd) so 'svas tusto namaskaram cakara  
(gbr\_1,2.18ee) namah samyumatharvanaya yo ma yajñiyam aciklpad  
iti (gbr\_1,2.18ff) bhavisyanti ha va ato 'nye brahmana  
laghusambharatamas (gbr\_1,2.18gg) ta adityasya pada adhasyanty anaduho

vatsasyajasya sravanasya brahmacarino va\_ (gbr\_1,2.18hh) etad va  
adityasya padam yad bhumis (gbr\_1,2.18ii) tasyaiva pada ahitam  
bhavisyatiti

(gbr\_1,2.18jj) so 'gnau praniyamane 'sve 'nvarabdham brahma  
yajamanam vacayati <yad akrandah prathamam jayamanah [rv  
1.163.1]>\_iti pañca

(gbr\_1,2.18kk) tam brahmana upavahanti tam brahmopakuruta  
(gbr\_1,2.18ll) esa ha vai vidvant sarvavid brahma yad bhrngirovid iti  
brahmanam || 18 ||

(gbr\_1,2.19a) devas ca ha va asuras caspardhanta (gbr\_1,2.19b) te deva  
indram abruvann imam nas tavad yajñam gopaya yavad asuraih  
samyatamaha iti (gbr\_1,2.19c) sa vai nas tena rupena gopaya yena no  
rupena bhuyistham chadayasi yena saksyasi goptum iti  
(gbr\_1,2.19d) sa rgvedo bhutva purastat parityopati that  
(gbr\_1,2.19e) tam deva abruvann anyat tad rupam kurusva naitena no  
rupena bhuyistham chadayasi naitena saksyasi goptum iti  
(gbr\_1,2.19f) sa yajurvedo bhutva pascata parityopati that  
(gbr\_1,2.19g) tam deva abruvann anyat tad rupam kurusva naitena no  
rupena bhuyistham chadayasi naitena saksyasi goptum iti  
(gbr\_1,2.19h) sa samavedo bhutvottarata parityopati that  
(gbr\_1,2.19i) tam deva abruvann anyat eva tad rupam kurusva naitena no  
rupena bhuyistham chadayasi naitena saksyasi goptum iti  
(gbr\_1,2.19j) sa indra usnisi brahmavedo bhutva daksinata  
parityopati that (gbr\_1,2.19k) tam deva abruvann etat tad rupam  
kurusvaitena no rupena bhuyistham chadayasi etena saksyasi  
goptum iti (gbr\_1,2.19l) tad yad indra usnisi brahmavedo bhutva  
daksinata parityopati that tad brahmabhavat (gbr\_1,2.19m) tad  
brahmano brahmatvam\_ (gbr\_1,2.19n) tad va etad atharvano rupam yad  
usnisi brahma (gbr\_1,2.19o) tam daksinato visve deva  
upasidan\_ (gbr\_1,2.19p) tam yad daksinato visve deva upasidams  
tat sadasyo 'bhavat (gbr\_1,2.19q) tat sadasyasya sadasyatvam\_ (gbr\_1,2.19r)  
baler ha va etad balam upajayate yat sadasye\_ (gbr\_1,2.19s) amayato vai  
vrajasya bahulataram vrajam vidanti (gbr\_1,2.19t) ghora va esa dig  
daksina santa itaras (gbr\_1,2.19u) tad yani stutani  
brahmanumantrayate manasaiva tani sadasyo janad ity etam vyahrtim  
japati\_ (gbr\_1,2.19v) atmanam janayati najityatmanam apitve dadhati  
(gbr\_1,2.19w) tam deva abruvan varam vrnisveti (gbr\_1,2.19x)  
vrna iti (gbr\_1,2.19y) sa varam avrnita\_ (gbr\_1,2.19z) asyam eva  
mam hotrayam indrabhutam punanta stuvantah samsantas tistheyur  
iti [ed. tistheyur, corr. patyal] (gbr\_1,2.19aa) tam tasyam eva hotrayam  
indrabhutam punanta stuvantah samsanto 'tisthan\_ (gbr\_1,2.19bb)  
tam yat tasyam eva hotrayam indrabhutam punanta stuvantah samsanto  
'tisthams tad brahmanacchamsy abhavat (gbr\_1,2.19cc) tad  
brahmanacchamsino brahmanacchamsitvam\_ (gbr\_1,2.19dd) saisaindri  
hotra yad brahmanacchamsiya (gbr\_1,2.19ee) dvitiyam varam  
vrnisveti (gbr\_1,2.19ff) vrna iti (gbr\_1,2.19gg) sa varam

avrñita\_ (gbr\_1,2.19hh) asyam eva mam hotrayam vayubhutam  
punanta stuvantah samsantas tistheyur iti [ed. tistheyur] (gbr\_1,2.19ii)  
tam tasyam eva hotrayam vayubhutam punanta stuvantah samsanto  
'tisthan\_ (gbr\_1,2.19jj) tam yat tasyam eva hotrayam vayubhutam  
punanta stuvantah samsanto 'tisthams tat potabhavat (gbr\_1,2.19kk)  
tat potuh potrtvam\_ (gbr\_1,2.19ll) saisa vayavya hotra yat potriya  
(gbr\_1,2.19mm) trtiyam varam vrnisveti (gbr\_1,2.19nn) vrna  
iti (gbr\_1,2.19oo) sa varam avrñita\_ (gbr\_1,2.19pp) asyam eva mam  
hotrayam agñibhutam indhanah punanta stuvanta samsantas tistheyur  
iti [ed. tistheyur] (gbr\_1,2.19qq) tam tasyam eva hotrayam agñibhutam  
indhanah punanta stuvantah samsanto 'tisthan\_ [ed. 'tisthams,  
corr. patyal]

(gbr\_1,2.19rr) tam yat tasyam eva hotrayam agñibhutam indhanah  
punanta stuvantah samsanto 'tisthams tad agñidhro 'bhavat [ed.  
'tisthams]

(gbr\_1,2.19ss) tad agñidhrasyagñidhratvam\_

(gbr\_1,2.19tt) saisagneyi hotra yad agñidhriyeti brahmanam || 19 ||

(gbr\_1,2.20a) brahmano ha va imam agnim vaisvanaram babhara

(gbr\_1,2.20b) so 'yam agñir vaisvanaro brahmanena bhriyamana imaml

lokañ janayate\_ (gbr\_1,2.20c) athayam iksate 'gnir jataveda

brahmanadvitiyo ha va ayam idam agñir vaisvanaro jvalati (gbr\_1,2.20d)

hantaham yan mayi teja idriyam viryam tad darsayamy uta vai ma

bibhryad iti (gbr\_1,2.20e) sa atmanam apyayyaitam payo 'dhok

(gbr\_1,2.20f) tam imam brahmanam darsayitvatmany ajuhot (gbr\_1,2.20g)

sa dvitiyam atmanam apyayyaitam ghrtam adhok (gbr\_1,2.20h) tam imam

brahmanam darsayitvatmany ajuhot (gbr\_1,2.20i) sa trtiyam atmanam

apyayyaitad idam visvam vikrtam annadyam adhok (gbr\_1,2.20j) tam

imam brahmanam darsayitvatmany ajuhot (gbr\_1,2.20k) sa caturtham

atmanam apyayyaitena brahmanasya jayam virajam apasyat

(gbr\_1,2.20l) tam asmañ prayacchat (gbr\_1,2.20m) satma apitvam abhavat

(gbr\_1,2.20n) tata imam agnim vaisvanaram parasyur brahmano 'gnim

jatavedasam adhatta (gbr\_1,2.20o) so 'yam abravid agne jatavedo 'bhñidhehi

mehiti (gbr\_1,2.20p) tasya dvaitam namadhattachoram cakruram ca

(gbr\_1,2.20q) so 'svo bhavat (gbr\_1,2.20r) tasmad asvo vahena ratham na

bhavati prsthena sadinam\_ (gbr\_1,2.20s) sa devan agacchat (gbr\_1,2.20t) sa

devebhyo 'nvatisthat

(gbr\_1,2.20u) tasmad deva abibhayus

(gbr\_1,2.20v) tam brahmane prayacchat

(gbr\_1,2.20w) tam etayarcasamayam || 20 ||

(gbr\_1,2.21a) <agnim tvahur vaisvanaram sadanan pradahanv agah | sa

no devatradhi bruhi ma risama vayam tava [ps 1.95.3, sakala also at

vaitis 6.7]>\_iti (gbr\_1,2.21b) tam etabhñih pañcabhir rgbhir upakurute

<yad akrandah prathamam jayamanah [rv 1.163.1]>\_iti [ed. pratamam,

corrected p. 302] (gbr\_1,2.21c) so 'samyat (gbr\_1,2.21d) tasmad asvah

pasunam jighatsutam bhavati (gbr\_1,2.21e) vaisvanaro hy esa

(gbr\_1,2.21f) tasmad agñipadam asvam brahmane dadati (gbr\_1,2.21g)

brahmane hi prattam\_ (gbr\_1,2.21h) tasya rasam apidayat (gbr\_1,2.21i) sa  
 raso 'bhavat\_ (gbr\_1,2.21j) raso ha va esa (gbr\_1,2.21k) tam va etam  
 rasam santam ratha ity acaksate paroksena (gbr\_1,2.21l)  
 paroksapriya iva hi deva bhavanti pratyaksadvisah (gbr\_1,2.21m) sa  
 devan agacchat (gbr\_1,2.21n) sa devebhyo 'nvatisthat (gbr\_1,2.21o)  
 tasmad deva abibhayus (gbr\_1,2.21p) tam brahmane prayacchat  
 (gbr\_1,2.21q) tam etayarcajyahutyabhyajuhot\_ (gbr\_1,2.21r) <indrasyaujo  
 marutam anikam [ss 6.125.3, cf. ps 15.11.7]> iti ratham abhikutya tam  
 etayarcatisthad <vanaspate vidvango hi bhuyah [ss 6.125.1, ps  
 15.11.8]> iti (gbr\_1,2.21s) tasmad agnyadheyikam ratham brahmane  
 dadati (gbr\_1,2.21t) brahmane hi prattam\_ (gbr\_1,2.21u) tasya taksanas  
 tanum jyestham daksinam niramimata (gbr\_1,2.21v) tam  
 pañcasv apasyad rci yajusi samni sante 'tha ghore (gbr\_1,2.21w)  
 tasam dve brahmane prayacchad vacam ca jyotis ca (gbr\_1,2.21x) vag  
 vai dhenur jyotir hiranyam\_ (gbr\_1,2.21y) tasmad agnyadheyikam  
 catuhprasyam dhenum brahmane dadati (gbr\_1,2.21z) brahmane hi  
 pratta (gbr\_1,2.21aa) pasusu samyamanesu caksur hapayanti  
 (gbr\_1,2.21bb) caksur eva tad atmani dhatte (gbr\_1,2.21cc) yad vai caksus  
 tad dhiranyam\_ (gbr\_1,2.21dd) tasmad agnyadheyikam hiranyam  
 brahmane dadati (gbr\_1,2.21ee) brahmane hi prattam (gbr\_1,2.21ff)  
 tasyatmann adhatta (gbr\_1,2.21gg) tena prajvalayat\_ (gbr\_1,2.21hh) yan  
 nadhatta tad aglabhavat (gbr\_1,2.21ii) tad agla bhutva sa samudram  
 pravisat [cf. ps 17.28.1 for this and the following sentences] (gbr\_1,2.21jj)  
 sa samudram adahat (gbr\_1,2.21kk) tasmad samudro durgiravapi (gbr\_1,2.21ll)  
 vaisvanarena hi dagdhah (gbr\_1,2.21mm) sa prthivim udait  
 (gbr\_1,2.21nn) sa prthivim vyadahat (gbr\_1,2.21oo) sa devan agacchat  
 (gbr\_1,2.21pp) sa devan ahedat (gbr\_1,2.21qq) te deva brahmanam  
 upadhavan\_ (gbr\_1,2.21rr) sa naivagayan nanrtyat (gbr\_1,2.21ss)  
 saisagla\_ (gbr\_1,2.21tt) esa karuvida nama (gbr\_1,2.21uu) tam va  
 etam aglahatam santam aglagrdha ity acaksate paroksena  
 (gbr\_1,2.21vv) paroksapriya iva hi deva bhavanti pratyaksadvisah\_  
 [ed. -dviso] (gbr\_1,2.21ww) ya esa brahmano gayano nartano va bhavati  
 tam aglagrdha ity acaksate  
 (gbr\_1,2.21xx) tasmad brahmano naiva gayen na nrtyen maglagrdhah  
 syat  
 (gbr\_1,2.21yy) tasmad brahmyam purvam havir aparam prajapatyam  
 (gbr\_1,2.21zz) prajapatyad brahmyam evottaram iti brahmanam || 21 ||  
 (gbr\_1,2.22a) atharvanas ca ha va angirasas ca bhrgucaksusi tad  
 brahmabhivypasyan\_ (gbr\_1,2.22b) tadajananvayam va idam sarvam yad  
 bhrgvangirasa iti (gbr\_1,2.22c) te deva brahmyam havir yat samtapane  
 'gnav ajuhavuh\_ (gbr\_1,2.22d) etad vai brahmyam havir yat samtapane  
 'gnau huyata (gbr\_1,2.22e) esa ha vai samtapano 'gnir yad brahmanas  
 (gbr\_1,2.22f) tasyorjayorjam deva abhajanta sumanasa eva svadham  
 pitarah sraddhaya svargam lokam brahmanas (gbr\_1,2.22g) tena  
 sunvanty rsayo 'ntata striyah kevala atmany avarundhata bahya  
 ubhayena sunvanti (gbr\_1,2.22h) yad vai yajñe brahmyam havir na

nirupyetanrjavah prajapatyahaviso manusia jayeran\_ (gbr\_1,2.22i)  
asau yaml lokañ chrnv iti pita hy esa ahavaniyasya garhapatyasya  
daksinagner yo 'gnihotram juhutiti [ed. yallokañ, ahavaniyasya]  
(gbr\_1,2.22j) devah priye dhamani madanti (gbr\_1,2.22k) tesam eso  
'gnih samtapanah srestho bhavati\_ (gbr\_1,2.22l) etasya vaci  
trptayam agnis trpyati (gbr\_1,2.22m) prane trpte vayus trpyati  
(gbr\_1,2.22n) caksusi trpta adityas trpyati (gbr\_1,2.22o) manasi  
trpte candramas trpyati (gbr\_1,2.22p) srotre trpte disas  
cantardesas ca trpyanti (gbr\_1,2.22q) snehesu trptesv apas  
trpyanti  
(gbr\_1,2.22r) lomesu trptesv osadhivanaspatayas trpyanti  
(gbr\_1,2.22s) sarire trpte prthivi trptati\_  
(gbr\_1,2.22t) evam eso 'gnih samtapanah sresthas trptah  
sarvams trptams tarpayatiti brahmanam || 22 ||

(gbr\_1,2.23a) samtapanah idam havir iti\_ (gbr\_1,2.23b) esa ha vai  
samtapano 'gnir yad brahmano yasya  
garbhadhanapumsavanasimantonnayanajatakarmakaramaniskramanann  
aprasanagodanacudakaranopanayanaplavanagnihotravratacaryadini  
krtani bhavanti sa samtapanah\_ (gbr\_1,2.23c) atha yo 'yamanagnikah sa  
kumbhe lostas (gbr\_1,2.23d) tad yatha kumbhe lostah praksipto  
naiva saucarthaya kalpate naiva sasyam nirvartayaty evam evayam  
brahmano 'nagnikas tasya brahmanasyanagnikasya naiva daivam dadyan na  
pitryam na casya svadhyayasiso na yajñasisah svargamgama  
bhavanti (gbr\_1,2.23e) tad apy etad roktam <agnim dutam vrnimahe  
hotaram visvavedasam | asya yajñasya sukratum [ss 20.101.1, rv 1.12.1]>  
iti brahmanam || 23 ||

(gbr\_1,2.24a) atha ha prajapatih somena yakshyamano vedan uvaca kam  
vo hotaram vrniva kam adhvaryum kam udgataram kam brahmanam  
iti (gbr\_1,2.24b) ta ucur rgvidam eva hotaram vrnis.va yajurvedam  
adhvaryum samavidam udgataram atharvangirovidam brahmanam\_  
(gbr\_1,2.24c) tatha hasya yajñas catusu lokesu catusu devesu  
catusu vedesu catusu hotrasu catuspad yajñah  
pratitisthati (gbr\_1,2.24d) pratitisthati prajaya pasubhir ya evam  
veda (gbr\_1,2.24e) tasmad rgvidam eva hotaram vrnisva sa hi  
hautram veda\_ (gbr\_1,2.24f) agnir vai hota (gbr\_1,2.24g) prthivi va  
rcam ayatanam (gbr\_1,2.24h) agnir devata gayatram chando bhur iti  
sukram\_ (gbr\_1,2.24i) tasmad tam eva hotaram vrnisvety etasya  
lokasya jitaye\_ (gbr\_1,2.24j) etasya lokasya vijitaye\_ (gbr\_1,2.24k) etasya  
lokasya samjitaye\_ (gbr\_1,2.24l) etasya lokasyavaruddhaye\_ (gbr\_1,2.24m)  
etasya lokasya vivrddhaye\_ (gbr\_1,2.24n) etasya lokasya samrddhaye\_  
(gbr\_1,2.24o) etasya lokasyodattaye\_ (gbr\_1,2.24p) etasya lokasya vyaptaye\_  
(gbr\_1,2.24q) etasya lokasya paryaptaye\_ (gbr\_1,2.24r) etasya lokasya  
samaptaye\_ (gbr\_1,2.24s) atha cen naivamvidam hotaram vrnute  
purastad evaisam yajño ricyate (gbr\_1,2.24t) yajurvedam evadhvaryum  
vrnisva sa hy adhvaryavam veda (gbr\_1,2.24u) vayur va adhvaryuh\_  
(gbr\_1,2.24v) antariksam vai yajusam ayatanam\_ (gbr\_1,2.24w) vayur

devata traistubham chando bhuva iti sukram\_ (gbr\_1,2.24x) tasmāt tam evadhvaryum vrnisvety etasya lokasyety eva\_ (gbr\_1,2.24y) atha cen naivamvidam adhvaryum vrnute pascad evaisam yajño ricyate (gbr\_1,2.24z) samavidam evodgataram vrnisva (gbr\_1,2.24aa) sa hy audgatram veda\_ (gbr\_1,2.24bb) adityo va udgata (gbr\_1,2.24cc) dyaaur vai samnam ayatanam (gbr\_1,2.24dd) adityo devata jagatam chandah svar iti sukram\_ (gbr\_1,2.24ee) tasmāt tam evodgataram vrnisvety etasya lokasyety eva\_ (gbr\_1,2.24ff) atha cen naivamvidam udgataram vrnuta uttarata evaisam yajño ricyate\_ (gbr\_1,2.24gg) atharvangirovidam eva brahmanam vrnisva (gbr\_1,2.24hh) sa hi brahmatvam veda (gbr\_1,2.24ii) candrama vai brahma\_ [ed. brahapo] (gbr\_1,2.24jj) apo vai bhrgvangirasam ayatanam\_ (gbr\_1,2.24kk) candrama devata vaidyutas cosnikkakubhe chandasi om ity atharvanam sukram janad ity angirasam\_ (gbr\_1,2.24ll) tasmāt tam eva brahmanam vrnisvety etasya lokasya jitaye\_ (gbr\_1,2.24mm) etasya lokasya vijitaye\_ (gbr\_1,2.24nn) etasya lokasya samjitaye\_ (gbr\_1,2.24oo) etasya lokasyavaruddhaye\_ (gbr\_1,2.24pp) etasya lokasya vivrddhaye\_ (gbr\_1,2.24qq) etasya lokasya samrddhaye\_ (gbr\_1,2.24rr) etasya lokasyodattaye\_ (gbr\_1,2.24ss) etasya lokasya vyaptaye\_ (gbr\_1,2.24tt) etasya lokasya paryaptaye\_ (gbr\_1,2.24uu) etasya lokasya samaptaye\_ (gbr\_1,2.24vv) atha cen naivamvidam brahmanam vrnute daksinata evaisam yajño ricyate daksinata evaisam yajño ricyate || 24 ||

(gbr\_1,2.24col) ity atharvavede gopathabrahmanapurvabhage dvitiyah prapathakah ||

(gbr\_1,3.1a) om daksinapravana bhumir daksinata apo vahanti (gbr\_1,3.1b) tasmad yajñās tadbhumer unnataram iva bhavati yatra bhrgvangiraso visthas (gbr\_1,3.1c) tad yathapa imaml lokan abhivahanty evam eva bhrgvangirasah sarvan devan abhivahanti\_ (gbr\_1,3.1d) evam evaisa vyahrtih sarvan vedan abhivahaty om iti harcam om iti yajusam om iti samnam om iti sarvasyahabhivadas (gbr\_1,3.1e) tam ha smaitad uttaram yajñe vidvamsah kurvanti (gbr\_1,3.1f) deva brahmana agacchatagacchateti\_ (gbr\_1,3.1g) ete vai deva brahmano yad bhrgvangirasas (gbr\_1,3.1h) tan evaitad grnanas tan vrnana hvayanto manyante (gbr\_1,3.1i) nanyo 'bhrgvangirovido vrto yajñam agacchen (gbr\_1,3.1j) yajñasya tejasa teja apnoty urjayorjam yasasa yasah\_ (gbr\_1,3.1k) nanyo 'bhrgvangirovido vrto yajñam agacchen ned yajñam parimusniyad iti (gbr\_1,3.1l) tad yatha purvam vatso 'dhitya gam dhayed evam brahma bhrgvangirovid vrto yajñam agacchen ned yajñam parimusniyad iti (gbr\_1,3.1m) tad yatha gaur vasvo vasvataro vaikapad dvipad tripad iti syat kim abhivahet kim abhyasnuyad iti (gbr\_1,3.1n) tasmad rgvidam eva hotaram vrnisva yajurvedam adhvaryum samavidam udgataram atharvangirovidam brahmanam\_ (gbr\_1,3.1o) tatha hasya yajñās catursu lokesu catursu devesu vedesu catursu hotrasu catuspad yajñah pratitisthati

(gbr\_1,3.1p) pratitisthati prajaya pasubhir ya evam veda yas caivam  
rtvijam artvijyam veda yas ca yajñe yajaniyam vedeti brahmanam ||  
1 ||

(gbr\_1,3.2a) prajapatir yajñam atanuta (gbr\_1,3.2b) sa rcaiva hautram  
akarod yajusadhvaryavam samnaudgatram atharvangirobhir brahmatvam\_  
(gbr\_1,3.2c) tam va etam mahavadyam kurute yad rcaiva hautram akarod  
yajusadhvaryavam samnaudgatram atharvangirobhir brahmatvam\_  
(gbr\_1,3.2d) sa va esa tribhir vedair yajñasyanyatarah paksah  
samskriyate (gbr\_1,3.2e) manasaiva brahma yajñasyanyatram paksam  
samskaroti\_ (gbr\_1,3.2f) ayam u vai yah pavate sa yajñas (gbr\_1,3.2g)  
tasya manas ca vak ca vartani (gbr\_1,3.2h) manasa caiva hi vaca ca yajño  
vartate\_ (gbr\_1,3.2i) ada eva mana iyam eva vak (gbr\_1,3.2j) sa yad vadan  
nasti vidyad ardham me 'sya yajñasyantaragad iti (gbr\_1,3.2k) tad  
yathaikapat puruso yann ekacakro va ratho vartamano bhresam nyety evam  
evasya yajño bhresam nyeti (gbr\_1,3.2l) yajñasya bhresam anu yajamano  
bhresam nyeti (gbr\_1,3.2m) yajamanasya bhresam anv rtvijo bhresam  
niyanti\_ (gbr\_1,3.2n) rtvijam bhresam anu daksina bhresam  
niyanti  
(gbr\_1,3.2o) daksinanam bhresam anu yajamanah putrapasubhir  
bhresam nyeti  
(gbr\_1,3.2p) putrapasunam bhresam anu yajamanah svargena lokena  
bhresam nyeti  
(gbr\_1,3.2q) svargasya lokasya bhresam anu tasyardhasya yogaksemo  
bhresam nyeti yasminn ardhe yajanta iti brahmanam || 2 ||

(gbr\_1,3.3a) tad u ha smaha svetaketur aruneyo brahmanam  
drstva bhasamanam ardham me 'sya yajñasyantaragad iti  
(gbr\_1,3.3b) tasmad brahma stute bahihpavamane vacoyamyam upamsv  
antaryamabhyam (gbr\_1,3.3c) atha ye pavamana odrcas tesu\_ (gbr\_1,3.3d)  
atha yani stotrani sasastrany a vasatkarat tesu (gbr\_1,3.3e)  
sa yad rkto bhresam nyrched om bhur janad iti garhapatye juhuyat\_  
(gbr\_1,3.3f) yadi yajusta om bhuvo janad iti daksinagnau juduyat\_  
(gbr\_1,3.3g) yadi samata om svar janad ity ahavaniye juhuyat\_  
(gbr\_1,3.3h) yady anajñatad brahmato vom bhur bhuvah svar janad om ity  
ahavaniya eva juhuyat (gbr\_1,3.3i) tad vakovakyasyarcam yajusam  
samnam atharvangirasam (gbr\_1,3.3j) athapi vedanam rasana yajñasya  
viristam samdhiyate (gbr\_1,3.3k) tad yatha lavenenety uktam\_  
(gbr\_1,3.3l) tad yathobhayapat puruso yann ubhayacakro va ratho vartamano  
'bhresam nyeti evam evasya yajño 'bhresam nyeti (gbr\_1,3.3m)  
yajñasyabhresam anu yajamano 'bhresam nyeti (gbr\_1,3.3n)  
yajamanasyabhresam anv rtvijo 'bhresam niyanti\_ (gbr\_1,3.3o)  
rtvijam abhresam anu daksina abhresam niyanti  
(gbr\_1,3.3p) daksinanam abhresam anu yajamanah putrapasubhir  
abhresam nyeti  
(gbr\_1,3.3q) putrapasunam abhresam anu yajamanah svargena  
lokenabhresam nyeti  
(gbr\_1,3.3r) svargasya lokasyabhresam anu tasyardhasya yogaksemo

'bhresam nyeti yasminn ardhe yajanta iti brahmanam || 3 ||

(gbr\_1,3.4a) tad yad audumbaryam ma asista hinn akarsin me  
prastavin ma udagasin me subrahmanyam ahvasid ity udgatre  
daksina niyante (gbr\_1,3.4b) grahan me 'grahit pracarin me  
'susruvan me samanastas karsid ayaksin me 'vasatkarsin ma ity  
adhvaryave (gbr\_1,3.4c) hotrsadana asistayaksin me 'samsin  
me 'vasatkarsin ma iti hotre (gbr\_1,3.4d) devayajanam me ciklpad  
brahmasadam me 'sisrpad brahmajapan me 'japit  
purastaddhomasthitahoman me 'hausid ayaksin me 'samsin me  
'vasatkarsin ma iti brahmane (gbr\_1,3.4e) bhuyisthena ma  
brahmanakarsid iti\_ (gbr\_1,3.4f) etad vai bhuyistham brahma yad  
bhrgvangirasah\_

(gbr\_1,3.4g) ye 'ngirasah sa raso ye 'tharvano ye 'tharvanas  
tadbhesajam\_

(gbr\_1,3.4h) yad bhesajam tad amrtam yad amrtam tad brahma

(gbr\_1,3.4i) sa va esa purvesam rtvijam ardhahagasyardham  
itaresam ardhham brahmana iti brahmanam || 4 ||

(gbr\_1,3.5a) devas ca ha va asuras ca samgramam samayatanta

(gbr\_1,3.5b) tatraitas tisro hotra jihmam pratipedire (gbr\_1,3.5c) tasam

indra ukthani samani lulopa (gbr\_1,3.5d) tani hotre prayacchat\_

(gbr\_1,3.5e) alyam ha vai hotur babhuva (gbr\_1,3.5f) pra'ugam potur

vaisvadevam ha vai hotur babhuva (gbr\_1,3.5g) niskevalyam nestuh\_

(gbr\_1,3.5h) marutvatiyam ha vai hotur babhuva\_ (gbr\_1,3.5i) agnimarutam

agnidhrasya (gbr\_1,3.5j) tasmad etad abhyastataram iva sasyate yad

agnimarutam\_ (gbr\_1,3.5k) tasmad ete samsamsuka iva bhavanti yad

dhota pota nesta\_

(gbr\_1,3.5l) agnidhro mumuhe vasita

(gbr\_1,3.5m) tad brahmeyasamivasa

(gbr\_1,3.5n) tasam ardhham pratilulopa prathamadhanam ca

prathamapadam caitad daksinam caitat parisiseded iti brahmanam

|| 5 ||

(gbr\_1,3.6a) uddalako ha va arunir udicyan vrto dhavayam cakara

(gbr\_1,3.6b) tasya ha niska upahito babhuvopavadad bibhyato yo ma

brahmano 'nucana upavadisyati tasma etam pradasyamiti (gbr\_1,3.6c)

tad dhodicyan brahmanan bhayam vivedoddalako ha va ayam ayati

kaurupañcolo brahma brahmaputrah (gbr\_1,3.6d) sa urdhvam vrto na

paryadadhita (gbr\_1,3.6e) kenemam virena pratisamyatamaha iti

(gbr\_1,3.6f) tam yata eva prapannam dadhre tata evam anupratipedire te ha

svaidayanam saunakam ucuh svaidayana tvam vai no brahmistho

'siti (gbr\_1,3.6g) tvayemam virena pratisamyatamaha iti (gbr\_1,3.6h)

tam yata eva prapannam dadhre tata evam anupratipedire

(gbr\_1,3.6i) tam ha svaidayana ity amantrayam asa

(gbr\_1,3.6j) sa bho gautamasya putreti hasma asuya pratisrutam

pratisusrava

(gbr\_1,3.6k) sa vai gautamasya putra urdhvam vrto dhavet || 6 ||

(gbr\_1,3.7a) yas tad darsapurnamasayo rupam vidyat kasmad imah  
prajah sirastah prathamam lomasa jayante kasmad asam aparam iva  
smasruny upakaksany anyani lomani jayante (gbr\_1,3.7b) yas tad  
darsapurnamasayo rupam vidyat kasmad imah prajah sirastah  
prathamam palita bhavanti kasmad antatah sarva eva palita bhavanti  
(gbr\_1,3.7c) yas tad darsapurnamasayo rupam vidyat kasmad imah  
praja adantika jayante kasmad asam aparam iva jayante (gbr\_1,3.7d) yas  
tad darsapurnamasayo rupam vidyat kasmad asam  
saptavarsastavarsanam prabhidyante kasmad asam punar eva  
jayante kasmad antatah sarva eva prabhidyante (gbr\_1,3.7e) yas tad  
darsapurnamasayo rupam vidyat kasmad adhare dantah purve jayante  
para uttare (gbr\_1,3.7f) yas tad darsapurnamasayo rupam vidyat kasmad  
adhare dantah aniyamso hrasiyamsah prathiyamso  
varsiyamsa uttare (gbr\_1,3.7g) yas tad darsapurnamasayo rupam  
vidyat kasmad imau damstrau dirghatarau kasmad same iva jambhe  
(gbr\_1,3.7h) yas tad darsapurnamasayo rupam vidyat kasmad ime srotre  
antaratah same iva dirne (gbr\_1,3.7i) yas tad darsapurnamasayo  
rupam vidyat kasmad pumamsah smasruvanto 'smasruvah striyah\_  
(gbr\_1,3.7j) yas tad darsapurnamasayo rupam vidyat kasmad asam  
samtatam iva sariram bhavati kasmad asam asthini  
drdhataraniva bhavanti  
(gbr\_1,3.7k) yas tad darsapurnamasayo rupam vidyat kasmad asam  
prathame vayasi retah siktam na sambhavati kasmad asam madhyame  
vayasi retah siktam sambhavati kasmad asam uttame vayasi retah  
siktam na sambhavati  
(gbr\_1,3.7l) yas tad darsapurnamasayo rupam vidyat kasmad idam  
sisnam uccasa eti nici padyate [ed. im]  
(gbr\_1,3.7m) kasmad sakrd apanam || 7 ||

(gbr\_1,3.8a) atha yah purastad astav ajoyabhagan vidyan madhyatah  
pañca havirbhagah sat prajapatya uparistad astav  
ajyabhagan vidyat\_ (gbr\_1,3.8b) atha yo gayatrim harinim  
jyotispaksam sarvair yajñair yajamanam svargam lokam  
abhivahantim vidyat\_ (gbr\_1,3.8c) atha yah apantim pañcapadam  
saptadasaksaram sarvair yajñair yajamanam svargam lokam  
abhivahantim vidyat (gbr\_1,3.8d) tasmai ha niskam prayacchann  
uvacanucano ha vai svaidayanasi suvarnam vai suvarnavide dadamiti  
(gbr\_1,3.8e) tad upayamya niscakrama (gbr\_1,3.8f) tatrapavavraja yatretaro  
babhuva (gbr\_1,3.8g) tam ha papraccha kim esa gautamasya putra iti\_  
(gbr\_1,3.8h) esa brahma brahmaputra iti hovaca yad enam kas cid  
upavadetota mimamseta ha va murdha va asya vipatet prana vainam  
jahyur iti (gbr\_1,3.8i) te mitha eva cikrandeyur viprapavavraja yatretaro  
babhuva (gbr\_1,3.8j) te pratah samitpanaya upodeyur upayamo bhavantam  
iti (gbr\_1,3.8k) kim artham iti  
(gbr\_1,3.8l) yan eva no bhavams tan hyah prasnan aprcchat tan eva  
no bhavan vyacaksiteti  
(gbr\_1,3.8m) tatheti

(gbr\_1,3.8n) tebhya etan prasnan vyacacaste || 8 ||

(gbr\_1,3.9a) yat purastad vedeh prathamam barhi strnati tasmad  
imah prajah sirastah prathamam lomasa jayante (gbr\_1,3.9b) yad  
aparam iva prastaram anuprastrnati tasmad asam aparam iva smasruny  
upakaksany anyani lomani jayante (gbr\_1,3.9c) yat prag barhisah  
prastaram anupraharati tasmad imah prajah sirastah prathamam  
palita bhavanti (gbr\_1,3.9d) yad antatah sarvam evanupraharati tasmad  
antatah sarva eva palita bhavanti (gbr\_1,3.9e) yat prayaja  
apuro'nuvakyavanto bhavanti tasmad imah praja adantika jayante  
(gbr\_1,3.9f) yad dhavimsi puro'nuvakyavanti bhavanti tasmad asam  
aparam iva jayante (gbr\_1,3.9g) yad anuyaja apuro'nuvakyavanto bhavanti  
tasmad asam saptavarsastavarsanam prabhidyante (gbr\_1,3.9h)  
yat patnisamyajah puro'nuvakyavanto bhavanti tasmad asam punar  
eva jayante (gbr\_1,3.9i) yat samistayajur apuro'nuvakyavad bhavati  
tasmad antatah sarva eva prabhidyante (gbr\_1,3.9j) yad gayatryanucya  
tristubha yajati tasmad adhare dantah purve jayante para uttare  
(gbr\_1,3.9k) yad rcanucya yajusa yajati tasmad adhare danta  
aniamso hrsiyamsah prathiyamso varsiyamsa uttare [ed.  
varsiyamsa] (gbr\_1,3.9l) yad agharau dirghatarau prañcav agharayati  
tasmad imau damstrau dirghatarau (gbr\_1,3.9m) yat samyajye  
sacchandasi tasmad same iva jambhe (gbr\_1,3.9n) yac caturthe prayaje  
samanayati tasmad ime srotre antaratah same iva dirne (gbr\_1,3.9o) yaj  
japam japitvabhihimkrnoti tasmad pumamsah smasruvanto  
'smasruva striyah\_ (gbr\_1,3.9p) yat samidhenih samtanvann anvaha  
tasmad asam samtatam iva sariram bhavati (gbr\_1,3.9q) yat  
samidhenyah ksthahaviso bhavanti tasmad asam asthini  
drdhataraniva bhavanti (gbr\_1,3.9r) yat prayaja ayyahaviso  
bhavanti tasmad asam prathame vayasi retah siktam na sambhavati  
(gbr\_1,3.9s) yan madhye havisam dadhna ca purodasena ca pracaranti  
tasmad asam madhyame vayasi retah siktam sambhavati (gbr\_1,3.9t) yad  
anuyaja ayyahaviso bhavanti tasmad asam uttame vayasi retah siktam  
na sambhavati (gbr\_1,3.9u) yad uttame 'nuyaje sakrd apaniti tasmad  
idam sisnam uccasa eti nici padyate  
(gbr\_1,3.9v) yan napanet sakrcchunam syat\_  
(gbr\_1,3.9w) yan muhur apanet sakrtpannam syat  
(gbr\_1,3.9x) tasmad sakrd apaniti net sakrcchunam syat  
sakrtpannam veti || 9 ||

(gbr\_1,3.10a) atha ye purastad astav ayyabhagah pañca prayaja  
dvav agharau dvav ayyabhagav agneya ayyabhaganam prathamah  
saumyo dvitiyo havirbhaganam\_ (gbr\_1,3.10b) havir hy eva saumyam  
(gbr\_1,3.10c) agneyah purodasah\_ (gbr\_1,3.10d) agnisomiyah  
purodaso 'gnih svistakrd ity ete madhyatah pañca  
havirbhagah\_ (gbr\_1,3.10e) atha ye sat prajapatya ida ca  
prasitram ca yac cagnidhrayavadyati brahmabhago yajamanabhago  
'nvaharya eva sasthah\_ (gbr\_1,3.10f) atha ya uparistad  
astav ayyabhagas trayo 'nuyajas catvarah patnisamyajah

samistayajur astamam (gbr\_1,3.10g) atha ya gayatri harini  
jyotispaksa sarvair yajñair yajamanam svargam lokam abhivahati vedir  
eva sa (gbr\_1,3.10h) tasya ye purastad astav ajoyabhagah sa  
daksinah paksah\_ (gbr\_1,3.10i) atha ya uparistad astav  
ajoyabhagah sa uttarah paksah\_ [ed. iparistad] (gbr\_1,3.10j)  
havimsy atma [ed. havimsy] (gbr\_1,3.10k) garhapatyo jaghanam  
(gbr\_1,3.10l) ahavaniyah sirah (gbr\_1,3.10m) sauvarnarajatau paksau  
(gbr\_1,3.10n) tad yad adityam purastat paryantam na pasyanti tasmad  
ajyotiska utkaro bhavati\_ (gbr\_1,3.10o) atha ya panktih pañcapada  
saptadasaksara sarvair yajñair yajamanam svargam lokam abhivahati  
yajyaiva sa (gbr\_1,3.10p) tasya om sravayeti caturaksaram  
(gbr\_1,3.10q) astu srausad iti caturaksaram\_ (gbr\_1,3.10r) yajeti  
dvyaksaram\_ (gbr\_1,3.10s) ye yajamaha iti pañcaksaram\_  
(gbr\_1,3.10t) dvyaksaro vai vasatkarah saisa panktih  
(gbr\_1,3.10u) pañcapada saptadasaksara sarvair yajñair yajamanam  
svargam lokam abhivahati  
(gbr\_1,3.10v) tad yatrasyaisvaryam syad yatra vainam abhivaheyur  
evamvidam eva tatra brahmanam vrniyan nanevamvidam iti  
brahmanam || 10 ||

(gbr\_1,3.11a) atha ha pracinayogya ajagamagnihotram bhavantam  
prcchami gautameti (gbr\_1,3.11b) prccha pracinayogyeti (gbr\_1,3.11c)  
kimdevatyam te gavidayam\_ (gbr\_1,3.11d) kimdevatyam upahutayam\_  
(gbr\_1,3.11e) kimdevatyam upasrstayam\_ (gbr\_1,3.11f) kimdevatyam  
vatsam unniyamanam\_ (gbr\_1,3.11g) kimdevatyam vatsam unnitam\_  
(gbr\_1,3.11h) kimdevatyam duhyamanam\_ (gbr\_1,3.11i) kimdevatyam  
dugdham\_ (gbr\_1,3.11j) kimdevatyam prakramyamanam\_ (gbr\_1,3.11k)  
kimdevatyam hriyamanam\_ (gbr\_1,3.11l) kimdevatyam adhisriyamanam\_  
(gbr\_1,3.11m) kimdevatyam adhisritam\_ (gbr\_1,3.11n) kimdevatyam  
abhyavajvalyamanam\_ (gbr\_1,3.11o) kimdevatyam abhyavajvalitam\_  
(gbr\_1,3.11p) kimdevatyam samudvantam\_ (gbr\_1,3.11q) kimdevatyam  
visyannam\_ (gbr\_1,3.11r) kimdevatyam adbhih pratyantitam\_  
(gbr\_1,3.11s) kimdevatyam udvasyamanam\_ (gbr\_1,3.11t) kimdevatyam  
udvasitam\_ (gbr\_1,3.11u) kimdevatyam unniyamanam\_ (gbr\_1,3.11v)  
kimdevatyam unnitam\_ (gbr\_1,3.11w) kimdevatyam prakramyamanam\_  
(gbr\_1,3.11x) kimdevatyam hriyamanam\_ (gbr\_1,3.11y) kimdevatyam  
upasadyamanam\_ (gbr\_1,3.11z) kimdevatyam upasaditam\_ (gbr\_1,3.11aa)  
kimdevatyam samit (gbr\_1,3.11bb) kimdevatyam prathamam ahutim  
ahausih (gbr\_1,3.11cc) kimdevatyam garhapatyam aveksisthah  
(gbr\_1,3.11dd) kimdevatyottarahutih (gbr\_1,3.11ee) kimdevatyam hutva  
srucam trir udañcam udanaisih (gbr\_1,3.11ff) kimdevatyam barhisi  
srucam nidhayonmrjyottaratah pani niramarksih (gbr\_1,3.11gg)  
kimdevatyam dvitiam unmrjya pitryupavitam krtva daksinatah  
pitrbhyah svadham akarsih (gbr\_1,3.11hh) kimdevatyam prathamam  
prasih (gbr\_1,3.11ii) kimdevatyam dvitiam\_ (gbr\_1,3.11jj)  
kimdevatyam antatah sarvam eva prasih (gbr\_1,3.11kk) kimdevatyam  
apraksalitayodakam sruca nyanaisih (gbr\_1,3.11ll) kimdevatyam

praksalitaya (gbr\_1,3.11mm) kimdevatyam aparenahavaniyam udakam  
sruca nyanaisih [ed. udaka] (gbr\_1,3.11nn) kimdevatyam sruvam  
srucam ca pratyatapsih  
(gbr\_1,3.11oo) kimdevatyam ratrau srugdandam avamarksih  
(gbr\_1,3.11pp) kimdevatyam pratar udamarksir iti\_  
(gbr\_1,3.11qq) etac ced vettha gautama hutam te yady u na vetthahutam ta  
iti brahmanam || 11 ||

(gbr\_1,3.12a) sa hovaca raudram me gavidayam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12b) manavyam  
upahutayam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12c) vayavyam upasrstayam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12d)  
vairajam vatsam unniyamanam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12e) jagatam unnitam (gbr\_1,3.12f)  
asvinam duhyamanam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12g) saumyam dugdham\_ (gbr\_1,3.12h)  
barhaspatyam prakramyamanam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12i) dyavaprthiviyam  
hriyamanam [ed. hriyamanam, corr. patyal] (gbr\_1,3.12j) agneyam  
adhisriyamanam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12k) vaisvanariyam adhisritam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12l)  
vaisnavam abhyavajvalyamanam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12m) marutam abhyavajvalitam\_  
(gbr\_1,3.12n) pausnam samudvantam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12o) varunam  
visyannam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12p) sarasvatam adbhih pratyanimam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12q)  
tvastram udvasyamanam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12r) dhatram udvasitam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12s)  
vaisvadevam unniyamanam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12t) savitram unnitam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12u)  
barhaspatyam prakramyamanam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12v) dyavaprthiviyam  
hriyamanam (gbr\_1,3.12w) aindram upasadyamanam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12x)  
balayopasannam (gbr\_1,3.12y) agneyi samit\_ (gbr\_1,3.12z) yam prathamam  
ahutim ahausam mam eva tat svarge loke 'dham\_ (gbr\_1,3.12aa) yad  
garhapatyam aveksisam asya lokasya samtatyai (gbr\_1,3.12bb)  
prajapatyottarahutis (gbr\_1,3.12cc) tasmad purnatara manasaiva sa  
(gbr\_1,3.12dd) yad dhutva srucam trir udañcam udanaisam rudrams  
tenapraisam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12ee) yad barhisi srucam  
nidhayonmrjyottaratah pani niramarksam osadhivanaspatims  
tenapraisam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12ff) yad dvitiyam unmrjya pitryupavitam  
krtva daksinatah pitrbhyah svadham akarsam pitrms  
tenapraisam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12gg) yat prathamam prasisam pranams  
tenapraisam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12hh) yad dvitiyam garbhams tena (gbr\_1,3.12ii)  
tasmad anasnanto garbha jivanti (gbr\_1,3.12jj) yad antatah sarvam eva  
prasisam visvan devams tenapraisam\_ (gbr\_1,3.12kk) yad  
apraksalitayodakam sruca nyanaisam sarpetarajanams tenapraisam\_  
(gbr\_1,3.12ll) yat praksalitaya sarpapunyajanam tena (gbr\_1,3.12mm)  
yad aparenahavaniyam udakam sruca nyanaisam gandharvapsarasas  
tenapraisam\_  
(gbr\_1,3.12nn) yat sruvam srucam ca pratyatapsam saptarsims  
tenapraisam\_  
(gbr\_1,3.12oo) yad ratrau srugdandam avamarksam ye ratrau  
samvisanti daksinams tan udanaisam\_  
(gbr\_1,3.12pp) yat pratar udamarksam ye pratah pravrajanti  
daksinams tanudanaisam iti brahmanam || 12 ||

(gbr\_1,3.13a) evam evaitad bho yatha bhavan aha (gbr\_1,3.13b) prcchami  
tveva bhavantam iti (gbr\_1,3.13c) prccha pracinayogyeti (gbr\_1,3.13d) yasya

sayam agnaya upasamahitah syuh sarve jvalayeyuh praksalitani  
 yajñapatrany upasannani syur atha ced daksinagir udvayat kim va  
 tato bhayam agacched iti (gbr\_1,3.13e) ksipram asya patni praiti yo  
 'vidvañ juhوتي (gbr\_1,3.13f) vidyaya tvevaham abhijuhomiti (gbr\_1,3.13g)  
 ka te vidya ka prayascittir iti (gbr\_1,3.13h) garhapatyad adhi  
 daks.inagnim praniya praco 'ngaran uddhrtya  
 pranapanabhyam svaheti juhuyat\_ (gbr\_1,3.13i) atha pratar  
 yathasthanam agnin upasamadhaya yathapuram juhuyat (gbr\_1,3.13j) sa  
 me vidya sa prayascittir iti\_ (gbr\_1,3.13k) atha ced ahavaniya udvayat  
 kim va tato bhayam agacched iti (gbr\_1,3.13l) ksipram asya putrah  
 praiti yo 'vidvañ juhوتي (gbr\_1,3.13m) vidyaya tvevaham abhijuhomiti  
 (gbr\_1,3.13n) ka te vidya ka prayascittir iti (gbr\_1,3.13o) garhapatyad  
 adhy ahavaniyam praniya pratico 'ngaran uddhrtya  
 samanavyanabhyam svaheti juhuyat\_ (gbr\_1,3.13p) atha pratar  
 yathasthanam agnin upasamadhaya yathapuram juhuyat (gbr\_1,3.13q) sa  
 me vidya sa prayascittir iti\_ (gbr\_1,3.13r) atha ced garhapatya udvayat  
 kim va tato bhayam agacched iti (gbr\_1,3.13s) ksipram grhapatih  
 praiti yo 'vidvañ juhوتي (gbr\_1,3.13t) vidyaya tvevaham abhijuhomiti  
 (gbr\_1,3.13u) ka te vidya ka prayascittir iti (gbr\_1,3.13v) sabhasmakam  
 ahavaniyam daksinena daksinagnim parihrtya  
 garhapatyasyayatane pratisthapyata ahavaniyam praniya udico  
 'ngaran uddhrtyodanarupabhyam svaheti juhuyat\_ (gbr\_1,3.13w) atha  
 pratar yathasthanam agnin upasamadhaya yathapuram juhuyat  
 (gbr\_1,3.13x) sa me vidya sa prayascittir iti\_ (gbr\_1,3.13y) atha cet  
 sarve 'gnaya udvayeyuh kim va tato bhayam agacched iti (gbr\_1,3.13z)  
 ksipram grhapatih sarvajyanim jiyate yo 'vidvañ juhوتي  
 (gbr\_1,3.13aa) vidyaya tvevaham abhijuhomiti (gbr\_1,3.13bb) ka te vidya  
 ka prayascittir iti\_ (gbr\_1,3.13cc) anaduhena  
 sakrtpendenagnyayatanani parilipya homyam upasadyagnim nirmathya  
 pranapanabhyam svaha samanavyanabhyam  
 svahodanarupabhyam svaheti juhuyat\_ (gbr\_1,3.13dd) atha pratar  
 yathasthanam agnin upasamadhaya yathapuram juhuyat (gbr\_1,3.13ee) sa  
 me vidya sa prayascittir iti\_ (gbr\_1,3.13ff) atha cen nagnim janayitum  
 saknuyur na kutas cana vato vayat kim va tato bhayam agacched iti  
 (gbr\_1,3.13gg) mogham asvestam ca hutam ca bhavati yo 'vidvañ juhوتي  
 (gbr\_1,3.13hh) vidyaya tvevaham abhijuhomiti (gbr\_1,3.13ii) ka te vidya  
 ka prayascittir iti\_  
 (gbr\_1,3.13jj) anaduhenaiva sakrtpendenagnyayatanani parilipya  
 homyam upasadya <vata a vatu bhesajam [ps 19.46.7-9]> iti suktenatmany  
 eva juhuyat\_  
 (gbr\_1,3.13kk) atha pratar agnim nirmathya yathasthanam agnin  
 upasamadhaya yathapuram juhuyat  
 (gbr\_1,3.13ll) sa me vidya sa prayascittir iti brahmanam || 13 ||  
 (gbr\_1,3.14a) evam evaitad bho bhagavan yatha bhavan aha\_ (gbr\_1,3.14b)  
 upayami tveva bhavantam iti\_ (gbr\_1,3.14c) evam cen navaksyo murdha te  
 vyapatisyad iti (gbr\_1,3.14d) hanta tu te tad vaksyami yatha te na

vipatīsyatīti (gbr\_1,3.14e) yo ha va evamvidvan asnati ca pibati ca  
vak tena trpyati (gbr\_1,3.14f) vaci trptayam agnis trpyati\_  
(gbr\_1,3.14g) agnau trpte prthivi trpyati (gbr\_1,3.14h) prthivyam  
trptayam yani prthivyam bhutany anvayattani tani trpyanti  
(gbr\_1,3.14i) yo ha va evamvidvan asnati ca pibati ca pranas tena  
trpyati (gbr\_1,3.14j) prane trpte vayus trpyati [ed. prane]  
(gbr\_1,3.14k) vayau trpte 'ntarīksam trpyati\_ (gbr\_1,3.14l)  
antarīkse trpte hany antarīkse bhutany anvayattani tani trpyanti  
(gbr\_1,3.14m) yo ha va evamvidvan asnati ca pibati ca caksus tena  
trpyati (gbr\_1,3.14n) caksusi trpta adityas trpyati\_ (gbr\_1,3.14o)  
aditye trpte dyaus trpyati (gbr\_1,3.14p) divi trptayam yani divi  
bhutany anvayattani tani trpyanti (gbr\_1,3.14q) yo ha va evamvidvan  
asnati ca pibati ca manas tena trpyati (gbr\_1,3.14r) manasi trpte  
candramas trpyati (gbr\_1,3.14s) candramasi trpta apas trpyanti\_  
(gbr\_1,3.14t) apsu trptasu hany apsu bhutany anvayattani tani  
trpyanti (gbr\_1,3.14u) yo ha va evamvidvan asnati ca pibati ca  
srotam tena trpyati (gbr\_1,3.14v) srotre trpte disas cantardesas  
ca trpyanti (gbr\_1,3.14w) diksu cantardesesu ca trptesu yani  
diksu cantardesesu ca bhutany anvayattani tani trpyanti  
(gbr\_1,3.14x) yo ha va evamvidvan asnati ca pibati ca tasyayam eva  
daksinah panir juhuh (gbr\_1,3.14y) savya upabhrt (gbr\_1,3.14z)  
kantho dhruva\_  
(gbr\_1,3.14aa) annam havih  
(gbr\_1,3.14bb) prana jyotimsi  
(gbr\_1,3.14cc) sadestam sada hutam sadasitam payitam agnihotram  
bhavati ya evam veda yas caivamvidvan agnihotram juhutiti brahmanam  
|| 14 ||

(gbr\_1,3.15a) priyamedha ha vai bhāradvaja yajñavidō manyamanas  
(gbr\_1,3.15b) te ha sma na kañ cana vedavidam upayanti (gbr\_1,3.15c) te sarvam  
avidus (gbr\_1,3.15d) te sahaivavidus (gbr\_1,3.15e) te 'gnihotra eva na  
samavadanta (gbr\_1,3.15f) tesam ekah sakrd agnihotram ajuhod dvir ekas  
trir ekas (gbr\_1,3.15g) tesam yah sakrd agnihotram ajuhota tam itarav  
aprcchatam kasmai tvam juhositi\_ (gbr\_1,3.15h) ekadha va idam  
sarvam prajapatih (gbr\_1,3.15i) prajapataya evaham sayam juhomiti  
prajapataye pratar iti (gbr\_1,3.15j) tesam yo dvir ajuhota tam itarav  
aprcchatam kabhyam tvam juhositi\_ (gbr\_1,3.15k) agnaye  
prajapataya iti sayam suryaya prajapataya iti pratas (gbr\_1,3.15l)  
tesam yas trir ajuhota tam itarav aprcchatam kebhyas tvam  
juhosity agnaye prajapataye 'numataya iti sayam suryaya prajapataye  
'gnaye svistakṛta iti pratas (gbr\_1,3.15m) tesam yo dvir ajuhota sa  
ardhnot (gbr\_1,3.15n) sa bhuyistho 'bhavat (gbr\_1,3.15o) prajaya cetarau  
sriya cetarav atyakramat  
(gbr\_1,3.15p) tasya ha prajam itarayoh praje sajatatvam upaitam\_  
(gbr\_1,3.15q) tasmad dvir hotavyam yajusa caiva manasa ca  
(gbr\_1,3.15r) yam eva sa rddhim ardhnot tam rdhnoti ya evam veda yas  
caivamvidvan agnihotram juhutiti brahmanam || 15 ||

(gbr\_1,3.16a) svaha vai kutah sambhuta (gbr\_1,3.16b) kena prakrta  
(gbr\_1,3.16c) kim vasya gotram\_ (gbr\_1,3.16d) katy aksara (gbr\_1,3.16e)  
kati pada (gbr\_1,3.16f) kati varna (gbr\_1,3.16g) kim purvavasana  
(gbr\_1,3.16h) kva cit sthita (gbr\_1,3.16i) kim adhisthana (gbr\_1,3.16j)  
bruhi svahaya yad daivatam rupam ca (gbr\_1,3.16k) svaha vai  
satyasambhuta (gbr\_1,3.16l) brahmana prakrta (gbr\_1,3.16m)  
lamagayanasagotra (gbr\_1,3.16n) dve aksare (gbr\_1,3.16o) ekam padam\_  
(gbr\_1,3.16p) trayas ca varnah suklah padmah suvarna iti  
(gbr\_1,3.16q) sarvacchandasa vedesu samasabhutaikocchvasa varnante  
catvaro vedah sarire [ed. samasabhut-, corr. patyal] (gbr\_1,3.16r)  
sadangany osadhivanaspatayo lomani (gbr\_1,3.16s) caksusi  
suryacandramasau  
(gbr\_1,3.16t) sa svaha sa svadha yajñesu vasatkarabhuta  
prayujyate  
(gbr\_1,3.16u) tasya agnir daivatam\_  
(gbr\_1,3.16v) brahmano rupam iti brahmanam || 16 ||

(gbr\_1,3.17a) athapi karavo ha nama rsayo 'lpasva asan\_ (gbr\_1,3.17b)  
ta imam ekagum agnistomam dadrsus (gbr\_1,3.17c) tam aharan\_  
(gbr\_1,3.17d) tenayajanta  
(gbr\_1,3.17e) te svar yayuh  
(gbr\_1,3.17f) sa ya icchet svar iyam iti sa etenaikagunagnistomena  
yajeteti brahmanam || 17 ||

(gbr\_1,3.18a) athatah savaniyasya pasor vibhagam vyakhyasyamah\_  
(gbr\_1,3.18b) uddhrtyavadanani hanu sajihve prastotuh (gbr\_1,3.18c)  
kanthah sakakudrah pratihartuh (gbr\_1,3.18d) syenam vaksa  
udgatuh\_ (gbr\_1,3.18e) daksinam parsvam samsam adhvaryoh  
(gbr\_1,3.18f) savyam upagatnam\_ (gbr\_1,3.18g) savyo 'msah  
pratiprasthatuh\_ (gbr\_1,3.18h) daksina sronirathyastri  
brahmanah\_ (gbr\_1,3.18i) avarasaktham brahmanacchamsinah\_  
(gbr\_1,3.18j) uruh potuh (gbr\_1,3.18k) savya sronir hotuh\_  
(gbr\_1,3.18l) avarasaktham maitravarunasya\_ (gbr\_1,3.18m) arur  
acchavakasya (gbr\_1,3.18n) daksina dor nestuh (gbr\_1,3.18o) savya  
sadasyasya (gbr\_1,3.18p) sadam canukam ca grhapateh\_ (gbr\_1,3.18q)  
jaghani patnyas (gbr\_1,3.18r) tam sa brahmanena pratigrahayati  
(gbr\_1,3.18s) vanisthur hrdayam vrkkau cangulyani daksino  
bahur agnidhrasya (gbr\_1,3.18t) savya atreyasya (gbr\_1,3.18u) daksinau  
padau grhapater vratapradasya (gbr\_1,3.18v) savyau padau grhapatnyah  
vratapradayah (gbr\_1,3.18w) sahaivainayor osthah (gbr\_1,3.18x) tam  
grhapatir evanusinasti (gbr\_1,3.18y) manikas ca skandhyas tistras  
ca kikasa gravastutas (gbr\_1,3.18z) tistras caiva kikasa ardham  
capanasyonnetuh\_ (gbr\_1,3.18aa) ata urdhvam camasadhvaryunam  
kloma समयितुह (gbr\_1,3.18bb) sirah subrahmanyasya (gbr\_1,3.18cc)  
yah svahsutyam ahvayate tasya carma (gbr\_1,3.18dd) tatha khalu  
sattrimsat sampadyante (gbr\_1,3.18ee) sattrimsadavadana gauh  
(gbr\_1,3.18ff) sattrimsadaksara brhati (gbr\_1,3.18gg) barhato vai  
svargo lokah\_ (gbr\_1,3.18hh) brhatya vai devah svarge loke yajante

(gbr\_1,3.18ii) brhatya svarge loke pratisthanti (gbr\_1,3.18jj)  
pratisthanti prajaya pasubhir ya evam vibhajante (gbr\_1,3.18kk) atha  
yad ato 'nyathasiliko va papakrto va hutado vanyajana va  
vimathnirann evam evaisam pasur vimathato bhavaty asvargyah\_  
(gbr\_1,3.18ll) devabhajo ha va imam srutarsih pasor vibhagam  
vidam cakara (gbr\_1,3.18mm) tam u girijaya babhravyayanyo  
manusyebhyah provaca (gbr\_1,3.18nn) tato 'yam arvan manusyesv  
asid iti brahmanam || 18 || [ed. manusyesv]

(gbr\_1,3.19a) athato diksa (gbr\_1,3.19b) kasya svid dheto diksita  
ityacaksate (gbr\_1,3.19c) srestham dhiyam ksiyatiti  
(gbr\_1,3.19d) tam va etam dhiksitam santam diksita ity  
acaksate paroksena (gbr\_1,3.19e) paroksapriya iva hi deva bhavanti  
pratyaksadvisah (gbr\_1,3.19f) kasya svid dheto diksito  
'pratyutthayiko bhavaty anabhivadukah pratyuttheyo 'bhivadyah\_  
(gbr\_1,3.19g) ye pratyuttheya abhivadyas ta enam avista bhavanty  
atharvangirasas (gbr\_1,3.19h) tasya kim atharvanam iti (gbr\_1,3.19i) yad  
atmany eva juhvati na parasmin\_ (gbr\_1,3.19j) evam hatharvananam  
odanasavanam atmany eva juhvati na parasmin\_ [ed. adanasavanam, corr.  
patyal] (gbr\_1,3.19k) athasya kim angirasam iti (gbr\_1,3.19l) yad atmanas  
ca paresam ca namani na grhnaty evam ha tasminnasad atmanas  
caiva paresam ca namani na grhyante (gbr\_1,3.19m)  
vicaksanavatim vacam bhasante canasitavatim\_ (gbr\_1,3.19n)  
vicaksayanti brahmanam canasayanti prajapatyam\_ (gbr\_1,3.19o) saisa  
vratadhug atharvangirasas (gbr\_1,3.19p) tam hy anvayattah  
(gbr\_1,3.19q) kasya svid dheto diksito 'nasyanno bhavati nasya nama  
grhnanti\_ (gbr\_1,3.19r) annastho namastho bhavaty ahus tasya ye 'nnam  
adanti te 'sya papmanam adanti\_ (gbr\_1,3.19s) athasya ye nama grhnanti  
te 'sya namnah papmanam apaghnate\_ (gbr\_1,3.19t) athapi vedanam  
garbhabhuto bhavaty ahus (gbr\_1,3.19u)  
tasyajatasyavijñatasyakritasomasyabhojaniam bhavaty ahuh  
(gbr\_1,3.19v) sa diksanam pratar jayate somam krinanti tasya  
jatasya vijñatasya kritasomasya bhojaniam bhavaty ahuh  
(gbr\_1,3.19w) kasya svid dheto samsava parijihirsita bhavanti  
(gbr\_1,3.19x) yataro viryavattaro bhavati sa parasya yajñam  
parimusnati (gbr\_1,3.19y) kasya svid dheto daive na dhyayet samsthite  
nadhityeti (gbr\_1,3.19z) samsavasyaiva hetor iti (gbr\_1,3.19aa)  
vidyotamane stanayaty atho varsati vayavyam abhisunvanti vai devah  
somam ca bhaksayanti  
(gbr\_1,3.19bb) tad abhisunvanti brahmanah susruvamso 'nucanas  
(gbr\_1,3.19cc) tesam sarvarasabhaksah pitrpitamaha bhavanti  
(gbr\_1,3.19dd) sa daive na dhyayet samsthite nadhityeti brahmanam ||  
19 ||

(gbr\_1,3.20a) samavrtta acarya nisedus (gbr\_1,3.20b) tan ha yajño  
diksisyamanan brahmanarupam krtvopodeyaya\_ (gbr\_1,3.20c)  
ittham ced vo 'pasamavatsur hanta vo 'ham madhye diksa iti [ed.  
'pasamavatsur, patyal proposes apasamavatasthur, ed. diksa] (gbr\_1,3.20d) ta

ucur naiva tva vidma na janimah (gbr\_1,3.20e) ko hidavijñayamanena  
saha diksisyatiti (gbr\_1,3.20f) yan nv idam diksisyadhve bhuyo na  
diksisyadhve\_ (gbr\_1,3.20g) atha va u evam diksayisyatha sam vai  
tarhi mohisyatha (gbr\_1,3.20h) mohisyati vo yajñah sarve te  
diksayisyatheti\_ (gbr\_1,3.20i) atha va u ekam diksayisyatha te va  
ahinartvijo grhapatayo bhavisyatha (gbr\_1,3.20j) te tusnim  
dhyayanta asam cakrire (gbr\_1,3.20k) sa hovaca kim nu tusnim  
adhve (gbr\_1,3.20l) bhuyo vah prcchamah (gbr\_1,3.20m) prcchateti yan  
nv idam diksisyadhva upame etasmin samvatsare mithunam carisyatha  
nopaisyatheti [patyal finds upamay etasmin in two bori mss. and proposes to  
accept thise reading] (gbr\_1,3.20n) dhig iti hocuh (gbr\_1,3.20o) katham na  
diksite upaisyamo nopaisyamaha iti (gbr\_1,3.20p) te vai  
brahmanam abhimantaro bhavisyatha (gbr\_1,3.20q) reto ha vo ya etasmin  
samvatsare brahmanas tad abhavisyams te bodhimata bhavisyatheti\_  
(gbr\_1,3.20r) atha va upesyamo nopesyamaha iti (gbr\_1,3.20s) te vai  
diksite avakirnino bhavisyatha  
(gbr\_1,3.20t) na ha vai devayanah pantha pradur bhavisyatiti  
(gbr\_1,3.20u) tiro vai devayanah pantha bhavisyatiti  
(gbr\_1,3.20v) te vayam bhagavantam evopadhavama yatha svasti  
samvatsarasayodrcam samasnavamaha iti brahmanam || 20 ||

(gbr\_1,3.21a) sa hovaca dvadasa ha vai vasuni diksidad utkramanti  
(gbr\_1,3.21b) na ha vai diksito 'gnihotram juhuyat\_ (gbr\_1,3.21c) na  
purnamasena yajñena yajeta (gbr\_1,3.21d) namavasyena\_ (gbr\_1,3.21e)  
asmin vasita (gbr\_1,3.21f) na pitryajñena yajeta (gbr\_1,3.21g) na tatra  
gacched yatra manasa jigamiset\_ (gbr\_1,3.21h) nestya yajeta  
(gbr\_1,3.21i) na vaca yathakatha cid abhibhaseta (gbr\_1,3.21j) na  
mithunam caret\_ (gbr\_1,3.21k) nannasya yathakamam upayujñita  
(gbr\_1,3.21l) na pasubandhena yajñena yajeta (gbr\_1,3.21m) na tatra gacched  
yatra caksusa parapasyet (gbr\_1,3.21n) krsnajinam vasita  
(gbr\_1,3.21o) kuriram dharayet\_ (gbr\_1,3.21p) musti kuryat\_  
(gbr\_1,3.21q) angusthaprabhrtayas tisra ucchrayet\_  
(gbr\_1,3.21r) mrgasrngam grhniyat  
(gbr\_1,3.21s) tena kaseta\_  
(gbr\_1,3.21t) atha yasya diksitasya vag vayata syan musti va  
visrstau sa etani japet || 21 ||

(gbr\_1,3.22a) agnihotram ca ma purnamasas ca yajñah purastat  
pratyañcam ubhau kamaprau bhutva ksitya sahasatam\_ (gbr\_1,3.22b)  
vasatis ca mamavasyas ca yajñah pascat prañcam ubhav iti samanam\_  
(gbr\_1,3.22c) manas ca ma pitryajñas ca yajño daksinata udañcam  
ubhav iti samanam\_ (gbr\_1,3.22d) vak ca mestis cottarato  
daksinañcam ubhav iti samanam\_ (gbr\_1,3.22e) retas ca mannam ceta  
urdhvam ubhav iti samanam\_  
(gbr\_1,3.22f) caksus ca ma pasubandhas ca yajño 'muto 'rvañcam ubhau  
kamaprau bhutvaksitya sahasatam iti khalu ha vai diksito ya  
atmani vasuni dhatte na caivasya ka canartir bhavati na ca  
yajñaviskandham upayaty apahanti punarmrtyum

(gbr\_1,3.22g) apatyeti punarajatim\_

(gbr\_1,3.22h) kamacaro 'sya sarvesu lokesu bhati ya evam veda yas  
caivamvidvan diksam upaititi brahmanam || 22 ||

(gbr\_1,3.23a) atha yasya diksityartumati jaya syat pratisnava  
pratisnava sarupavatsaya goh payasi sthalipakam  
srupayaivabhigharyodvasyoddhrtyabhihikrtya  
garbhavedanapumsavanaih sampatavantam krtva tam paraiva  
prasniyat\_ (gbr\_1,3.23b) reto va annam\_

(gbr\_1,3.23c) vrsa himkarah\_

(gbr\_1,3.23d) evam hisvara ya diksitaya diksita jaya putram  
labheteti\_

(gbr\_1,3.23e) etenaiva prakramena yajeteti brahmanam || 23 ||

(gbr\_1,3.23col) ity atharvavede gopathabrahmanapurvabhage trtiyah  
prapathakah ||

(gbr\_1,4.1a) om ayam vai yajño yo 'yam pavate (gbr\_1,4.1b) tam eta  
ipsanti ye samvatsaraya diksante (gbr\_1,4.1c) tesam grhapatih  
prathamam diksate\_ (gbr\_1,4.1d) ayam vai loko grhapatih\_  
(gbr\_1,4.1e) asmin va idam sarvam loke pratisthitam\_  
(gbr\_1,4.1f) grhapata u eva sarve satrinah pratisthitah  
(gbr\_1,4.1g) pratisthaya evainam tat pratisthityai diksante || 1  
||

(gbr\_1,4.2a) atha brahmanam diksayati candrama vai brahmadhidaivam  
mano 'dhyatmam\_ (gbr\_1,4.2b) manasaiva tad osadhih samdadhati  
(gbr\_1,4.2c) tad ya osadhir veda sa eva brahmausadhis (gbr\_1,4.2d) tad  
anena lokena samdadhati (gbr\_1,4.2e) tasmad etav antarenanyo na  
dikseta

(gbr\_1,4.2f) sa yad etav antarenanyo diksetemam tam lokam  
osadhibhir vyapadayet\_

(gbr\_1,4.2g) ucchosuka ha syus

(gbr\_1,4.2h) tasmad etav antarenanyo na dikseta || 2 ||

(gbr\_1,4.3a) athodgataram diksayati\_ (gbr\_1,4.3b) adityo va  
udgatadhidaivam caksur adhyatmam\_ (gbr\_1,4.3c) parjanya adityah  
(gbr\_1,4.3d) parjanyad adhi vrstir jayate (gbr\_1,4.3e) vrstir eva  
tad osadhih samdadhati (gbr\_1,4.3f) tasmad etav antarenanyo na  
dikseta

(gbr\_1,4.3g) sa yad etav antarenanyo diksetemam tam lokam  
varsena vyapadayet\_

(gbr\_1,4.3h) avarsuka ha syus

(gbr\_1,4.3i) tasmad etav antarenanyo na dikseta || 3 ||

(gbr\_1,4.4a) atha hotaram diksayati\_ (gbr\_1,4.4b) agnir vai  
hotadhidaivam vag adhyatmam (gbr\_1,4.4c) annam vrstih\_  
(gbr\_1,4.4d) vacam caiva tad agnim cannena samdadhati (gbr\_1,4.4e)  
tasmad etav antarenanyo na dikseta

(gbr\_1,4.4f) sa yad etav antarenanyo diksetemam tam lokam annena

vyapadayet\_

(gbr\_1,4.4g) asanayuka ha syus

(gbr\_1,4.4h) tasmad etav antarenanyo na dikseta || 4 ||

(gbr\_1,4.5a) athadhvaryum pratiprasthata diksayati (gbr\_1,4.5b) vayur

va adhvaryur adhidaivam prano 'dhyatmam (gbr\_1,4.5c) annam

vrstih\_ (gbr\_1,4.5d) vayum caiva tat pranam cannena

samdadhatai (gbr\_1,4.5e) tasmad etav antarenanyo na dikseta [ed.

etav]

(gbr\_1,4.5f) sa yad etav antarenanyo diksetemam tam lokam

pranena vyapadayet

(gbr\_1,4.5g) pramayuka ha syus

(gbr\_1,4.5h) tasmad etav antarenanyo na dikseta || 5 ||

(gbr\_1,4.6a) atha brahmane brahmanacchamsinam diksayati\_

(gbr\_1,4.6b) athodgatre prastotaram diksayati\_ (gbr\_1,4.6c) atha hotre

maitravarunam diksayati\_ (gbr\_1,4.6d) athadhvaryave

pratiprasthataram nesta diksayati (gbr\_1,4.6e) sa hainam anu\_

(gbr\_1,4.6f) etesam vai navanam klptim anv itare kalpante

(gbr\_1,4.6g) nava vai pranah (gbr\_1,4.6h) pranair yajñas tayate\_

(gbr\_1,4.6i) atha brahmane potaram diksayati\_ (gbr\_1,4.6j) athodgatre

pratihartaram diksayati\_ (gbr\_1,4.6k) atha hotre 'cchavakam

diksayati\_ (gbr\_1,4.6l) athadhvaryave nestaram unneta diksayati

(gbr\_1,4.6m) sa hainam anu\_ (gbr\_1,4.6n) atha brahmana agnidhram

diksyati\_ (gbr\_1,4.6o) athodgatre subrahmanyam diksayati\_

(gbr\_1,4.6p) atha hotre gravastutam diksayati\_ (gbr\_1,4.6q) atha

tamanyah snatako va brahmacari va diksayati (gbr\_1,4.6r) na putah

pavayed ity ahuh

(gbr\_1,4.6s) saisanupurvam diksa

(gbr\_1,4.6t) tad ya evam diksante diksisyamana eva te

sattrinam prayascittam na vindante

(gbr\_1,4.6u) sattrinam prayascittam anu tasyardhasya yogaksemah

kalpate yasminn ardhe diksanta iti brahmanam || 6 ||

(gbr\_1,4.7a) sraddhaya vai deva diksaniam niramimataditeh

prayaniyam\_ (gbr\_1,4.7b) somat krayam\_ (gbr\_1,4.7c) visnor atithyam

(gbr\_1,4.7d) adityat pravargyam\_ (gbr\_1,4.7e) svadhaya upasadah\_

(gbr\_1,4.7f) agnisomabhyam aupavasathyam ahah (gbr\_1,4.7g)

prataryavadbhyo devebhyah prataranuvakam\_ (gbr\_1,4.7h) vasubhyah

pratahsavanam\_ (gbr\_1,4.7i) rudrebhyo madhyamdinam savanam (gbr\_1,4.7j)

adityebhyas trtiyasavanam\_ (gbr\_1,4.7k) varunad avabhrtham

(gbr\_1,4.7l) aditer udayaniyam\_ (gbr\_1,4.7m) mitravarunabhyam

anubandhyam\_ (gbr\_1,4.7n) tvastus tvastram\_ (gbr\_1,4.7o) devibhyo

devikabhyo devatahavimsi (gbr\_1,4.7p) kamad dasatiratram\_

(gbr\_1,4.7q) svargal lokad udavasaniyam\_

(gbr\_1,4.7r) tad va etad agnistomasya janma

(gbr\_1,4.7s) sa ya evam etad agnistomasya janma vedagnistomena satma

saloko bhutva devan apy etiti brahmanam || 7 ||

(gbr\_1,4.8a) atha yad diksanīyaya yajante sraddham eva tad devīm  
devatam yajante (gbr\_1,4.8b) sraddha devī devatā bhavanti (gbr\_1,4.8c)  
sraddhaya devyah sayujyam salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti\_  
(gbr\_1,4.8d) atha yat prayanīyaya yajante 'ditim eva tad devīm  
devatam yajante (gbr\_1,4.8e) aditir devī devatā bhavanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.8f)  
aditya devyah sayujyam salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.8g)  
atha yat krayam upayanti somam eva tad devam devatam yajante (gbr\_1,4.8h)  
somo devo devatā bhavanti [ed. devatā] (gbr\_1,4.8i) somasya devasya  
sayujyam salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.8j) atha yad  
atithyaya yajante visnum eva tad devam devatam yajante (gbr\_1,4.8k)  
visnur devo devatā bhavanti (gbr\_1,4.8l) visnor devasya sayujyam  
salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.8m) atha yat pravargyam upayanti  
adityam eva tad devam devatam yajante\_ [ed. devatam] (gbr\_1,4.8n)  
adityo devo devatā bhavanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.8o) adityasya devasya sayujyam  
salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.8p) atha yad upasadam upayanti  
svadhā eva tad devīm devatam yajante (gbr\_1,4.8q) svadhā devī devatā  
bhavanti (gbr\_1,4.8r) svadhaya devyah sayujyam salokatam yanti ya  
etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.8s) atha yad aupavasathyam ahar upayanti agnisomav  
eva tad devau devate yajante\_ (gbr\_1,4.8t) agnisomau devau devate bhavanti  
(gbr\_1,4.8u) agnisomayor devatayoh sayujyam salokatam yanti ye etad  
upayanti\_ [ed. 'gnisomayor] (gbr\_1,4.8v) atha yat prataranuvakam upayanti  
prataryavna eva tad devan devatā yajante (gbr\_1,4.8w) prataryavano  
deva devatā bhavanti (gbr\_1,4.8x) prataryavnam devanam sayujyam  
salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.8y) atha yat  
pratahsavanam upayanti vasun eva tad devan devatā yajante (gbr\_1,4.8z)  
vasavo deva devatā bhavanti (gbr\_1,4.8aa) vasunam devanam sayujyam  
salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.8bb) atha yan madhyamdinam  
savanam upayanti rudran eva tad devan devatā yajante (gbr\_1,4.8cc) rudra  
deva devatā bhavanti (gbr\_1,4.8dd) rudranam devanam sayujyam  
salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.8ee) atha yattrīyasavanam  
upayanti adityan eva tad devan devatā yajante\_ (gbr\_1,4.8ff) aditya deva  
devatā bhavanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.8gg) adityanam devanam sayujyam  
salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.8hh) atha yad avabhrtham  
upayanti varunam eva tad devam devatam yajante (gbr\_1,4.8ii) varuno  
devo devatā bhavanti (gbr\_1,4.8jj) varunasya devasya sayujyam  
salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.8kk) atha yad udayanīyaya  
yajante 'ditim eva tad devīm devatam yajante\_ (gbr\_1,4.8ll) aditir devī  
devatā bhavanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.8mm) aditya devyah sayujyam salokatam  
yanti ya etad upayanti\_ [ed. aditya] (gbr\_1,4.8nn) atha yad anubandhyaya  
yajante mitravarunav eva tad devau devate yajante (gbr\_1,4.8oo)  
mitravarunau devau devate bhavanti (gbr\_1,4.8pp) mitravarunayor devayoh  
sayujyam salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.8qq) atha yat  
tvastrena pasuna yajante tvastaram eva tad devam devatam  
yajante (gbr\_1,4.8rr) tvasta devo devatā bhavanti (gbr\_1,4.8ss)  
tvastur devasya sayujyam salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti\_  
(gbr\_1,4.8tt) atha yad devikahavirbhis caranti ya eta upasatsu bhavanti  
agnih somo visnur iti devyo devika devatā bhavanti (gbr\_1,4.8uu)

devinam devikanam devatanam sayujyam salokatam yanti ya etad  
upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.8vv) atha yad dasatiratram upayanti kamam eva tad  
devam devatam yajante (gbr\_1,4.8ww) kamo devo devata bhavanti  
(gbr\_1,4.8xx) kamasya devasya sayujyam salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti\_  
(gbr\_1,4.8yy) atha yad udavasaniyaya yajante svargam eva tal lokam devam  
devatam yajante (gbr\_1,4.8zz) svargo loko devo devata bhavanti  
(gbr\_1,4.8aaa) svargasya lokasya devasya sayujyam salokatam yanti ya etad  
upayanti (gbr\_1,4.8bbb) tad va etad agnistomasya janma  
(gbr\_1,4.8ccc) sa ya evam etad agnistomasya janma vedaptvaiva tad  
agnistomam svarge loke pratitisthati  
(gbr\_1,4.8ddd) pratitisthati prajaya pasubhir ya evam veda\_  
(gbr\_1,4.8eee) agnistomena satma saloko bhutva devan apy etiti  
brahmanam || 8 ||

(gbr\_1,4.9a) ahoratrabhyam vai devah prayaniyam atiratram  
niramimata\_ (gbr\_1,4.9b) ardhmasebhyas caturvimsam ahah\_ (gbr\_1,4.9c)  
brahmano 'bhiplavam\_ (gbr\_1,4.9d) ksarat prsthyam (gbr\_1,4.9e)  
agner abhijitam (gbr\_1,4.9f) adbhyah svarasamnah (gbr\_1,4.9g) suryad  
visuvantam (gbr\_1,4.9h) ukta avrttah svarasamanah\_ (gbr\_1,4.9i)  
indrad visvajitam (gbr\_1,4.9j) uktau prsthyabhiplavau (gbr\_1,4.9k)  
mitravarunabhyam gavayusi (gbr\_1,4.9l) visvebhyo devebhyo  
dasartram\_ (gbr\_1,4.9m) digbhyo dasaratrikam prsthyam  
sadaham (gbr\_1,4.9n) ebhyo lokebhyas chandomam tryaham\_ (gbr\_1,4.9o)  
samvatsarad dasamam ahah (gbr\_1,4.9p) prajapater mahavratam\_  
(gbr\_1,4.9q) svargal lokad udayaniyam atiratram\_  
(gbr\_1,4.9r) tad va etat samvatsarasya janma  
(gbr\_1,4.9s) sa ya evam etat samvatsarasya janma veda samvatsarena  
satma saloko bhutva devan apy etiti brahmanam || 9 ||

(gbr\_1,4.10a) atha yat prayaniyam atiratram upayanty ahoratrav eva tad  
devau devate yajante\_ (gbr\_1,4.10b) ahoratrau devau devate bhavanti\_  
(gbr\_1,4.10c) ahoratrayor devayoh sayujyam salokatam yanti ya etad  
upayanti\_ [ed. 'horatrayor] (gbr\_1,4.10d) atha yac caturvimsam ahah  
upayanty ardhamasan eva tad devan devata yajante\_ (gbr\_1,4.10e) ardhamasa  
deva devata bhavanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.10f) ardhamasanam devanam sayujyam  
salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.10g) atha yad abhiplavam upayanti  
brahmanam eva tad devam devatam yajante (gbr\_1,4.10h) brahma devo  
devata bhavanti (gbr\_1,4.10i) brahmano devasya sayujyam salokatam  
yanti ya etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.10j) atha yat prsthyam upayanti  
ksatram eva tad devam devatam yajante (gbr\_1,4.10k) ksatram devo  
devata bhavanti (gbr\_1,4.10l) ksatrasya devasya sayujyam salokatam  
yanti ya etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.10m) atha yad abhijitam upayanty agnim eva tad  
devam devatam yajante\_ (gbr\_1,4.10n) agnir devo devata bhavanti\_  
(gbr\_1,4.10o) agner devasya sayujyam salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti\_  
(gbr\_1,4.10p) atha yat svarasamna upayanty eva tad devir devata yajanta apo  
devyo devata bhavanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.10q) apam devinam sayujyam  
salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.10r) atha yad visuvantam  
upayanti suryam eva tad devam devatam yajante (gbr\_1,4.10s) suryo devo

devata bhavanti (gbr\_1,4.10t) suryasya devasya sayujyam salokatam yanti  
ya etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.10u) ukta avrttah svarasamanah\_  
(gbr\_1,4.10v) atha yad visvajita mupayantindram eva tad devam devatam  
yajante\_ (gbr\_1,4.10w) indro devo devata bhavanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.10x) indrasya  
devasya sayujyam salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.10y) uktau  
prsthyabhiplavau\_ (gbr\_1,4.10z) atha yad gavayusi upayanti  
mitravarunav eva tad devau devate yajante (gbr\_1,4.10aa) mitravarunau  
devau devate bhavanti (gbr\_1,4.10bb) mitravarunayor devayoh sayujyam  
salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.10cc) atha yad dasaratram  
upayanti visvan eva tad devan devata yajante (gbr\_1,4.10dd) visve deva  
devata bhavanti (gbr\_1,4.10ee) visvesam devanam sayujyam  
salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.10ff) atha yad dasaratrikam  
prsthyam sadaham upayanti disa eva tad devir devata yajante  
(gbr\_1,4.10gg) diso devyo devata bhavanti (gbr\_1,4.10hh) disam  
devinam sayujyam salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.10ii)  
atha yac chandomam tryaham upayantiman eva tal lokan devan devata  
yajante\_ (gbr\_1,4.10jj) ime loka deva devata bhavanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.10kk)  
esam lokanam devanam sayujyam salokatam yanti ya etad  
upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.10ll) atha yad dasamam ahar upayanti samvatsaram eva tad  
devam devatam yajante (gbr\_1,4.10mm) samvatsaro devo devata bhavanti  
[ed. davata] (gbr\_1,4.10nn) samvatsarasya devasya sayujyam salokatam  
yanti ya etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.10oo) atha yan mahavratam upayanti  
prajapatim eva tad devam devatam yajante (gbr\_1,4.10pp) prajapatir devo  
devata bhavanti [ed. davata] (gbr\_1,4.10qq) prajapater devasya sayujyam  
salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti\_ (gbr\_1,4.10rr) atha yad udayaniyam  
atiratram upayanti svargam eva tal lokam devam devatam yajante  
(gbr\_1,4.10ss) svargo loko devo devata bhavanti (gbr\_1,4.10tt) svargasya  
lokasya devasya sayujyam salokatam yanti ya etad upayanti (gbr\_1,4.10uu)  
tad va etat samvatsarasya janma  
(gbr\_1,4.10vv) sa ya evam etat samvatsarasya janma vedaptvaiva tat  
samvatsaram svarge loke pratitisthati  
(gbr\_1,4.10ww) pratitisthati prajaya pasubhir ya evam veda  
(gbr\_1,4.10xx) samvatsarena satma saloko bhutva devan apy etiti  
brahmanam || 10 ||

(gbr\_1,4.11a) sa va esa samvastaro 'dhidaivam cadhyatmam ca  
pratisthitah

(gbr\_1,4.11b) sa ya evam etat samvatsaram adhidaivam cadhyatmam ca  
pratisthitam veda pratitisthati

(gbr\_1,4.11c) pratitisthati prajaya pasubhir ya evam veda || 11 ||

(gbr\_1,4.12a) sa va esa samvatsaro brhatim abhisampannah\_  
(gbr\_1,4.12b) dvav aksarav ahnam sadahau dvau

prsthyabhiplavau (gbr\_1,4.12c) gavayusi dasaratras (gbr\_1,4.12d)  
tatha khalu sattrimsad sampadyante (gbr\_1,4.12e)

sattrimsadavadana gauh (gbr\_1,4.12f) sattrimsadaksara  
brhati (gbr\_1,4.12g) barhato vai svargo lokah\_  
(gbr\_1,4.12h) brhatya vai devah svarge loke yajante

(gbr\_1,4.12i) brhatya svarge loke pratitisthati

(gbr\_1,4.12j) pratitisthati prajaya pasubhir ya evam veda || 12 ||

(gbr\_1,4.13a) sa va esa samvatsaras trimahavratam\_ (gbr\_1,4.13b)

caturvimse mahavratam visuvati mahavratam mahavrata eva

mahavratam\_ (gbr\_1,4.13c) tam ha smaitam evamvidvamsah purve

trimahavratam upayanti

(gbr\_1,4.13d) te tejasvina asamt satyavadinah samsitavratam\_

(gbr\_1,4.13e) ya enam adya tathopeyur yathamapatram udaka asikte nirmrtyed

evam yajamana nirmrtyerann upary upayanti

(gbr\_1,4.13f) tatha hasya satyena tapasa vratena cabhijitam avaruddham

bhavati ya evam veda || 13 ||

(gbr\_1,4.14a) atha yac caturvimsam ahar upetyanupetya visuvantam

mahavratam upeyat katham anagurtyai bhavatiti (gbr\_1,4.14b) yam evamum

purastad visuvato 'tiratram upayanti teneti bruyat\_ (gbr\_1,4.14c)

abhiplavat prsthyo nirmitah (gbr\_1,4.14d) prsthyad abhijit\_

(gbr\_1,4.14e) abhijitah svarasamanah (gbr\_1,4.14f) svarasamabhyo

visuvan (gbr\_1,4.14g) visuvatah svarasamanah (gbr\_1,4.14h)

svarasamabhyo visvajit\_ (gbr\_1,4.14i) visvajitah prsthyabhiplavau

(gbr\_1,4.14j) prsthyabhiplavabhyam gavayusi (gbr\_1,4.14k)

gavayurbhyam dasaratrah

(gbr\_1,4.14l) dasaratran mahavratam\_

(gbr\_1,4.14m) mahavratad udayaniyo 'tiratrah\_

(gbr\_1,4.14n) udayaniyo 'tiratrah svargaya lokayannadyaya

pratisthityai || 14 ||

(gbr\_1,4.15a) atha yac caturvimsam ahar upetyanupetya visuvantam

mahavratam upeyat katham anagurtyai bhavatiti (gbr\_1,4.15b) yam evamum

purastad visuvato 'tiratram upayanti teneti bruyat\_ (gbr\_1,4.15c)

abhiplavat prsthyo nirmitah (gbr\_1,4.15d) prsthyad abhijit\_

(gbr\_1,4.15e) abhijitah svarasamanah (gbr\_1,4.15f) svarasamabhyo

visuvan [ed. visavan] (gbr\_1,4.15g) visuvatah svarasamanah

(gbr\_1,4.15h) svarasamabhyo visvajit\_ (gbr\_1,4.15i) visvajitah

prsthyabhiplavau (gbr\_1,4.15j) prsthyabhiplavabhyam

gavayusi (gbr\_1,4.15k) gavayurbhyam dasaratrah\_ (gbr\_1,4.15l) atha

ha devebhyo mahavratam na tasthe katham urdhvai stomair visuvantam

upagatavrtair mam iti (gbr\_1,4.15m) te deva ihasamivasur

(gbr\_1,4.15n) upa tam yajñakratum janimo ca urdhvastomo yenaitad ahar

avapnuyameti (gbr\_1,4.15o) tata etam dvadasaratram urdhvastomam

dadsus (gbr\_1,4.15p) tam aharan\_ (gbr\_1,4.15q) tenayajanta (gbr\_1,4.15r)

tata ebhyo 'tisthan\_

(gbr\_1,4.15s) tisthati hasmai mahavratam\_

(gbr\_1,4.15t) pratitisthati

(gbr\_1,4.15u) pratitisthati prajaya pasubhir ya evam veda || 15 ||

(gbr\_1,4.16a) atha yac caturvimsam ahar upetyanupetya visuvantam

mahavratam upeyat katham anagurtyai bhavatiti (gbr\_1,4.16b) yam evamum

purastad visuvato 'tiratram upayanti teneti bruyat (gbr\_1,4.16c) tad

ahuh kati samvatsarasya parañcy ahani bhavanti katy arvañci  
(gbr\_1,4.16d) tad yani sakrtsakrd upayanti tani parañci  
(gbr\_1,4.16e) atha yani punahpunar upayanti tany arvañcity evainany  
upasiran  
(gbr\_1,4.16f) sadahayor hy avrttim anvavartante || 16 ||

(gbr\_1,4.17a) atha yac caturvimsam ahar upetyanupetya visuvantam  
mahavratam upeyat katham anagurtyai bhavatiti (gbr\_1,4.17b) yam evamum  
purastad visuvato 'tiratram upayanti teneti bruyat\_ [ed. 'tiratram]  
(gbr\_1,4.17c) abhiplavam purastad visuvatah purvam upayanti  
(gbr\_1,4.17d) prstyam uparistat (gbr\_1,4.17e) pita va abhiplavah  
putrah prsthyas (gbr\_1,4.17f) tasmad purve vayasi putrah pitaram  
upajivanti (gbr\_1,4.17g) prsthyam pascad visuvatah purvam  
upayanty abhiplavam uparistat (gbr\_1,4.17h) pita va abhiplavah  
putrah prsthyas (gbr\_1,4.17i) tasmad uttame vayasi putran  
pitopajivati ya evam veda (gbr\_1,4.17j) tad apy etad roktam <satam in  
nu sarado anti deva yatra nas cakra jarasam tanunam | putraso yatra  
pitaro bhavanti ma no madhya ririsatayur gantoh [rv 1.89.9]>\_iti\_  
(gbr\_1,4.17k) upa ha va enam purve vayasi putrah pitaram upajivanty  
upottame vayasi putran pitopajivati ya evam veda || 17 ||

(gbr\_1,4.18a) atha haisa mahasuparnas (gbr\_1,4.18b) tasya yan purastad  
visuvatah sanmasan upayanti sa daksinah paksah\_  
(gbr\_1,4.18c) atha yan avrttan uparistat sad upayanti sa  
uttarah paksah\_ (gbr\_1,4.18d) atma vai samvatsarasya visuvan  
angani paksau (gbr\_1,4.18e) yatra va atma tat paksau (gbr\_1,4.18f)  
yatra vai paksau tad atma (gbr\_1,4.18g) na va atma paksav atiricyate  
(gbr\_1,4.18h) no paksav atmanam atiricyete iti\_ (gbr\_1,4.18i) evam u haiva  
tad aparesam sviditamahnam paresam ity aparesam caiva  
paresam ceti bruyat || 18 || [ed. buyat]

(gbr\_1,4.19a) tad ahur yad dvadasa masah samvatsaro 'tha haitad ahar  
avapnuyameti (gbr\_1,4.19b) yad vaisuvatam aparesam sviditamaham  
paresam iti\_ (gbr\_1,4.19c) aparesam caiva paresam ceti bruyat\_  
(gbr\_1,4.19d) atma vai samvatsarasya visuvan angani masah\_  
(gbr\_1,4.19e) yatra va atma tad angani (gbr\_1,4.19f) yatrangani tad  
atma  
(gbr\_1,4.19g) na va atmangany atiricyate no 'ngany atmanam  
atiricyanta iti\_  
(gbr\_1,4.19h) evam u haiva tad aparesam sviditamahnam paresam ity  
aparesam caiva paresam ceti bruyat  
(gbr\_1,4.19i) sa va esa samvatsarah || 19 ||

(gbr\_1,4.20a) tad ahuh katham ubhayatojyotiso 'bhiplava  
anyataratojyotih prsthya iti\_ (gbr\_1,4.20b) ubhayatojyotiso va ime  
loka agnineta adityenamuta iti\_ (gbr\_1,4.20c) esa ha va etesam  
jyotir ya enam pramrdiva tapati (gbr\_1,4.20d) devacakre ha va ete  
prsthyapratisthite papmanam trmhati pariplotete  
(gbr\_1,4.20e) tad ya evamvidusam diksitanam papakam kirtayad

ete evasya tad devacakre siras chindatah\_ (gbr\_1,4.20f) dasaratram  
uddhiih (gbr\_1,4.20g) prsthyabhiplavau cakre (gbr\_1,4.20h) dasaratram  
uddhim prsthyabhiplavau cakre tantram kurviteti ha smaha vasyus  
(gbr\_1,4.20i) tayo stotrani ca sastrani ca samcareyat\_ (gbr\_1,4.20j)  
yah samcarayet tasmad ime puruse prana nana santa ekodayac  
chariram adhivasati yan na samcarayet pramayuko ha yajamanah syat\_  
(gbr\_1,4.20k) esa ha vai pramayuko yo 'ndho va badhiro va (gbr\_1,4.20l)  
navagnistoma masi sampadyante (gbr\_1,4.20m) nava vai pranah  
(gbr\_1,4.20n) pranair yajñas tayate\_ (gbr\_1,4.20o) ekavimsatir  
ukthyah\_ (gbr\_1,4.20p) eka ukthyah sodasi\_  
(gbr\_1,4.20q) annam va ukthyah\_  
(gbr\_1,4.20r) viryam sodasy eva  
(gbr\_1,4.20s) tatha rudhva svargam lokam adhyarohanti || 20 ||

(gbr\_1,4.21a) athato 'hnam adhyarohah (gbr\_1,4.21b)  
prayaniyenatiratrenodayaniyam atiratram adhyarohanti caturvimsena  
mahavratam (gbr\_1,4.21c) abhiplavena param abhiplavam\_ (gbr\_1,4.21d)  
prsthyena param prsthyam  
(gbr\_1,4.21e) abhijitabhijitam svarasamabhih parant svarasamanah\_  
(gbr\_1,4.21f) athaitad ahar avapnuyameti yad vaisuvatam aparesam  
sviditamahnam paresam ity aparesam caiva paresam ceti bruyat  
(gbr\_1,4.21g) sa va esa samvatsarah || 21 ||

(gbr\_1,4.22a) athato 'hnam nivahah (gbr\_1,4.22b) prayaniyo  
'tiratras caturvimsayahne nivahati (gbr\_1,4.22c) caturvimsam ahar  
abhiplavaya\_ (gbr\_1,4.22d) abhiplavah prsthyaya (gbr\_1,4.22e)  
prsthyo 'bhijite\_ (gbr\_1,4.22f) abhijit svarasamabhyah (gbr\_1,4.22g)  
svarasamano visuvate (gbr\_1,4.22h) visuvant svarasamabhyah  
(gbr\_1,4.22i) svarasamano visvajite (gbr\_1,4.22j) visvajit  
prsthyabhiplavabhyam\_ (gbr\_1,4.22k) prsthyabhiplavau  
gavayurbhyam\_ (gbr\_1,4.22l) gavayusi dasaratraya (gbr\_1,4.22m)  
dasaratro mahavrataya (gbr\_1,4.22n) mahavratam udaniyayatiratraya\_  
(gbr\_1,4.22o) udayaniyo 'tiratrah svargaya lokayannadyaya  
pratisthityai || 22 || [ed. 'tiratrah]

(gbr\_1,4.23a) adityas ca ha va angirasas ca svarge loke 'spardhanta  
vayam purve svar esyamo vayam purva iti (gbr\_1,4.23b) ta aditya  
laghubhih samabhis caturbhi stomair dvabhyam prsthyabhyam  
svargam lokam abhyaplavanta (gbr\_1,4.23c) yad abhyaplavanta tasmad  
abhiplavah\_ (gbr\_1,4.23d) anvañca evangiraso gurubhih samabhih  
sarvai stomaih sarvai prsthyaih svargam lokam abhyaspranta  
(gbr\_1,4.23e) yad abhyaspranta tasmad sprsyas (gbr\_1,4.23f) tam va  
etam sprsyam santam prsthya ity acaksate paroksena  
(gbr\_1,4.23g) paroksapriya iva hi deva bhavanti pratyaksadvisah\_  
(gbr\_1,4.23h) abhiplavat prsthyo nirmitah (gbr\_1,4.23i)  
prsthyad abhijit\_ (gbr\_1,4.23j) abhijitah svarasamanah  
(gbr\_1,4.23k) svarasamabhyo visuvan (gbr\_1,4.23l) visuvatah  
svarasamanah (gbr\_1,4.23m) svarasamabhyo visvajit\_ (gbr\_1,4.23n)

visvajitah prsthyabhiplavau (gbr\_1,4.23o)  
prsthyabhiplavabhyam gavayusi (gbr\_1,4.23p) gavayurbhyam  
dasarattras [ed. dasarattras] (gbr\_1,4.23q) tani ha va etani  
yajñaranyani yajñakrntatrani  
(gbr\_1,4.23r) tesam satamsatam rathananyantaram tad  
yatharanyany arudha asanapipase te papmanam trmhati  
pariplavete  
(gbr\_1,4.23s) evam haivaite praplavante ye 'vidvamsa upayanti\_  
(gbr\_1,4.23t) atha ye vidvamsa upayanti tad yatha pravahat pravaham  
sthalat sthalam samat samam sukhat sukham abhayad abhayam  
upasamkramantity evam haivaite samvatsarasyodrcam samasnavamaha  
iti brahmanam || 23 ||

(gbr\_1,4.24a) predir ha vai kausambeyah kausurubindur uddalaka arunau  
brahmacaryam uvasa (gbr\_1,4.24b) tam acaryah papraccha kumara kati te  
pita samvatsarasyahany amanyateti (gbr\_1,4.24c) kati tveveti (gbr\_1,4.24d)  
daseti hovaca (gbr\_1,4.24e) dasa va iti hovaca (gbr\_1,4.24f)  
dasaksara virad virajo yajñah (gbr\_1,4.24g) kati tveveti  
(gbr\_1,4.24h) naveti hovaca (gbr\_1,4.24i) nava va iti hovaca (gbr\_1,4.24j)  
nava vai pranah (gbr\_1,4.24k) pranair yajñas tayate (gbr\_1,4.24l)  
kati tveveti\_ (gbr\_1,4.24m) asteti hovaca\_ (gbr\_1,4.24n) astau va iti  
hovaca\_ (gbr\_1,4.24o) astaksara gayatri (gbr\_1,4.24p) gayatri  
yajñah (gbr\_1,4.24q) kati tveveti (gbr\_1,4.24r) sapteti hovaca  
(gbr\_1,4.24s) sapta va iti hovaca (gbr\_1,4.24t) sapta chandamsi\_  
(gbr\_1,4.24u) chandobhir yajñas tayate (gbr\_1,4.24v) kati tveveti  
(gbr\_1,4.24w) sad iti hovaca (gbr\_1,4.24x) sad va iti hovaca  
(gbr\_1,4.24y) sad va rtavah\_ (gbr\_1,4.24z) rtunam aptyai  
(gbr\_1,4.24aa) kati tveveti (gbr\_1,4.24bb) pañceti hovaca (gbr\_1,4.24cc)  
pañca va iti hovaca (gbr\_1,4.24dd) pañcapada panktih (gbr\_1,4.24ee)  
pankto yajñah (gbr\_1,4.24ff) kati tveveti (gbr\_1,4.24gg) catvariti  
hovaca (gbr\_1,4.24hh) catvari va iti hovaca (gbr\_1,4.24ii) catvaro vai  
vedah\_ (gbr\_1,4.24jj) vedair yajñas tayate (gbr\_1,4.24kk) kati tveveti  
(gbr\_1,4.24ll) trinititi hovaca (gbr\_1,4.24mm) trini va iti hovaca  
(gbr\_1,4.24nn) trisavano vai yajñah (gbr\_1,4.24oo) savanair yajñas  
tayate (gbr\_1,4.24pp) kati tveveti (gbr\_1,4.24qq) dve iti hovaca  
(gbr\_1,4.24rr) dve va iti hovaca (gbr\_1,4.24ss) dvipad vai purusah\_  
(gbr\_1,4.24tt) dvipratisthah purusah (gbr\_1,4.24uu) puruso vai  
yajñah (gbr\_1,4.24vv) kati tveveti\_  
(gbr\_1,4.24ww) ekam iti hovaca\_  
(gbr\_1,4.24xx) ekam va iti hovaca\_  
(gbr\_1,4.24yy) aharahar ity eva sarvam samvatsaram || 24 ||

(gbr\_1,4.24col) ity atharvavede gopathabrahmanapurvabhage caturthah  
prapathakah ||

(gbr\_1,5.1a) om abhiplavah sadahah (gbr\_1,5.1b) sad dhy ahani  
bhavanti jyotir gaur ayur gaur ayur jyotih\_ (gbr\_1,5.1c) abhiplavah  
pañcahah (gbr\_1,5.1d) pañca hy evahani bhavanti (gbr\_1,5.1e) yad dhy eva

prathamam ahas tad uttamam ahah\_ (gbr\_1,5.1f) abhiplavas caturahah\_  
(gbr\_1,5.1g) catvaro hi stoma bhavanti trivrt pañcadasah saptadasa  
ekavimsa eva\_ (gbr\_1,5.1h) abhiplavas tryahas (gbr\_1,5.1i) tryavrttir  
jyotir gaur ayuh\_ (gbr\_1,5.1j) abhiplavo dvyahah\_ (gbr\_1,5.1k) dve hyeva  
samani bhavato brhadrathantare eva\_ (gbr\_1,5.1l) abhiplava ekaha  
(gbr\_1,5.1m) ekahasya hi stomais tayate  
(gbr\_1,5.1n) caturnam ukthyanam dvadasa stotrany atiricyante  
(gbr\_1,5.1o) sa saptamo 'gnistomas  
(gbr\_1,5.1p) tatha khalu saptagnistoma masi sampadyanta iti  
brahmanam || 1 ||

(gbr\_1,5.2a) athato gadhapratistha (gbr\_1,5.2b) samudram va ete  
prataranti ye samvatsaraya diksante (gbr\_1,5.2c) tesam tirtham eva  
prayaniyo 'tiratras (gbr\_1,5.2d) tirthena hi prataranti (gbr\_1,5.2e) tad  
yatha samudram tirthena pratireyus tadrk tat\_ (gbr\_1,5.2f) gadham  
pratistha caturvimsam ahar yathopakaksadagdhm va  
kanthadagdhm va yato visramya prasnayeyus tadrk tat (gbr\_1,5.2g)  
prasnayo 'bhiplavah (gbr\_1,5.2h) prasneyah prsthyah\_ (gbr\_1,5.2i)  
gadham pratisthabhijid yathopakaksadagdhm va kanthadagdhm  
va yato visramya prasnayeyus tadrk tat\_ (gbr\_1,5.2j) nividagdhm eva  
prathamah svarasama (gbr\_1,5.2k) janudagdhm dvitiyah (gbr\_1,5.2l)  
kulphadagdhm tritiyah\_ (gbr\_1,5.2m) dvipah pratistha visuvan  
yathopakaksadagdhm va kanthadagdhm va yato visramya prasnayeyus  
tadrk tat (gbr\_1,5.2n) kulphadagdhm eva prathamam 'rvak svarasama  
(gbr\_1,5.2o) janudagdhm dvitiyah\_ (gbr\_1,5.2p) nividagdhm tritiyah\_  
(gbr\_1,5.2q) gadham pratistha visvajid yathopakaksadagdhm va  
kanthadagdhm va yato visramya prasnayeyus tadrk tat (gbr\_1,5.2r)  
prasneyah prsthyah prasneyo 'bhiplavah prasneye gavayusi  
prasneyo dasaratrah\_ (gbr\_1,5.2s) gadham pratistha mahavratam  
yathopakaksadagdhm va kanthadagdhm va yato visramya prasnayeyus  
tadrk tat (gbr\_1,5.2t) tesam tirtham evodayaniyo 'tiratras  
(gbr\_1,5.2u) tirthena hy udyanti (gbr\_1,5.2v) tad yatha samudram  
tirthenodeyus tadrk tat\_ (gbr\_1,5.2w) atha ha smaha svetaketur  
aruneyah samvatsaraya nv aham diksa iti [ed. diksa]  
(gbr\_1,5.2x) tasya ha pita mukham udiksyovaca vettha nu tvam ayusmant  
samvatsarasya gadhapratisthe iti [ed. vattha, corr. patyal]  
(gbr\_1,5.2y) vedeti\_  
(gbr\_1,5.2z) etad dha smaitad vidvanaheti brahmanam || 2 ||

(gbr\_1,5.3a) puruso vava samvatsaras (gbr\_1,5.3b) tasya padav eva  
prayaniyo 'tiratrah (gbr\_1,5.3c) padabhyam hi prayanti tayor yac  
chuklam tad ahno rupam\_ (gbr\_1,5.3d) yat krsnam tad ratreh\_  
(gbr\_1,5.3e) nakhani naksatranam rupam\_ (gbr\_1,5.3f) lomany  
osadhivanaspatinam (gbr\_1,5.3g) uru caturvimsam ahah\_ (gbr\_1,5.3h)  
uro 'bhiplavah (gbr\_1,5.3i) prstham prsthyah (gbr\_1,5.3j)  
sira eva trivrt trivrtam hy eva siro bhavati tvag asthi majja  
mastiskam\_ (gbr\_1,5.3k) grivah pañcadasas caturdasa hy evaitasyam  
karukarani bhavanti (gbr\_1,5.3l) viryam pañcadasam\_ (gbr\_1,5.3m)

tasmad abhirañvibhiḥ satibhir gurum bharam harati (gbr\_1,5.3n)  
tasmad grivah pañcadasah\_ (gbr\_1,5.3o) urah saptadasa\_  
(gbr\_1,5.3p) astav anye jatravo 'stav anya urah saptadasam\_  
(gbr\_1,5.3q) tasmad urah saptadasah\_ (gbr\_1,5.3r) udaram ekavimsah\_  
(gbr\_1,5.3s) vimsatir hy evaitasyantara udare kuntapani bhavanty udaram  
ekavimsam\_ (gbr\_1,5.3t) tasmad udaram ekavimsah\_ (gbr\_1,5.3u) parsve  
trinavas (gbr\_1,5.3v) trayodasanyah parsavas trayodasanyah  
parsve trinave (gbr\_1,5.3w) tasmad parsve trinavah\_ (gbr\_1,5.3x)  
anukam trayastrimsah\_ (gbr\_1,5.3y) dvatrimsatir hy evaitasya  
prstikundilani bhavanti\_ (gbr\_1,5.3z) nukam trayastrisam\_  
(gbr\_1,5.3aa) tasmad nukam trayastrimsas (gbr\_1,5.3bb) tasyayam eva  
daksino bahur abhijit (gbr\_1,5.3cc) tasyeme daksine trayah  
pranah svarasamanah\_ (gbr\_1,5.3dd) atma visuvan\_ (gbr\_1,5.3ee)  
tasyeme savye trayah prana arvak svarasamanas (gbr\_1,5.3ff)  
tasyayam savyo bahur visvajit\_ (gbr\_1,5.3gg) uktau prsthyabhiplavau  
(gbr\_1,5.3hh) yav avañcau pranau te gavayusi (gbr\_1,5.3ii) angani  
dasaratrah\_  
(gbr\_1,5.3jj) mukham mahavratam\_  
(gbr\_1,5.3kk) tasya hastav evodayaniyo 'tiratrah\_  
(gbr\_1,5.3ll) hastabhyam hy udyanti || 3 ||

(gbr\_1,5.4a) puruso vava samvatsaras (gbr\_1,5.4b) tasya prana eva  
prayaniyo 'tiratrah (gbr\_1,5.4c) pranena hi prayanti (gbr\_1,5.4d)  
vag arambhaniyam ahah\_ (gbr\_1,5.4e) yadyad arabhate vag arabhate  
(gbr\_1,5.4f) vacaiva tad arabhate (gbr\_1,5.4g) tasyayam eva daksinah  
panir abhiplavas (gbr\_1,5.4h) tasyedam pratahsavanam idam  
madhyandinam savanam idam trtiyasavanam\_ (gbr\_1,5.4i) gayatrya  
ayatane (gbr\_1,5.4j) tasmad iyam asyai hrasistha (gbr\_1,5.4k) tasyedam  
pratahsavanam idam madhyandinam savanam idam trtiyasavanam\_  
(gbr\_1,5.4l) tristubha ayatane (gbr\_1,5.4m) tasmad iyam asyai  
varistha (gbr\_1,5.4n) tasyedam pratahsavanam idam madhyandinam  
savanam idam trtiyasavanam\_ (gbr\_1,5.4o) jagatya ayatane (gbr\_1,5.4p)  
tasmad iyam anayor varistha (gbr\_1,5.4q) tasyedam pratahsavanam  
idam madhyandinam savanam idam trtiyasavanam\_ (gbr\_1,5.4r) panktya  
ayatane (gbr\_1,5.4s) prthur iva vai panktis (gbr\_1,5.4t) tasmad iyam  
asam prathistha (gbr\_1,5.4u) tasyedam pratahsavanam idam  
madhyandinam savanam idam trtiyasavanam\_ (gbr\_1,5.4v) viraja ayatane\_  
(gbr\_1,5.4w) annam vai srih\_ (gbr\_1,5.4x) virad annadyam (gbr\_1,5.4y)  
annadyasya sriyo 'varuddhyai (gbr\_1,5.4z) tasmad iyam asam  
varistha (gbr\_1,5.4aa) tasyedam pratahsavanam idam madhyandinam  
savanam idam trtiyasavanam\_ (gbr\_1,5.4bb) atichandasa ayatane\_  
(gbr\_1,5.4cc) atichando vai chandasam ayatanam\_ (gbr\_1,5.4dd) tasmad idam  
prathistham phalakam\_ (gbr\_1,5.4ee) tasyedam pratahsavanam idam  
madhyandinam savanam idam trtiyasavanam\_ (gbr\_1,5.4ff) sa itah sa ito  
'bhiplavah sa ita atma prsthyah (gbr\_1,5.4gg) plavativabhiplavas  
(gbr\_1,5.4hh) tisthativa prsthyah (gbr\_1,5.4ii) plavata iva hy  
evam angais (gbr\_1,5.4jj) tisthativatmana (gbr\_1,5.4kk) tasyayam eva

daksinah karno 'bhijit (gbr\_1,5.4ll) tasya yad daksinam  
aksnah suklam sa prathamah svarasama (gbr\_1,5.4mm) yat  
krsnam sa dvitiyah\_ (gbr\_1,5.4nn) yan mandalam sa  
trtiyah\_ (gbr\_1,5.4oo) nasike visuvan mandalam eva prathamam 'rvak  
svarasama (gbr\_1,5.4pp) yat krsnam sa dvitiyah\_ (gbr\_1,5.4qq) yac  
chuklam sa trtiyas (gbr\_1,5.4rr) tasyayam savyah karno visvajit\_  
(gbr\_1,5.4ss) uktau prsthyabhiplavau (gbr\_1,5.4tt) yav avañcau  
pranau te gavayusi (gbr\_1,5.4uu) angani dasaratrah\_  
(gbr\_1,5.4vv) mukham mahavratam\_  
(gbr\_1,5.4ww) tasyodana evodayaniyo 'tiratrah\_  
(gbr\_1,5.4xx) udanena hy udyanti || 4 ||

(gbr\_1,5.5a) puruso vava samvatsarah (gbr\_1,5.5b) purusa ity ekam\_  
(gbr\_1,5.5c) samvatsara ity ekam (gbr\_1,5.5d) atra tat samam\_ (gbr\_1,5.5e)  
dve ahoratre samvatsarasya (gbr\_1,5.5f) dvav imau puruse pranav iti\_  
(gbr\_1,5.5g) atra tat samam\_ (gbr\_1,5.5h) trayo va rtavah samvatsarasya  
(gbr\_1,5.5i) traya ime puruse prana iti\_ (gbr\_1,5.5j) atra tat samam\_  
(gbr\_1,5.5k) sad va rtavah samvatsarasya (gbr\_1,5.5l) sad ime  
puruse prana iti\_ (gbr\_1,5.5m) atra tatsamam\_ (gbr\_1,5.5n) sapta va  
rtavah samvatsarasya (gbr\_1,5.5o) sapteme puruse prana iti\_  
(gbr\_1,5.5p) atra tat samam\_ (gbr\_1,5.5q) dvadasa masah samvatsarasya  
(gbr\_1,5.5r) dvadaseme puruse prana iti\_ (gbr\_1,5.5s) atra tat samam\_  
(gbr\_1,5.5t) trayodasa masah samvatsarasya (gbr\_1,5.5u) trayodaseme  
puruse prana iti\_ (gbr\_1,5.5v) atra tat samam\_ (gbr\_1,5.5w)  
caturvimsatir ardhamasah samvatsarasya (gbr\_1,5.5x) caturvimso  
'yam purusah\_ (gbr\_1,5.5y) vimsatyangulis caturanga iti\_  
(gbr\_1,5.5z) atra tat samam\_ (gbr\_1,5.5aa) sadvimsatir ardhamasah  
samvatsarasya (gbr\_1,5.5bb) sadvimso 'yam purusah (gbr\_1,5.5cc)  
pratishthe sadvimse iti\_ (gbr\_1,5.5dd) atra tat samam\_ (gbr\_1,5.5ee)  
trini ca ha vai satani sastis ca samvatsarasyahorataniti\_  
(gbr\_1,5.5ff) etavanta eva purusasya prana iti\_ (gbr\_1,5.5gg) atra tat  
samam\_ (gbr\_1,5.5hh) sapta ca ha vai satani vimsatis ca  
samvatsarasyahani ca ratrayas ceti\_ (gbr\_1,5.5ii) etavanta eva  
purusasyasthini ca majjanas ceti\_ (gbr\_1,5.5jj) atra tat samam\_  
(gbr\_1,5.5kk) caturdasa ca ha vai satani catvarimsac ca  
samvatsarasyardhahas cardharatrayas ceti\_ (gbr\_1,5.5ll) etavanta eva  
purusasya sthura mamsaniti\_ (gbr\_1,5.5mm) atra tat samam (gbr\_1,5.5nn)  
astavimsatis ca ha vai satany asitis ca samvatsarasya  
padahas ca padaratrayas ceti\_ (gbr\_1,5.5oo) etavanta eva purusasya  
snava bandhya iti\_ (gbr\_1,5.5pp) atra tat samam\_ (gbr\_1,5.5qq) dasa ca ha  
vai sahasrany astau ca satani samvatsarasya muhurta iti\_  
(gbr\_1,5.5rr) etavanta eva purusasya pesasamara iti\_ (gbr\_1,5.5ss) atra  
tat samam\_ (gbr\_1,5.5tt) yavanto muhurtah pañcadasa krtvas tavantah  
pranah\_ (gbr\_1,5.5uu) yavantah pranah pañcadasa krtvas  
tavanto 'panah\_ (gbr\_1,5.5vv) yavanto 'panah pañcadasa krtvas  
tavanto vyanah\_ (gbr\_1,5.5ww) yavanto vyanah pañcadasa krtvas  
tavantah samanah\_ (gbr\_1,5.5xx) yavantah samanah pañcadasa

krtvas tavanta udanah\_ (gbr\_1,5.5yy) yavanta udanah pañcadasa  
krtvas tavanty etadini (gbr\_1,5.5zz) yavanty etadini tavanty  
etarhini (gbr\_1,5.5aaa) yavanty etarhini tavanti svedayanani  
(gbr\_1,5.5bbb) yavanti svedayanani tavanti ksiprayanani  
(gbr\_1,5.5ccc) yavanti ksiprayanani tavanto romakupah\_  
(gbr\_1,5.5ddd) yavanto romakupah pañcadasa krtvas tavanto varsato  
dharas (gbr\_1,5.5eee) tad etat krosasatikam parimanam\_ (gbr\_1,5.5fff)  
tad apy etad rcoktam <sramad anyatra parivartamanas caran vasino yadi  
va svapann api | ahoratrabhyam purusah ksanena kati krtvah  
praniti capaniti ca satam satani parivatsaranam astau ca  
satani samvatsarasya muhurtan yan vadanty ahoratrabhyam purusah  
samena kati krtvah praniti capaniti ca [sbm 12.3.2.7-8]>\_iti  
brahmanam || 5 ||

(gbr\_1,5.6a) samvatsarasya samata veditavyeti ha smaha vasyuh\_  
(gbr\_1,5.6b) ekam eva purastad visuvato 'tiratram upayanty ekam  
uparistat (gbr\_1,5.6c) tripañcasatam eva purastad visuvato  
'gnistoman upayanti tripañcasatam uparistat\_ (gbr\_1,5.6d)  
vimsatisatam eva purastad visuvata ukthyan upayanti vimsatisatam  
uparistat (gbr\_1,5.6e) sad eva purastad visuvatah sodasina  
upayanti sad uparistat  
(gbr\_1,5.6f) trimsad eva purastad visuvatah sadahan upayanti  
trimsad uparistat  
(gbr\_1,5.6g) saisa samvatsarasya samata  
(gbr\_1,5.6h) sa ya evam etam samvatsarasya samatam veda  
samvatsarena satma saloko bhutva devan apyetiti brahmanam || 6 ||

(gbr\_1,5.7a) athato yajñakramah\_ (gbr\_1,5.7b) agnyadheyam (gbr\_1,5.7c)  
agnyadheyat purnahutih (gbr\_1,5.7d) purnahuter agnihotram  
(gbr\_1,5.7e) agnihotrad darsapurnamasau (gbr\_1,5.7f)  
darsapurnamasabhyam agrayanam (gbr\_1,5.7g) agrayanac  
caturmasyani (gbr\_1,5.7h) caturmasyebhyah pasubandhah (gbr\_1,5.7i)  
pasubandhad agnistomah\_ (gbr\_1,5.7j) agnistomad rajasuyah\_  
(gbr\_1,5.7k) rajasuyad vajapeyah\_ (gbr\_1,5.7l) vajapeyad asvamedhah\_  
(gbr\_1,5.7m) asvamedhat purusamedhah (gbr\_1,5.7n) purusamedhat  
sarvamedhah (gbr\_1,5.7o) sarvamedhad daksinavantah\_ (gbr\_1,5.7p)  
daksinavadbhyo 'daksinah\_  
(gbr\_1,5.7q) adaksinah sahasradaksine pratyatisthan\_  
(gbr\_1,5.7r) te va ete yajñakramah  
(gbr\_1,5.7s) sa ya evam etan yajñakraman veda yajñena satma saloko  
bhutva devan apyetiti brahmanam || 7 ||

(gbr\_1,5.8a) prajapatir akamayatanantyam asnuvityeti (gbr\_1,5.8b) so 'gnin  
adhaya purnahutyayajata (gbr\_1,5.8c) so 'ntam evapasyat (gbr\_1,5.8d)  
so 'gnihotrenestvantam evapasyat (gbr\_1,5.8e) sa  
darsapurnamasabhyam istvantam evapasyat (gbr\_1,5.8f) sa  
agrayanenestvantam evapasyat (gbr\_1,5.8g) sa caturmasyair  
istvantam evapasyat (gbr\_1,5.8h) sa pasubandhenestvantam

evapasyat (gbr\_1,5.8i) so 'gnistomenestvantam evapasyat  
(gbr\_1,5.8j) sa rajasuyenestva rajeti namadhatta (gbr\_1,5.8k) so  
'ntam evapasyat (gbr\_1,5.8l) sa vajapeyenestva samrad iti  
namadhatta (gbr\_1,5.8m) so 'ntam evapasyat (gbr\_1,5.8n) so  
'svamedhenestva svarad iti namadhatta (gbr\_1,5.8o) so 'ntam  
evapasyat (gbr\_1,5.8p) sa purusamedhenestva virad iti namadhatta  
(gbr\_1,5.8q) so 'ntam evapasyat (gbr\_1,5.8r) sa sarvamedhenestva  
sarvarad iti namadhatta (gbr\_1,5.8s) so 'ntam evapasyat (gbr\_1,5.8t) so  
'hinair daksinavadbhir istvantam evapasyat (gbr\_1,5.8u) so  
'hinair adaksinavadbhir istvantam evapasyat (gbr\_1,5.8v) sa  
sattrenobhayato 'tiratrenantato 'yajata (gbr\_1,5.8w) vacam ha vai  
hotre prayacchat (gbr\_1,5.8x) pranam adhvaryave caksur udgatre mano  
brahmane 'ngani hotrakebhya atmanam sadasyebhyah\_ (gbr\_1,5.8y) evam  
anantyam atmanam dattvanantyam asnuta  
(gbr\_1,5.8z) tad ya daksina anayat tabhir atmanam niskriniya  
(gbr\_1,5.8aa) tasmad etena jyotistomenagnistomenatmaniskrayanena  
sahasradaksinena prsthasamaniyena tvareta  
(gbr\_1,5.8bb) yo hy anistva prsthasamaniyena praityatmanam so  
'niskriya praititi brahmanam || 8 ||

(gbr\_1,5.9a) yad vai samvatsaraya samvatsarasado diksante katham  
esam agnihotram anantaritam bhavati (gbr\_1,5.9b) vrateteti bruyat  
(gbr\_1,5.9c) katham esam darso 'nantarito bhavati (gbr\_1,5.9d) dadhna ca  
purodasena ceti bruyat (gbr\_1,5.9e) katham esam purnamasam  
anantaritam bhavati\_ (gbr\_1,5.9f) ajyena ca purodasena ceti bruyat  
(gbr\_1,5.9g) katham esam agrayanam anantaritam bhavati (gbr\_1,5.9h)  
saumyena caruneti bruyat (gbr\_1,5.9i) katham esam caturmasyany  
anantaritani bhavanti (gbr\_1,5.9j) payasyayeti bruyat (gbr\_1,5.9k) katham  
esam pasubandho 'nantarito bhavati (gbr\_1,5.9l) pasuna ca  
purodasena ceti bruyat (gbr\_1,5.9m) katham esam saumyo 'dhvaro  
'nantarito bhavati (gbr\_1,5.9n) grahair iti bruyat (gbr\_1,5.9o) katham  
esam grhamedho 'nantarito bhavati (gbr\_1,5.9p) dhanakarambhair iti  
bruyat (gbr\_1,5.9q) katham esam pitryajño 'nantarito bhavati\_  
(gbr\_1,5.9r) aupasanair iti bruyat (gbr\_1,5.9s) katham esam mithunam  
anantaritam bhavati  
(gbr\_1,5.9t) himkareneti bruyat  
(gbr\_1,5.9u) saisa samvatsare yajñakratunam apitih  
(gbr\_1,5.9v) sa ya evam etam samvatsare yajñakratunam apitim veda  
yajñena satma saloko bhutva devan apy etiti brahmanam || 9 ||

(gbr\_1,5.10a) deva ha vai sahasrasamvatsaraya didiksire (gbr\_1,5.10b)  
tesam pañca satani samvatsaranam paryupetany asann athedam  
sarva sasrama ye stoma yani prsthani yani sastrani  
(gbr\_1,5.10c) te deva ihasamivasurupa tam yajñakratum janimo yah  
sahasrasamvatsarasya pratima (gbr\_1,5.10d) ko hi tasmai manusyo yah  
sahasrasamvatsarena yajeteti (gbr\_1,5.10e) tad ayatayama madhye  
yajñasyapasyan\_ (gbr\_1,5.10f) tenayatayamna ya vede vyastir asit  
tam pañcasv apasyann rci yajusi samni sante 'tha ghore

(gbr\_1,5.10g) ta va etah pañca vyahrtayo bhavanti o sravayastu  
srausad yaja ye yajamahe vausad iti (gbr\_1,5.10h) te deva  
ihasamivasurupa tam yajñakratum janimo yah sahasrasamvatsarasya  
pratima [ed. dava] (gbr\_1,5.10i) ko hi tasmai manusyo yah  
sahasrasamvatsarena yajeteti (gbr\_1,5.10j) tata etam tapascitam  
sahasrasamvatsarasyañjasyam apasyan\_ (gbr\_1,5.10k) te hy eva stoma  
bhavanti tani prsthani tani sastrani (gbr\_1,5.10l) sa khalu  
dvadasa masan diksabhir eti dvadasamasan upasadbhir  
dvasamasamt sutyabhih\_ (gbr\_1,5.10m) atha yad dvadasa masan  
diksabhir eti dvadasamasan upasadbhis tenaitav agnyarkav apnoti\_  
(gbr\_1,5.10n) atha yad dvadasa masamt sutyabhis tenedam mahaduktham  
avapnoti (gbr\_1,5.10o) te deva ihasamivasurupa tam yajñakratum  
janimo yah sahasrasamvatsarasya pratima (gbr\_1,5.10p) ko hi tasmai  
manusyo yah sahasrasamvatsarena yajeteti (gbr\_1,5.10q) tata etam  
samvatsaramm tapascitasyañjasyam apasyan\_ (gbr\_1,5.10r) te hy eva  
stoma bhavanti tani prsthani tani sastrani (gbr\_1,5.10s) te deva  
ihasamivasurupa tam yajñakratum janimo yah sahasrasamvatsarasya  
pratima (gbr\_1,5.10t) ko hi tasmai manusyo yah sahasrasamvatsarena  
yajeteti (gbr\_1,5.10u) tata etam dvadasaham samvatsarasyañjasyam  
apasyan\_ (gbr\_1,5.10v) te hy eva stoma bhavanti tani prsthani tani  
sastrani (gbr\_1,5.10w) sa khalu dvadasaham diksabhir eti  
dvadasaham upasadbhir dvadasaham sutyabhih\_ (gbr\_1,5.10x) atha yad  
dvadasaham diksabhir eti dvadasaham upasadbhis tenaitav agnyarkav  
apnoti\_ (gbr\_1,5.10y) atha yad dvadasaham sutyabhis tenedam  
mahaduktham avapnoti (gbr\_1,5.10z) te deva ihasamivasurupa tam  
yajñakratum janimo yah sahasrasamvatsarasya pratima [ed.  
ihasamivasurupa] (gbr\_1,5.10aa) ko hi tasmai manusyo yah  
sahasrasamvatsarena yajeteti (gbr\_1,5.10bb) tata etam prsthyam  
sadaham dvadasahasyañjasyam apasyan\_ (gbr\_1,5.10cc) te hy eva  
stoma bhavanti tani prsthani tani sastrani (gbr\_1,5.10dd) te  
deva ihasamivasurupa tam yajñakratum janimo yah  
sahasrasamvatsarasya pratima (gbr\_1,5.10ee) ko hi tasmai manusyo yah  
sahasrasamvatsarena yajeteti (gbr\_1,5.10ff) tata etam visvajitam  
prsthyasadahasyañjasyam apasyan\_ (gbr\_1,5.10gg) te hy eva stoma  
bhavanti tani prsthani tani sastrani (gbr\_1,5.10hh) te deva  
ihasamivasurupa tam yajñakratum janimo yah sahasrasamvatsarasya  
pratima  
(gbr\_1,5.10ii) ko hi tasmai manusyo yah sahasrasamvatsarena yajeteti  
(gbr\_1,5.10jj) sa va esa visvajid yah sahasrasamvatsarasya pratima\_  
(gbr\_1,5.10kk) esa ha prajanam prajapatir yad visvajid iti brahmanam  
|| 10 ||

(gbr\_1,5.11a) purusam ha vai narayanam prajapatir uvaca yajasya  
yajasveti (gbr\_1,5.11b) sa hovaca yajasva yajasvety evam hattha ma  
(gbr\_1,5.11c) trir api ksata me vasavah pratahsavenenagu rudra  
madhyamdinasavenenadityas trtiyasavenena (gbr\_1,5.11d) yajñavastuny  
eva paryasiso yajñavastum ity evam asiso 'ham va etad veda yajñe

vasavah pratahsavanenagu rudra madhyamdinasavanenadityas  
trtiyasavanena yajñavastuny eva paryasiso yajñavastum ity evam  
asiso vidvamso nunam tva yajayeyuh\_ (gbr\_1,5.11e) ete ha va  
avidvamso yatrangvid dhota bhavaty ayajurved adhvaryur asamavid  
udgatabhrgvangiroid brahma (gbr\_1,5.11f) yajasvaiva hanta tu te tad  
vaksyami (gbr\_1,5.11g) yatha sutre manir iva sutram etany ukthahani  
bhavanti sutram iva va manav iti (gbr\_1,5.11h) tasmad ya eva sarvavit  
syat tam brahmanam kurvita\_

(gbr\_1,5.11i) esa ha vai vidvamt sarvavid brahma yad bhrgvangirovit\_  
(gbr\_1,5.11j) ete ha va asya sarvasya samayitarah palayitaras  
(gbr\_1,5.11k) tamad brahma stute bahihpavamane vacayati || 11 ||

(gbr\_1,5.12a) syeno 'si gayatrachanda (gbr\_1,5.12b) anu tvarabhe  
(gbr\_1,5.12c) svasti ma samparayeti (gbr\_1,5.12d) sa yad aha syeno 'siti  
somam va etad aha\_ (gbr\_1,5.12e) esa ha va agnir bhutvasmiml loke  
samsayayati (gbr\_1,5.12f) tad yat samsayayati tasmac cheyanas  
(gbr\_1,5.12g) tac cheyanasya syenatvam\_ (gbr\_1,5.12h) sa yad aha  
gayatrachanda anutvarabha iti gayatrena chandasa vasurbhir devaih  
pratahsavane 'smiml loke 'gnim santam anvarabhate (gbr\_1,5.12i) sa yad  
aha svasti ma samparayeti gayatrenaiva chandasa vasubhir devaih  
pratahsavane 'smiml loke 'gnina devena svasti ma samparayeti  
gayatrenaivainam tac chandasa vasubhir devaih pratahsavane 'smiml  
loke 'gnina devena svasti sampadyate ya evam veda

(gbr\_1,5.13a) atha madhyamdine pavamane vacayati samrad asi  
tristupchanda (gbr\_1,5.13b) anu tvarabhe (gbr\_1,5.13c) svasti ma  
samparayeti (gbr\_1,5.13d) sa yad aha samrad asiti somam va etad  
aha\_ (gbr\_1,5.13e) esa ha vai vayurbhuvantariksaloke samrajati  
(gbr\_1,5.13f) tad yat samrajati tasmad samrat (gbr\_1,5.13g) tat  
samrajasya samrattvam\_  
(gbr\_1,5.13h) sa yad aha tristupchanda anu tvarabha iti traistubhena  
chandasa rudrair devair madhyamdine savane 'ntariksaloke vayum santam  
anvarabhate

(gbr\_1,5.13i) sa yad aha svasti ma samparayeti traistubhenaiva  
chandasa rudrair devair madhyamdine savane antariksaloke vayuna devena  
svasti ma samparayeti

(gbr\_1,5.13j) traistubhenaivainam tac chandasa rudrair devair  
madhyamdine savane antariksaloke vayuna devena svasti sampadyate ya  
evam veda || 13 ||

(gbr\_1,5.14a) atharbhava pavamane vacayati svaro 'si gayo 'si jagacchanda  
(gbr\_1,5.14b) anu tvarabhe (gbr\_1,5.14c) svasti ma samparayeti  
(gbr\_1,5.14d) sa yad aha svaro 'siti somam va etad aha\_ (gbr\_1,5.14e)  
esa ha vai suryo bhutvamusmiml loke svarati (gbr\_1,5.14f) tad yat  
svarati tasmad svaras (gbr\_1,5.14g) tat svarasya svaratvam\_ (gbr\_1,5.14h) sa  
yad aha gayo 'siti somam va etad aha\_ (gbr\_1,5.14i) esa ha vai  
candrama bhutva sarvaml lokan gacchati (gbr\_1,5.14j) tad yad gacchati  
tasmad gayas

(gbr\_1,5.14k) tad gayasya gayatvam\_

(gbr\_1,5.14l) sa yad aha jagacchanda anu tvarabha iti jagatena  
chandasadityair devais trtiyasavane 'musmiml loke suryam santam  
anvarabhate

(gbr\_1,5.14m) sa yad aha svasti ma samparayeti jagatenaiva  
chandasadityair devais trtiyasavane 'musmiml loke suryena devena  
svasti ma samparayeti jagatenaivainam tac chandasadityair devais  
trtiyasavane 'musmiml loke suryena devena svasti sampadyate ya  
evam veda || 14 ||

(gbr\_1,5.15a) atha samsthite samsthite savane vacayati mayi bhargo mayi  
maho mayi yaso mayi sarvam iti (gbr\_1,5.15b) prthivy eva bhargo 'ntariksa  
eva maho dyaur eva yaso 'pa eva sarvam (gbr\_1,5.15c) agnir eva bhargo vayur  
eva maha aditya eva yaso candrama eva sarvam\_ [ed. aditya] (gbr\_1,5.15d)  
vasava eva bhargo rudra eva maha aditya eva yaso visvedeva eva sarvam\_  
(gbr\_1,5.15e) gayatry eva bhargas tristub eva maho jagaty eva yaso  
'nustub eva sarvam\_ (gbr\_1,5.15f) pracy eva bhargah praticy eva maha  
udicy eva yaso daksinaiva sarvam\_ (gbr\_1,5.15g) vasanta eva bhargo  
grisma eva maho varsa eva yaso sarad eva sarvam\_ (gbr\_1,5.15h)  
trivrd eva bhargah pañcadasa eva mahah saptadasa eva yaso ekavimsa  
eva sarvam

(gbr\_1,5.15i) rgveda eva bhargo yajurveda eva mahah samaveda eva yaso  
brahmaveda eva sarvam\_

(gbr\_1,5.15j) hotaiva bhargo 'dhvayur eva maha udgataiva yaso brahmaiva  
sarvam\_

(gbr\_1,5.15k) vag eva bhargah prana eva mahah caksur eva yaso mana  
eva sarvam || 15 ||

(gbr\_1,5.16a) sa yad aha mayi bharga iti prthivim evaital lokanam  
ahagnim devanam vasun devan devagananam gayatram chandasam  
pracim disam vasantam rtunam trivrtam stomanam rgvedam  
vedanam hautram hotrakanam vacam indriyanam || 16 ||

(gbr\_1,5.17a) sa yad aha mayi maha ity antariksam evaital lokanam aha  
vayum devanam rudran devan devagananam traistubham  
chandasam praticim disam grismam rtunam pañcadasam  
stomanam yajurvedam vedanam adhvaryavam hotrakanam pranam  
indriyanam || 17 ||

(gbr\_1,5.18a) sa yad aha mayi yaso ity antariksam evaital lokanam aha  
devanam adityan devagananam jagatam chandasam udicim  
disam varsa rtunam saptadasam stomanam samavedam  
vedanam audgatram hotrakanam caksur indriyanam || 17 ||

(gbr\_1,5.19a) sa yad aha mayi sarvam ity antariksam evaital lokanam aha  
candramasam devanam visvan devan devagananam anustubham  
chandasam daksinam disam saradam rtunam ekavimsam  
stomanam brahmavedam vedanam brahmatvam hotrakanam mana  
indriyanam || 18 ||

(gbr\_1,5.20a) sa va esa dasadha catuh sampadyate (gbr\_1,5.20b) dasa  
ca ha vai catur virajo 'ksarani (gbr\_1,5.20c) tam garbha upajivanti  
(gbr\_1,5.20d) srir vai virad (gbr\_1,5.20e) yaso 'nnadyam\_  
(gbr\_1,5.20f) sriyam eva tad virajam yasasy annadyo pratisthapayati  
(gbr\_1,5.20g) pratisthantir idam sarvam anupratisthati  
(gbr\_1,5.20h) pratisthathi prajaya pasubhir ya evam veda || 20 ||

(gbr\_1,5.21a) anarvanam ha vai devam dadhyann angirasa  
upasidam ha yajñasya snustim samasnavamaha iti (gbr\_1,5.21b) sa  
dadhyann angiraso 'bravid yo vai saptadasam prajapatim yajñe  
'nvitam veda nasya yajño risyate (gbr\_1,5.21c) na yajñapatim  
risyanta iti (gbr\_1,5.21d) ta va etah pañca vyahrtayo bhavanty o  
sravayastu srausad yaja ye yajamahe vausad iti (gbr\_1,5.21e) sa  
dadhyann angiraso 'bravin na vayam vidmo yadi brahmanah smo  
yady abrahmanah smo yadi tasyarseh smo vanyasyeti\_ (gbr\_1,5.21f)  
anarvanas ca ha va rtavantas ca pitarah svadhayam avrsayanta  
vayam vadamahai vayam vadamaha iti  
(gbr\_1,5.21g) so 'yat svayambhuvo va rtavanto madayatam na vayam  
vadamaha iti  
(gbr\_1,5.21h) tasmāt pravare pravriyamane vacayed devah pitara iti  
tisrah\_  
(gbr\_1,5.21i) ya eti samyajati sa bhavati yas ca na brute yas ca na bruta  
iti brahmanam || 21 ||

(gbr\_1,5.22a) savitram ha smaitam purve purastat pasum alabhanta ity  
etarhi prajapatyam\_ (gbr\_1,5.22b) yo hy eva savita sa prajapatir iti  
vadantas (gbr\_1,5.22c) tasmad u samupyagnims tena yajeran\_ (gbr\_1,5.22d)  
te samanadhisnya eva syur okhasambharaniyayah\_ (gbr\_1,5.22e)  
ukhasambharaniyayam vinyupayagnims taya yajeran\_ (gbr\_1,5.22f)  
te nanadhisnya eva syur a diksaniiyayah\_ (gbr\_1,5.22g)  
diksaniiyayam samnyupyagnims taya yajeran\_ (gbr\_1,5.22h) te  
samanadhisnya eva syur odavasaniyayah\_ (gbr\_1,5.22i)  
udavasaniyayam vinyupyagnims taya yajeran\_ (gbr\_1,5.22j) te  
nanadhisnya eva syuh\_ (gbr\_1,5.22k) atha yadi yajamanasyopatapet  
parsvato 'gnin adhaya tavad asita yavad agadah syat\_ (gbr\_1,5.22l)  
yadi preyat svair eva tam agnibhir dahet\_  
(gbr\_1,5.22m) asavagnibhir itare yajamana asata iti vadantas  
(gbr\_1,5.22n) tasya tad eva brahmanam yad adah purahsavane  
(gbr\_1,5.22o) pitrmedha asiso vyakhyatah || 22 ||

(gbr\_1,5.23a) sayampratarhomau sthalipako navas ca yah | balis ca  
pitryajñas castaka saptamah pasuh || ity ete pakayajñah  
(gbr\_1,5.23b) agnyadheyam agnihotram purnamasyamavasye | navestis  
caturmasyani pasubandho 'tra saptamah || ity ete haviryajñah  
(gbr\_1,5.23c) agnistomo 'tyagnostoma ukthyah sodasimams  
tatah | vajapeyo 'tiratras captoryamatra saptamah || ity ete  
sutyah (gbr\_1,5.23d) ke svid deva pravovajah ke svid deva abhidayah  
| ke svid deva havismantah kim svij jigati sumnayuh ||

(gbr\_1,5.23e) rtava eva pravovaja masa deva abhidyavah | ardhamasa  
havismantas taj jigati sunmayuh ||

(gbr\_1,5.23f) kati svid ratrayah katy ahani kati stotrani kati  
sastrany asya | kati svid savanah samvatsarasya stotriyah  
padaksarani katy asya ||

(gbr\_1,5.23g) <dvav atiratrau sat satam agnistoma dve  
vimsatisate ukthyanam | dvadasa sodasinah sastih  
sadaha vaisuvatam ca [vaits 31.15]> ||

(gbr\_1,5.23h) ahanyasya vimsatisatani triny ahas caikam tavad asya  
| samvatsarasya savanah sahasram asiti trini ca samstutasya ||

(gbr\_1,5.23i) satsastis ca dve ca sate bhavata stutasastranam  
ayutam caikam asya | stotriyas ca navatisahasra dve niyute navatis cati  
sat ca ||

(gbr\_1,5.23j) astau satany ayutani trimsac caturnavatis ca padany  
asya | samvatsarasya kavibhir mitasyaitavati madhyama devamatra ||

(gbr\_1,5.23k) ayutam ekam prayutani trimsad dve niyute tatha hy  
anusrstah | astau satani nava caksarany etavan atma  
paramah prajapateh ||

(gbr\_1,5.23l) adyam vasatkarah pradanantam etam agnistome  
parvasah sadhu klptam | saubhesajam chanda ipsan yad agnau  
catuhsatam bahudha huyate yat ||

(gbr\_1,5.23m) pratahsavana stuta ekavimso gayatrastomamita eka eva |  
madhyamdinah saptadasena klptas trayastrimsena savanam tritiam  
|| 23 ||

(gbr\_1,5.24a) sraddhayam retas tapasa tapasvi vaisvanarah sisice  
'patyam ipsan | tato jajñe lokajit somajambha rser rsir angirah  
samnabhuva ||

(gbr\_1,5.24b) rser yajñasya caturvidhasya sraddham yah sreyaśim  
lokam amum jigaya | yasmai vedah prasrtah somabindu yukta vahanti  
sukrtam u lokam ||

(gbr\_1,5.24c) rco 'sya bhagams caturo vahanty ukthasastraih pramudo  
modamanah | grahair havirbhis ca krtakrtas ca yajumsi  
bhagams caturo vahanti ||

(gbr\_1,5.24d) audumbaryam samaghosena tavat savistutibhis ca  
stomaih chandasa | samani bhagams caturo vahanti gitya stomena saha  
prastavena ca ||

(gbr\_1,5.24e) prayascittair bhesajaih samstuvanto 'tharvano  
'ngirasas ca santah | brahma brahmatvena pramudo modamana  
asamsrstan bhagams caturo vahanti ||

(gbr\_1,5.24f) yo brahmavit so 'bhikaro 'stu vah sivo dhiya dhiro raksatu

dharmam etam | ma vah pramattam amrtac ca yajñat karmac ca yenan  
angiraso 'piyasit ||

(gbr\_1,5.24g) mayum dasam marusastah pramesta ma me bhur  
yukta vidahatha lokan | divyam bhayam raksata dharmam udyatam  
yajñam kalasa stutigopanayanam ||

(gbr\_1,5.24h) hota ca maitravarunas ca padam acchavakah saha  
gravastutaikam | rghbi stuvanto 'harahah prthivya agnim padam  
brahmana dharayanti ||

(gbr\_1,5.24i) adhvaryuh pratiprasthata nestonneta nihitam padam  
ekam | sam antariksam yajusa stuvanto vayum padam brahmana  
dharayanti ||

(gbr\_1,5.24j) samnodgata chadayann apramatta audumbaryam stobhadayah  
sagadgadah | vidvan prastota vidahatha sustutim subrahmanyah  
pratihartatha yajñe ||

(gbr\_1,5.24k) samna divy ekam nihitam stuvantah suryam padam  
brahmana dharayanti | brahma haikam brahmanacchamsinah saha  
potagnidhro nihitam padam ekam ||

(gbr\_1,5.24l) atharvabhir angirobhis ca gupto 'psu candram padam  
brahmana dharayanti | sodasikam hotraka abhistuvanti vedesu  
yuktah praprthak caturdha ||

(gbr\_1,5.24m) manisino diksitha sraddadhana hotaro gupta  
abhivahanti yajñam | daksinato brahmanasyom janad ity etam  
vyahrtim japan ||

(gbr\_1,5.24n) saptadasam sadasyam tam kirtayanti pura viduh |  
astadasi diksita diksitanam yajñe patni sraddadhaneha  
yukta ||

(gbr\_1,5.24o) ekonavimsah samita babhuva vimso yajñe grhapatir  
eva sunvan | ekavimsatir evaisam samsthyam angiro vaha ||

(gbr\_1,5.24p) vedair abhistuto loko nanavesaparajitah | || 24 ||

(gbr\_1,5.25a) sapta sutyah sapta ca pakayajñah haviryajñah sapta  
tathaikavimsatih | sarve te yajña angiraso 'piyanti nutana yan  
rsayo srjanti ye ca srstah puranaih ||

(gbr\_1,5.25b) etesu vedesv api caikam evapavrajam rtvijam  
sambharanti | krtstrpat sacate tam asastim viskandham enam  
visrtam prajasu ||

(gbr\_1,5.25c) nivartante daksina niyamanah sute some vitate  
yajñatantre | moghasiso yanty anivartamana anistayajña na taranti  
lokan ||

(gbr\_1,5.25d) dvadasavarsam brahmacaryam prthag vedesu tat smrtam  
| evam vyavasthita vedah sarva eva svakarmasu ||

(gbr\_1,5.25e) santi caisam samanah mantrah kalpas ca  
brahmanani ca | vyavasthanam tu tat sarvam prthagvedesu tat  
smrtam ||

(gbr\_1,5.25f) rgvedasya prthivi sthanam antariksasthano 'dhvarah |  
dyau sthanam samavedasyapo bhrgvangirasam smrtam ||

(gbr\_1,5.25g) agnir devata rgvedasya yajurvedo vayudevatah | adityah  
samavedasya candrama vaidyutas ca bhrgvangirasam ||

(gbr\_1,5.25h) trivrtstoma rgvedasya yajumsi pañcadasena saha  
jajñire | saptadasena samaveda ekavimso brahmasammitah ||

(gbr\_1,5.25i) vag adhyatmam rgvedasya yajusam prana ucyate |  
caksusi samavedasya mano bhrgvangirasam smrtam ||

(gbr\_1,5.25j) rgbhiih saha gayatram jagatam ahur yajumsi  
traistubhena saha jajñire | usnikkakubhyam bhrgvangiraso  
jagatya samani kavayo vadanti ||

(gbr\_1,5.25k) rgbhiih prthivim yajusantariksam samna divam  
lokajit somajambhah | atharvabhir angirobhis ca gupto yajñas  
catuspad divam udvaheta ||

(gbr\_1,5.25l) rgbhiih susasto yajusa pariskrtah savistutah  
samajit somajambhah | atharvabhir angirobhis ca gupto yajñas  
catuspad divam aruroha ||

(gbr\_1,5.25m) rco vidvan prthivim veda samprati yajumsi vidvan  
brhad antariksam | divam veda samago yo vipascit sarvan lokan yad  
bhrgvangirovit ||

(gbr\_1,5.25n) yams ca grame yams caranye japanti mantran narthan  
bahudha janasah | sarve te yajña angiraso 'piyanti nutana sa hi  
gatir brahmano yavarardhya ||

(gbr\_1,5.25o) trivistapam tridivam nakam uttamam tam etaya trayya  
vidyayaiti | ata uttare brahmaloka mahanto 'tharvanam angirasam ca  
sa gatih || atharvanam angirasam ca sa gatir iti brahmanam || 25  
||

(gbr\_1,5.25col) ity atharvavede gopathabrahmanapurvabhage pañcamah  
prapathakah ||

(gbr\_1col) iti purvabrahmanam samaptam

(gbr\_2,1.1a) atha yad brahmasadanat trnam nirasyati sodhayaty evainam

tat\_ (gbr\_2,1.1b) athopavisatidam aham arvagvasoh sadane sidamiti\_

(gbr\_2,1.1c) arvagvasur ha vai devanam brahma paragvasur asuranam\_

(gbr\_2,1.1d) tamevaitat purvam sadayati\_ (gbr\_2,1.1e) aristam

yajñam tanutad iti\_ (gbr\_2,1.1f) athopavisva japati brhaspatir brahmeti

(gbr\_2,1.1g) brhaspatir va angiraso devanam brahma (gbr\_2,1.1h)

tasminn evaitad anujñam icchati pranitasu praniyamanasu vacam

yacchaty a haviskrta udvadanat\_ (gbr\_2,1.1i) etad vai yajñasya dvaram\_  
(gbr\_2,1.1j) tad etad asunyam karoti\_ (gbr\_2,1.1k) iste ca  
svistakrty anuyajanam prasavad iti\_ (gbr\_2,1.1l) etad vai  
yajñasya dvitiam dvaram\_ (gbr\_2,1.1m) tad evaitad asunyam karoti  
(gbr\_2,1.1n) yat paridhayah paridhiyante yajñasya gopithaya (gbr\_2,1.1o)  
paridhin paridhatte yajñasya satmatvaya (gbr\_2,1.1p) paridhint  
sammarsti (gbr\_2,1.1q) punaty evainan\_ (gbr\_2,1.1r) trir madhyamam\_  
(gbr\_2,1.1s) traya ime pranah (gbr\_2,1.1t) pranah evabhijayati  
(gbr\_2,1.1u) trir daksinardhyam\_ (gbr\_2,1.1v) trayo vai lokah\_  
(gbr\_2,1.1w) lokan evabhijayati (gbr\_2,1.1x) trir uttarardhyam  
(gbr\_2,1.1y) trayo vai devalokah\_ (gbr\_2,1.1z) devalokan evabhijayati  
(gbr\_2,1.1aa) trir upavajayati trayo vai devayanah panthanas  
(gbr\_2,1.1bb) tan evabhijayati (gbr\_2,1.1cc) te vai dvadasa bhavanti  
(gbr\_2,1.1dd) dvadasa ha vai masah samvatsarah  
(gbr\_2,1.1ee) samvatsaram eva tena prinati\_  
(gbr\_2,1.1ff) atho samvatsaram evasma upadadhati svargasya lokasya  
samastyai || 1 ||

(gbr\_2,1.2a) prajapatir vai rudram yajñan nirabhajat (gbr\_2,1.2b) so  
'kamayata (gbr\_2,1.2c) meyam asma akutih samardhi yo ma yajñan  
nirabhaksid iti (gbr\_2,1.2d) sa yajñam abhyayamyavidhyat (gbr\_2,1.2e)  
tad aviddham nirakrntat (gbr\_2,1.2f) tat prasitram abhavat (gbr\_2,1.2g)  
tad udayacchat (gbr\_2,1.2h) tad bhagaya paryaharan\_ (gbr\_2,1.2i) tat  
pratyaisata (gbr\_2,1.2j) tasya caksuh parapatat (gbr\_2,1.2k) tasmad  
ahur andho vai bhaga iti\_ (gbr\_2,1.2l) api ha tam necched yam icchati  
(gbr\_2,1.2m) tat savitre paryaharan\_ (gbr\_2,1.2n) tat pratyagrhat tasya  
pani praciccheda (gbr\_2,1.2o) tasmai hiranmayau pratyadadhus (gbr\_2,1.2p)  
tasmad dhiranyapanir iti stutas (gbr\_2,1.2q) tat pusne paryaharan\_  
(gbr\_2,1.2r) tat prasnat (gbr\_2,1.2s) tasya dantah paropyanta  
(gbr\_2,1.2t) tasmad ahur adantakah pusa pistabhajana iti  
(gbr\_2,1.2u) tad idhmayangirasaya paryaharan\_ (gbr\_2,1.2v) tat prasnat  
(gbr\_2,1.2w) tasya siro vyapatat (gbr\_2,1.2x) tam yajña evakalpayat  
(gbr\_2,1.2y) sa esa idhmah (gbr\_2,1.2z) samidho ha puratanas (gbr\_2,1.2aa)  
tad barhaya angirasaya paryaharan\_ (gbr\_2,1.2bb) tat prasnat  
(gbr\_2,1.2cc) tasyanga parvani vyasramsanta (gbr\_2,1.2dd) tam yajña  
evakalpayat (gbr\_2,1.2ee) tad etad barhih (gbr\_2,1.2ff) prastaro ha  
puratanas (gbr\_2,1.2gg) tad brhaspataya angirasaya paryaharan\_  
(gbr\_2,1.2hh) so 'bibhed brhaspatir ittham vava sya artim arisyatiti  
(gbr\_2,1.2ii) sa etam mantram apasyat (gbr\_2,1.2jj) <suryasya tva  
caksusa pratikse [ps 20.57.11, kauss 91.2, vaits 3.8]> ity abravit\_  
(gbr\_2,1.2kk) na hi suryasya caksuh kim cana hinasti (gbr\_2,1.2ll) so  
'bibhet pratigrhantam ma himsisyatiti (gbr\_2,1.2mm) devasya tva  
savituh prasave 'svinor bahubhyam pusno hastabhyam prasutah  
prasisa pratigrhamity abravit (gbr\_2,1.2nn) savitrprasuta evainam  
tad devatabhih pratyagrhnat (gbr\_2,1.2oo) tad vyuhya trnani  
pragdandam sthandile nidadhati prthiviyas tva nabhau  
sadayamiti (gbr\_2,1.2pp) prthivi va annanam samayitri tayaivainac

chamayam cakara (gbr\_2,1.2qq) so 'bibhet prasnantam ma  
himsisyatiti\_ (gbr\_2,1.2rr) agnes tvasyena prasnamiy abravit\_  
(gbr\_2,1.2ss) na hy agner asyam kim cana hinasti (gbr\_2,1.2tt) so 'bibhet  
prasitam ma himsisyatiti\_  
(gbr\_2,1.2uu) indrasya tva jathare sadayamiy abravit\_  
(gbr\_2,1.2vv) na hindrasya jatharam kim cana hinasti  
(gbr\_2,1.2ww) varunasyodara iti na hi varunasyodaram kim cana  
hinastiti || 2 ||

(gbr\_2,1.3a) atho ahur brahmanasyodara iti\_ (gbr\_2,1.3b) atmasyatmann  
atmanam me ma himsih svaheti\_ (gbr\_2,1.3c) annam vai sarvesam  
bhutanam atma tenaivainac chamayam cakara (gbr\_2,1.3d) prasitam  
anumantrayate <yo 'gnir nrmana nama brahmanesu pravistah |  
tasmin ma etat suhutam astu prasitram tan ma ma himsit parame vyoman  
[ps 20.57.15]>\_ iti (gbr\_2,1.3e) tat sarvena brahmana prasnat  
(gbr\_2,1.3f) tata enam nahinat (gbr\_2,1.3g) tasmad yo brahmisthah  
syat tam brahmanam kurvita (gbr\_2,1.3h) brhaspatir vai sarvam  
brahma (gbr\_2,1.3i) sarvena ha va etad brahmana yajñam daksinata  
udyacchate (gbr\_2,1.3j) apa va etasmat pranah kramanti ya aviddham  
prasnati\_ (gbr\_2,1.3k) adbhira marjayitva pranant samsprate  
van ma asyann iti\_ (gbr\_2,1.3l) amrtam vai pranah\_ (gbr\_2,1.3m)  
amrtam apah (gbr\_2,1.3n) pranam eva yathasthanam upahvayate  
(gbr\_2,1.3o) tad u haika ahur indraya paryaharann iti (gbr\_2,1.3p) te deva  
abruvann indro vai devanam ojistho balisthas (gbr\_2,1.3q) tasma enat  
pariharateti (gbr\_2,1.3r) tat tasmai paryaharan\_ (gbr\_2,1.3s) tat sa  
brahmana sayamam cakara (gbr\_2,1.3t) tasmad ahur indro brahmeti  
(gbr\_2,1.3u) yavamatram bhavati (gbr\_2,1.3v) yavamatram vai visasya na  
hinasti (gbr\_2,1.3w) yad adhastad abhidharayati tasmad adhastat  
praksaranam praja arur na hinasti  
(gbr\_2,1.3x) yad uparistad abhidharayati tasmad uparistat  
praksaranam praja arur na hinasti  
(gbr\_2,1.3y) yad ubhayato 'bhigharayaty ubhayato 'bhighari praja arur  
ghatukam syat\_  
(gbr\_2,1.3z) yat samayabhihared anabhividdham yajñasyabhihidyet || 3 ||

(gbr\_2,1.4a) agrena pariharati (gbr\_2,1.4b) tirthenaiva pariharati  
(gbr\_2,1.4c) vi va etad yajñas chidyate yat prasitram pariharati  
(gbr\_2,1.4d) yad aha brahman prasthasyamiy brhaspatir vai sarvam  
brahma (gbr\_2,1.4e) sarvena ha va etad brahmana yajñam  
daksinatah samdadhati\_ (gbr\_2,1.4f) atho atra va etarhi yajñah  
srito yatra brahma tatraiva yajñah sritas (gbr\_2,1.4g) tata evainam  
alabhate (gbr\_2,1.4h) yad dhastena pramived vepanah syat\_ (gbr\_2,1.4i) yac  
chirsna sirsaktimant syat\_ (gbr\_2,1.4j) yat tusnim  
asitasampratto yajñah syat (gbr\_2,1.4k) pratisthety eva bruyat\_  
(gbr\_2,1.4l) vaci vai yajñah sritah\_ (gbr\_2,1.4m) yatra brahma yatraiva  
yajñah sritas tata evainam samprayacchati\_ (gbr\_2,1.4n) agnidha  
adadhati\_ (gbr\_2,1.4o) agnimukhan evartun prinati\_ (gbr\_2,1.4p)  
athottarasam ahutinam pratisthitya (gbr\_2,1.4q) atho samidvaty ava

juhoti (gbr\_2,1.4r) paridhint sammarsti (gbr\_2,1.4s) punaty evainan\_  
(gbr\_2,1.4t) sakrtsakrt sammarsti (gbr\_2,1.4u) paran eva hy  
etarhi yajñah\_ (gbr\_2,1.4v) catuh sampadyate\_ (gbr\_2,1.4w) atho  
catuspadah pasavah (gbr\_2,1.4x) pasunam aptyai (gbr\_2,1.4y) deva  
savitar etat te prahety aha prasutyai (gbr\_2,1.4z) brhaspatir brahmety  
aha

(gbr\_2,1.4aa) sa hi brahmisthah

(gbr\_2,1.4bb) sa yajñam pahi sa yajñapatim pahi sa mam pahi sa  
mam karmanyam pahity aha

(gbr\_2,1.4cc) yajñaya ca yajamanaya ca pasunam aptyai || 4 ||

(gbr\_2,1.5a) na vai purnamasyam namavasyayam daksina  
diyante

(gbr\_2,1.5b) ya esa odanah pacyate daksinaisa diyate  
yajñasyarddhyai\_

(gbr\_2,1.5c) isti va etena yad yajate 'tho va etena purti ya esa  
odanah pacyate\_

(gbr\_2,1.5d) esa ha va istapurti ya enam pacati || 5 ||

(gbr\_2,1.6a) dvaya vai deva yajamanasya grham agacchanti somapa anye

'somap anye (gbr\_2,1.6b) hutado 'nye 'hutado 'nye\_ (gbr\_2,1.6c) ete vai

deva ahutado yad brahmanah\_ (gbr\_2,1.6d) etaddevaty a esa yah

puranijanah\_ (gbr\_2,1.6e) ete ha va etasya prajayah pasunam

isate (gbr\_2,1.6f) te 'syaprita isam urjam adayapakramanti

(gbr\_2,1.6g) yad anvaharyam anvaharati tan eva tena prinati

(gbr\_2,1.6h) daksinatahsadbhyah parihartava aha

(gbr\_2,1.6i) daksinavataiva yajñena yajate\_

(gbr\_2,1.6j) ahutibhir eva devan hutadah prinati daksinabhir  
manusyadevan\_

(gbr\_2,1.6k) te 'smai prita isam urjam niyacchanti || 6 ||

(gbr\_2,1.7a) devas ca ha va asuras caspardhanta (gbr\_2,1.7b) te devah

prajapatim evabhyayajanta\_ (gbr\_2,1.7c) anyo 'nyasyasann asura ajuhavus

(gbr\_2,1.7d) te deva etam odanam apasyan\_ (gbr\_2,1.7e) tam prajapataye

bhagam anuniravapan\_ (gbr\_2,1.7f) tam bhagam pasyan prajapatir devan

upavartata (gbr\_2,1.7g) tato deva abhavan parasurah (gbr\_2,1.7h) sa ya

evamvidvan etam odanam pacati bhavaty atmana parasyapriyo bhratryyo

bhavati (gbr\_2,1.7i) prajapatir vai devebhyo bhagadheyani vyakalpayat

(gbr\_2,1.7j) so 'manyatatmanam antargam iti (gbr\_2,1.7k) sa etam odanam

abhaktam apasyat (gbr\_2,1.7l) tam atmane bhagam niravapat (gbr\_2,1.7m)

prajapater va esa bhagam\_ (gbr\_2,1.7n) aparimitah syat\_ (gbr\_2,1.7o)

aparimito hi prajapatih (gbr\_2,1.7p) prajapater bhago 'sy urjasvan

payasvan (gbr\_2,1.7q) aksito 'si\_ (gbr\_2,1.7r) aksityai tva (gbr\_2,1.7s)

ma me ksesta amutramusmiml loka iha ca (gbr\_2,1.7t)

pranapanau me pahi (gbr\_2,1.7u) samanavyanau me pahi\_ (gbr\_2,1.7v)

udanarupe me pahi\_ (gbr\_2,1.7w) urg asi\_ (gbr\_2,1.7x) urjam me dhehi

(gbr\_2,1.7y) kurvato me ma ksesthah\_

(gbr\_2,1.7z) dadato me mopadasah

(gbr\_2,1.7aa) prajapatim aham tvaya samaksam rdhyasam iti  
(gbr\_2,1.7bb) prajapatim eva samaksam rdhnoti ya evam veda ya evam  
veda || 7 ||

(gbr\_2,1.8a) ye va iha yajñair ardhnuvams tesam etani jyotimsi  
yany amuni naksatrani (gbr\_2,1.8b) tan naksatranam  
naksatratvam yan na ksiyanti (gbr\_2,1.8c) darsapurnamasau vai  
yajñasyavasanasadarsau  
(gbr\_2,1.8d) ye va anistva darsapurnamasabhyam somena yajante  
tesam etani jyotimsi yany amuni naksatrani patantiva  
(gbr\_2,1.8e) tad yatha ha va idam aspastavasane nehavasasyasi  
nehavasasyasiti nonudyanta evam haivaite 'musmaml lokan nonudyante  
(gbr\_2,1.8f) ta ete pracyavante || 8 ||

(gbr\_2,1.9a) yasya havir niruptam purastac candrama abhyudiyat tams  
tredha tandulan vibhajet\_ (gbr\_2,1.9b) ye madhyamas tan agnaye datre  
'stakapalam nirvapet\_ (gbr\_2,1.9c) ye sthavisthas tan indraya  
pradatre dadhani carum\_ (gbr\_2,1.9d) ye ksodisthas tan visnave  
sipivistaya srte carum\_ [ed. ksodisthas, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,1.9e)  
pasavo va ete 'tiricyante (gbr\_2,1.9f) tan evapnoti (gbr\_2,1.9g) tan  
avarunddhe\_ (gbr\_2,1.9h) agnir vai madhyamasya datendro vai jyesthasya  
pradata  
(gbr\_2,1.9i) yad evedam ksudram pasunam tad visnoh  
sipivistam\_  
(gbr\_2,1.9j) tad evapnoti  
(gbr\_2,1.9k) pasun evavarunddhe || 9 ||

(gbr\_2,1.10a) ya purva paurnamasi sanumatih\_ (gbr\_2,1.10b) yottara  
raka (gbr\_2,1.10c) ya purvamavasya sa sinivali yottara sa  
kuhuh\_ (gbr\_2,1.10d) candrama eva dhata ca vidhata ca (gbr\_2,1.10e) yat  
purno 'nyam vasaty apurno 'nyam tan mithunam\_  
(gbr\_2,1.10f) yat pasyaty anyam nanyam tan mithunam\_  
(gbr\_2,1.10g) yad amavasyayas candrama adhi prajayate tan mithunam\_  
(gbr\_2,1.10h) tasmad evasmai mithunat pasun prajanayati || 10 ||

(gbr\_2,1.11a) na dve yajeta (gbr\_2,1.11b) yat purvaya samprati  
yatetottaraya chambatkuryat\_ (gbr\_2,1.11c) yad uttaraya samprati yajeta  
purvaya chambatkuryat\_ (gbr\_2,1.11d) nestir bhavati na yajñas  
(gbr\_2,1.11e) tad anu hritamukhy apagalbho jayate\_ (gbr\_2,1.11f) ekam eva  
yajeta (gbr\_2,1.11g) pragalbho haiva jayate\_ (gbr\_2,1.11h) anadrtya tad dve  
yajeta (gbr\_2,1.11i) yajñamukham eva purvayalabhate yajata uttaraya  
(gbr\_2,1.11j) devata evam purvayapnotindriyam uttarya  
(gbr\_2,1.11k) devalokam eva purvayavarunddhe manusyalokam uttaraya  
bhuyaso yajñakratun upaitya\_  
(gbr\_2,1.11l) esa ha vai sumana namestih\_  
(gbr\_2,1.11m) yam adyejanam pascac candrama abhyudiyad asma asmiml  
loka ardhukam bhavati || 11 ||

(gbr\_2,1.12a) agnavaisnavam ekadasakapalam nirvaped

darsapurnamasav aripsamanah\_ (gbr\_2,1.12b) agnir vai sarva devata  
visnur yajñah\_ (gbr\_2,1.12c) devatas caiva yajñam carabhata  
rddhyai\_ (gbr\_2,1.12d) rdhnoty eva\_ (gbr\_2,1.12e) ubhau saharambhav ity  
ahuh\_ (gbr\_2,1.12f) udin nu srnge sito mucyata iti (gbr\_2,1.12g) darso  
va etayoh purvah purnamasa uttarah\_ (gbr\_2,1.12h) atha yat  
parastat paurnamasa arabhyate tad yatha purvam kriyate  
(gbr\_2,1.12i) tad yat paurnamasam arabhamanah sarasvatyai carum  
nirvaped sarasvate dvadasakapalam amavasya vai sarasvati  
paurnamasah sarasvan iti\_  
(gbr\_2,1.12j) ubhav evainau saharabhata rddhyai\_  
(gbr\_2,1.12k) rdhnoty eva || 12 ||

(gbr\_2,1.13a) agnaye pathikrte 'stakapalam nirvaped yasya  
prajñatestit atipadyate (gbr\_2,1.13b) bahispatham va esa eti yasya  
prajñatestit atipadyate\_ (gbr\_2,1.13c) agnir vai devanam pathikrt  
(gbr\_2,1.13d) tam eva bhagadheyenopasarat  
(gbr\_2,1.13e) sa enam panthanam apinayati\_  
(gbr\_2,1.13f) anadvan daksina  
(gbr\_2,1.13g) sa hi panthanam abhivahati || 13 ||

(gbr\_2,1.14a) agnaye vratapataye 'stakapalam nirvaped ya ahitagnih  
san pravaset\_ (gbr\_2,1.14b) bahu va esa vratam atipatayati ya ahitagnih  
san pravaseti vratye 'hani striyam vopaiti mamsam vasnati\_  
(gbr\_2,1.14c) agnir vai devanam vratapatih\_  
(gbr\_2,1.14d) agnim etasya vratam agat  
(gbr\_2,1.14e) tasmad etasya vratam alambhayate || 14 ||

(gbr\_2,1.15a) agnaye vratabhrte 'stakapalam nirvaped ya ahitagnir  
artijam asru kuryat\_ (gbr\_2,1.15b) anito va esa devanam ya  
ahitagnih (gbr\_2,1.15c) tasmad etenasru na kartavyam\_ (gbr\_2,1.15d) na hi  
deva asru kurvanti\_  
(gbr\_2,1.15e) agnir vai devanam vratabhrt\_  
(gbr\_2,1.15f) agnim etasya vratam agat  
(gbr\_2,1.15g) tasmad etasya vratam alambhayate || 15 ||

(gbr\_2,1.16a) aindragnam usram anusrstam alabheta yasya pita  
pitamahah somam na pibet\_ (gbr\_2,1.16b) indriyena va esa viryena  
vyrdhyate yasya pita pitamahah somam na pibati (gbr\_2,1.16c) yad aindra  
indriyenaivainam tad viryena samardhayati (gbr\_2,1.16d) devatabhir va  
esa viryena vyrdhyate yasya pita pitamahah somam na pibati  
(gbr\_2,1.16e) yad agneyo 'gnir vai sarva devatah (gbr\_2,1.16f) sarvabhir  
evainam tad devatabhih samardhayati\_  
(gbr\_2,1.16g) anusrsto bhavati\_  
(gbr\_2,1.16h) anusrsta iva hy etasya somapitho yasya pita pitamahah  
somam na pibati  
(gbr\_2,1.16i) tasmad esa eva tasya devatayah pasunam samrddhah  
|| 16 ||

(gbr\_2,1.17a) deva va osadhisu pakvasv ajim ayuh (gbr\_2,1.17b) sa

indro 'ved agnir vavemah prathama ujjesyatiti (gbr\_2,1.17c) so 'bravid  
yataro nau purva ujjayat tan nau saheti (gbr\_2,1.17d) ta agnir udajayat  
(gbr\_2,1.17e) tad indro 'nudajayat (gbr\_2,1.17f) sa esa aindragnah sann  
agnendrah\_ (gbr\_2,1.17g) eka vai tarhi yavasya snustir asid eka  
vriher eka masasyaika tilasya (gbr\_2,1.17h) tad visve deva abruvan  
vayam va etat prathayisyamo bhago no 'stv iti (gbr\_2,1.17i) tad bhuma  
eva vaisvadevah\_ (gbr\_2,1.17j) atho prathayaty etenaiva (gbr\_2,1.17k) payasi  
syad vaisvadevatvaya (gbr\_2,1.17l) vaisvadevam hi payah\_ (gbr\_2,1.17m)  
athemav abrutam na va rta avabhyam evaitad yuyam prathayata mayi  
pratisthitam asau vrstyā pacati naitadito 'bhyujjesyatiti  
(gbr\_2,1.17n) bhago nav astv iti (gbr\_2,1.17o) tabhyam va esa  
bhagah kriyata ujitya eva\_ (gbr\_2,1.17p) atho pratisthitya eva yo  
dyavaprthiviyah (gbr\_2,1.17q) saumir va osadhih (gbr\_2,1.17r)  
soma osadhinam adhirajah\_ (gbr\_2,1.17s) yas ca gramya  
yascaranyas tasam esa uddharo yac chyamakah\_ (gbr\_2,1.17t) yac  
chyamakah saumyas tam eva bhaginam krnute (gbr\_2,1.17u) yad  
akrtvagrāyanam navasyasniyad devanam bhagam pratiklptam  
adyat (gbr\_2,1.17v) samvatsarad va etad adhiprajayate yad agrāyanam\_  
(gbr\_2,1.17w) samvatsaram vai brahma (gbr\_2,1.17x) tasmad brahma  
purastaddhomāsamsthitahomesv avapeta\_ (gbr\_2,1.17y) ekahayani  
daksina  
(gbr\_2,1.17z) sa hi samvatsarasya pratima  
(gbr\_2,1.17aa) reta eva hy eso 'prajatah  
(gbr\_2,1.17bb) prajatyai || 17 ||

(gbr\_2,1.18a) atha haitad apratiratham <indrasya bahu sthaviorau  
vrsanau>\_ iti\_ (gbr\_2,1.18b) etena ha va indro 'suran pratyajayat\_  
[ed. 'surana] (gbr\_2,1.18c) aprati ha bhavaty etena yajamano bhratrvyam  
jayati (gbr\_2,1.18d) samgrame juhuyad aprati ha bhavati\_ (gbr\_2,1.18e)  
etena ha vai bharadvajah pratardanam samanahyat (gbr\_2,1.18f) sa  
rastry abhavat\_ (gbr\_2,1.18g) yam kamayeta rāstri syad iti tam  
etena samnahyet\_ (gbr\_2,1.18h) rāstri ha bhavati\_ (gbr\_2,1.18i) etena  
ha va indro virajam abhyajayat\_ (gbr\_2,1.18j) dasaivanvaha (gbr\_2,1.18k)  
dasaksara virad vairajam va etena yajamano bhratrvyam  
vrnkte (gbr\_2,1.18l) tad u haika ekadasanvahuh\_ (gbr\_2,1.18m)  
ekadasaksara vai tristup traistubho vajrah\_ (gbr\_2,1.18n)  
vajrenāvaitad raksamsy apasedhati (gbr\_2,1.18o) daksinato vai  
devanam yajñam raksamsy ajighamsan\_  
(gbr\_2,1.18p) tany apratirathenapaghnata  
(gbr\_2,1.18q) tasmad brahmapratiratham japann eti  
(gbr\_2,1.18r) yad brahmapratiratham japann eti yajñasyabhiḥjityai  
raksasam apahatyai raksasam apahatyai || 18 ||

(gbr\_2,1.19a) athatas caturmāsyānam prayogah (gbr\_2,1.19b)  
phalgunyam purnamāsyānam caturmāsyāni prayuñjita (gbr\_2,1.19c)  
mukham va etat samvatsarasya yat phalguni purnamāsi mukham uttare  
phalgunyau puccham purve [ed. purva] (gbr\_2,1.19d) tad yatha  
pravrttasyāntau sametau syatam evam evaitat samvatsarasyāntau sametau

bhavatas (gbr\_2,1.19e) tad yat phalgunyam paurnamasyam caturmasyair  
yajate mukhata evaitat samvatsaram prayunkte\_ (gbr\_2,1.19f) atho  
bhaisajyayajña va ete yac caturmasyani (gbr\_2,1.19g) tasmad  
rtusamdhisu prayujyante\_ (gbr\_2,1.19h) rtusamdhisu vai vyadhir  
jayate (gbr\_2,1.19i) tany etany astau havimssi bhavanti  
(gbr\_2,1.19j) astau vai catasnam paurnamasinam havimsi  
bhavanti (gbr\_2,1.19k) catasnam vai paurnamasinam vaisvadevam  
samasah\_ (gbr\_2,1.19l) atha yad agnim manthanti prajapatir vai  
vaisvadevam\_ (gbr\_2,1.19m) prajatyā eva\_ (gbr\_2,1.19n) athaitam daivam  
garbham prajanayati\_ (gbr\_2,1.19o) atha yat saptadasa samidhenyah  
saptadaso vai prajapatih (gbr\_2,1.19p) prajapater aptyai (gbr\_2,1.19q)  
atha yat sadvantav ajyabhagav asisamtiti vai sadvantau bhavatah\_  
(gbr\_2,1.19r) atha yad virajau samyajye annam vai srir virad  
annadyasya sriyo 'varuddhyai\_ [ed. 'varuddhya 'tha]  
(gbr\_2,1.19s) atha yan nava prayaja navanuyaja astau havimsi  
vajinam navamam tan naksatriyam virajam apnoti\_  
(gbr\_2,1.19t) atho ahur dasanim virajam iti prayajanuyaja  
havimsy agharav ajyabhagav iti || 19 ||

(gbr\_2,1.20a) atha yad agnisomau prathamam devatanam yajaty  
agnisomau vai devanam mukham\_ (gbr\_2,1.20b) mukhata eva tad devan  
prinati\_ (gbr\_2,1.20c) atha yat savitaram yajaty asau vai savita yo  
'sau tapati\_ (gbr\_2,1.20d) etam eva tena prinati\_ (gbr\_2,1.20e) atha yat  
sarasvatim yajati vag vai sarasvati (gbr\_2,1.20f) vacam etena  
prinati\_ (gbr\_2,1.20g) atha yan pusanam yajaty asau vai pusa yo  
'sau tapati\_ (gbr\_2,1.20h) etam eva tena prinati\_ (gbr\_2,1.20i) atha yan  
marutah svatavaso yajati ghora vai marutah svatavasas (gbr\_2,1.20j) tan  
eva tena prinati\_ (gbr\_2,1.20k) atha yad visvan devan yajaty ete vai  
visve deva yat sarve devas (gbr\_2,1.20l) tan eva tena prinati\_  
(gbr\_2,1.20m) atha yad dyavaprthivya yajati pratisthe vai  
dyavaprthivya (gbr\_2,1.20n) pratisthitya eva\_ (gbr\_2,1.20o) atha yad  
vajino yajati pasavo vai vajinah (gbr\_2,1.20p) pasun eva tena  
prinati\_ (gbr\_2,1.20q) atho rtavo vai vajinah\_ (gbr\_2,1.20r) rtun  
eva tena prinati\_ (gbr\_2,1.20s) atho chandamsi vai vajinah\_  
(gbr\_2,1.20t) chandamsy eva tena prinati\_  
(gbr\_2,1.20u) atho devasva vai vajinah\_  
(gbr\_2,1.20v) atra devah sasva abhistah prita bhavanti\_  
(gbr\_2,1.20w) atha yat parastat paurnamasena yajate tatha hasya  
purvapakse vaisvadevenestam bhavati || 20 ||

(gbr\_2,1.21a) vaisvadevena vai prajapatih praja asrjata (gbr\_2,1.21b)  
tah srsta aprasuta varunasya yavañ jaksus (gbr\_2,1.21c) ta  
varuno varunapasaih pratyabandhat (gbr\_2,1.21d) tah prajah  
prajapatim pitaram etyopavadann upa tam yajñakratum janihi  
yenestva varunam aprinat (gbr\_2,1.21e) sa prito varunah\_  
(gbr\_2,1.21f) varunapasebhyah sarvasmac ca papmanah sampramucyanta  
iti (gbr\_2,1.21g) tata etam prajapatir yajñakratum apasyad  
varunapraghasan\_ (gbr\_2,1.21h) tam aharat (gbr\_2,1.21i) tenayajata

(gbr\_2,1.21j) tenestva varunam aprinat (gbr\_2,1.21k) sa prito  
varuno varunapasebhyah sarvasmac ca papmanah prajah pramuñcat  
(gbr\_2,1.21l) pra ha va etasya praja varunapasebhyah sarvasmac ca  
papmano mucyante (gbr\_2,1.21m) ya evam veda\_ (gbr\_2,1.21n) atha yad agnim  
pranayanti yam evamum vaisvadeve manthanti tam eva tat pranayanti  
(gbr\_2,1.21o) yan mathyate tasyoktam brahmanam (gbr\_2,1.21p) atha yat  
saptadasa samidhenyah sadvantav ajoyabagau virajau samyaje tesam  
uktam brahmanam  
(gbr\_2,1.21q) atha yan nava prayaja navanuyaja navaitani havimsi  
(gbr\_2,1.21r) samanani tv eva pañca samcarani havimsi bhavanti  
pausnantani  
(gbr\_2,1.21s) tesam uktam brahmanam || 21 ||

(gbr\_2,1.22a) atha yad aindragno dvadasakapalo bhavati balam vai teja  
indragni (gbr\_2,1.22b) balam eva tat tejasi pratisthapayati\_  
(gbr\_2,1.22c) atha yad varuny amiksendro vai varunah [ed.  
amiksendro, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,1.22d) sa u vai payobhajanah  
(gbr\_2,1.22e) tasmad varuny amiksa\_ [ed. amiksa] (gbr\_2,1.22f) atha  
yan maruti payasyapsu vai marutah sritah\_ [ed. sritah. corr.  
patyal] (gbr\_2,1.22g) apo hi payah\_ (gbr\_2,1.22h) athendrasya vai marutah  
srita aindram payas (gbr\_2,1.22i) tasman maruti payasya\_ (gbr\_2,1.22j)  
atha yat kaya ekakapalah prajapatir vai kah (gbr\_2,1.22k) prajapater  
aptya (gbr\_2,1.22l) atho sukhasya va etan namadheyam kam iti [ed.  
namagheyam] (gbr\_2,1.22m) sukham eva tad adhy atman dhatte\_ (gbr\_2,1.22n)  
atha yan mithunau gavau dadati tat prajatyai rupam  
(gbr\_2,1.22o) ukthya vajinah\_  
(gbr\_2,1.22p) atha yad apsu varunam yajati sva evainam tad ayatane  
prinati\_  
(gbr\_2,1.22q) atha yat parastat paurnamasena yajate tatha hasya  
purvapakse varunapraghasair istam bhavati || 22 ||

(gbr\_2,1.23a) aindro va esa yajñakatur yat sakamedhas (gbr\_2,1.23b) tad  
yatha maharajah purastat senanikani vyuhyabhayam panthanam  
anviyad evam evaitat purastat devata yajati [ed. sainanikani, corr.  
patyal] (gbr\_2,1.23c) tad yathaivadah somasya mahavratam evam evaitad  
istimahavratam (gbr\_2,1.23d) atha yad agnim anikavantam prathamam  
devatanam yajaty agnir vai devanam mukham\_ (gbr\_2,1.23e) mukhata eva  
tad devan prinati\_ (gbr\_2,1.23f) atha yan madhyamdine marutah  
samtapanan yajatindro vai marutah samtapanah\_ (gbr\_2,1.23g)  
aindram madhyamdinam\_ (gbr\_2,1.23h) tasmad etan indrenopasamhitan  
yajati\_ (gbr\_2,1.23i) atha yat sayam grhamedhiyena caranti pustikarma  
vai grhamedhiyah (gbr\_2,1.23j) sayam posah pasunam\_  
(gbr\_2,1.23k) tasmad sayam grhamedhiyena caranti\_ (gbr\_2,1.23l) atah yac  
chvo bhute grhamedhiyasya niskasamisrena purnadarvena caranti  
purvedyuh karmanavaitat pratah karmopasamtanvanti\_ (gbr\_2,1.23m)  
atha yat pratar marutah kridino yajatindro vai marutah kridinas  
(gbr\_2,1.23n) tasmad enan indrenopasamhitan yajati\_ (gbr\_2,1.23o) atha  
yad agnim pranayanti yam evamum vaisvadeve manthanti tam eva tat

pranayanti (gbr\_2,1.23p) yan mathyate tasyoktam brahmanam (gbr\_2,1.23q)  
atha yat saptadasa samidhenyah sadvantav ahyabhagau virajau samyajye  
tesam uktam brahmanam (gbr\_2,1.23r) atha yan nava prayaja  
navanuyaja astau havimsi samanani tv eva satsamcarani  
havimsi bhavanty aindragnantani (gbr\_2,1.23s) tesam uktam  
brahmanam (gbr\_2,1.23t) atha yan mahendram antato yajaty antam vai  
sresthi bhajate (gbr\_2,1.23u) tasmad enam antato yajati\_  
(gbr\_2,1.23v) atha yad vaisvakarmana ekakapalo 'sau vai visvakarma yo  
'sau tapati\_  
(gbr\_2,1.23w) etam eva tena prinati\_  
(gbr\_2,1.23x) atha yad rsabham dadaty aindro ha yajñakratuh || 23 ||

(gbr\_2,1.24a) atha yad aparahne pitryajñena caranty aparahnabhajo vai  
pitaras (gbr\_2,1.24b) tasmad aparahne pitryajñena caranti (gbr\_2,1.24c)  
tad ahur yad aparapaksabhajo vai pitarah kasmad enan purvapakse  
yajantiti (gbr\_2,1.24d) deva va ete pitaras (gbr\_2,1.24e) tasmad enan  
purvapakse yajantiti\_ (gbr\_2,1.24f) atha yad ekam samidhenim trir  
anvaha sakrd ha vai pitaras (gbr\_2,1.24g) tasmad ekam samidhenim  
trir anvaha\_ (gbr\_2,1.24h) atha yad yajamanasyarseyam naha ned  
yajamanam pravrnajaniti\_ (gbr\_2,1.24i) atha yat somam pitrmantam  
pitrn va somavatah pitrn barhisadah pitrn agnisvattan ity  
avahayati (gbr\_2,1.24j) na haikē svam mahimanam avahayanti  
yajamanasyaisa mahimeti vadanta avahayed iti tv eva sthitam (gbr\_2,1.24k)  
agner hy esa mahima bhavati\_ (gbr\_2,1.24l) om svadhety asravayati\_  
(gbr\_2,1.24m) astu svadhety pratyasravayati (gbr\_2,1.24n) svadhakaro hi  
pitrnām (gbr\_2,1.24o) atha yat prayajanuyajebhyo barhismantav  
uddharati praja vai barhir net prajam pitrsu dadhaniti (gbr\_2,1.24p)  
te vai sat sampadyante  
(gbr\_2,1.24q) sad va rtavah\_  
(gbr\_2,1.24r) rtavah pitarah  
(gbr\_2,1.24s) pitrnām aptyai || 24 ||

(gbr\_2,1.25a) atha yaj jivanavantav ahyabhagau bhavato yajamanam eva taj  
jivayati\_ (gbr\_2,1.25b) atha yad ekaikasya havisas tistrastisro yajya  
bhavanti hvayaty evainan prathamaya (gbr\_2,1.25c) dvitiyaya gamayati  
(gbr\_2,1.25d) praiva trtiyaya yacchati\_ (gbr\_2,1.25e) atho devayajñam  
evaitat pitryajñena vyavartayati\_ (gbr\_2,1.25f) atho daksinasamstho  
vai pitryajñas (gbr\_2,1.25g) tam evaitad udaksamstham kurvanti\_  
(gbr\_2,1.25h) atha yad agnim kavyavahanam antato yajaty etat  
svistakrto pitaras (gbr\_2,1.25i) tasmad agnim kavyavahanam antato  
yajati\_ (gbr\_2,1.25j) atha yad idam upahuyavaghraya na prasnanti  
pasavo va ida (gbr\_2,1.25k) net pasun pravrnajaniti\_ (gbr\_2,1.25l)  
atha yat suktavake yajamanasyasiso 'nvaha ned yajamanam  
pravrnajaniti\_ (gbr\_2,1.25m) atha yat patnim na samyajayanti net  
patnim pravrnajaniti\_ (gbr\_2,1.25n) atha yat pavitravati marjayante  
santir vai bhesajam apah (gbr\_2,1.25o) santir evaisa bhesajam  
antato yajñe kriyate\_ (gbr\_2,1.25p) atha yad adhvaryuh pitrbhyo  
niprñati jivan eva tat pitrn anu manusyah pitaro 'nupravahanti\_

(gbr\_2,1.25q) atho devayajñam evainam pitryajñena vyavartayanti\_  
(gbr\_2,1.25r) atho daksinasamstho vai pitryajñas (gbr\_2,1.25s) tam  
evaitad udaksamstham kurvanti\_ (gbr\_2,1.25t) atha yat prañico  
'bhyutkramyadityam upatisthante devaloko va adityah (gbr\_2,1.25u)  
pitrlakah pitarah\_ (gbr\_2,1.25v) devalokam evaitat pitrlokad  
upasamkramantiti\_ (gbr\_2,1.25w) atha yad daksinañico  
'bhyutkramyagnin upatisthante prityaiva tad devesv antato 'rdham  
caranti\_ (gbr\_2,1.25x) atha yad udañico 'bhyutkramya traiyambakair yajante  
rudram eva tat svasyam disi prinanti\_ [ed. svayam but see corrigenda  
p. 302] (gbr\_2,1.25y) atho devayajñam evaitat pitryajñena vyavartayanti\_  
(gbr\_2,1.25z) atho daksinasamstho vai pitryajñas (gbr\_2,1.25aa) tam  
evaitad udaksamstham kurvanti\_  
(gbr\_2,1.25bb) atha yad antata adityestya yajatiyam va aditih\_  
(gbr\_2,1.25cc) asyam evainam antatah pratisthapayati\_  
(gbr\_2,1.25dd) atha yat parastat purnamasena yajate tatha hasya  
purvapakse sakamedhair istam bhavati || 25 ||

(gbr\_2,1.26a) trayodasam va etam masam apnoti yac chunasiryena  
yajate\_ (gbr\_2,1.26b) etavan vai samvatsaro yavan esa trayodaso  
masah\_ (gbr\_2,1.26c) atha yad agnim pranayanti yam evamum vaisvadeve  
manthanti tam eva tat pranayanti (gbr\_2,1.26d) yan mathyate tasyoktam  
brahmanam\_ (gbr\_2,1.26e) yady u na mathyate purnamasam eva tantram  
bhavati (gbr\_2,1.26f) pratistha vai purnamasam\_ (gbr\_2,1.26g)  
pratisthitya evatha yad vayum yajati prano vai vayuh  
(gbr\_2,1.26h) pranam eva tena prinati\_ (gbr\_2,1.26i) atha yac  
chunasiram yajati samvatsaro vai sunasirah (gbr\_2,1.26j)  
samvatsaram eva tena prinati\_ (gbr\_2,1.26k) atha yat suryam yajaty  
asau vai suryo yo 'sau tapati\_ (gbr\_2,1.26l) etam eva tena prinati\_  
(gbr\_2,1.26m) atha yac chvetam daksinam dadaty etasyaiva tad  
rupam kriyate\_ (gbr\_2,1.26n) atha yat prayascittapratinidhim kurvanti  
svastyayanam eva tat kurvanti (gbr\_2,1.26o) yajñasyaiva santir yajamanasya  
bhaisajyaya (gbr\_2,1.26p) tair va etais caturmasyair devah sarvan  
kaman apnuvamt sarva istih sarvam amrtatvam\_ (gbr\_2,1.26q) sa  
va esa prajapatih samvatsaras caturvimso yac caturmasyani  
(gbr\_2,1.26r) tasya mukham eva vaisvadevam\_ (gbr\_2,1.26s) bahu  
varunapraghasah (gbr\_2,1.26t) prano 'pano vyana ity etas tisra  
istayah\_ [ed. prano] (gbr\_2,1.26u) atma mahahavih (gbr\_2,1.26v)  
pratistha sunasiram\_ (gbr\_2,1.26w) sa va esa prajapatir eva  
samvatsaro yac caturmasyani (gbr\_2,1.26x) sarvam vai prajapatih  
(gbr\_2,1.26y) sarvam caturmasyani (gbr\_2,1.26z) tat sarvenaiva sarvam  
apnoti ya evam veda yas caivam vidvams caturmasyair yajate  
caturmasyair yajate caturmasyairyajate

(gbr\_2,1.26col) ity atharvavede gopathabrahmanottarabhage prathamah  
prapathakah ||

(gbr\_2,2.1a) om mamsiyanti va ahitagner agnayas (gbr\_2,2.1b) ta enam  
evagre 'bhidhyayanti yajamanam\_ (gbr\_2,2.1c) ya etam aindragnam pasum

sasthe sasthe masa alabhate tenaivendraghribhyam grasitam  
atmanam niravadayate\_ (gbr\_2,2.1d) ayuskama alabheta (gbr\_2,2.1e)  
pranapanau va indraghni (gbr\_2,2.1f) pranapanav evatmani dhatte\_  
(gbr\_2,2.1g) ayusman bhavati (gbr\_2,2.1h) prajakama alabheta  
(gbr\_2,2.1i) pranapanau va indraghni (gbr\_2,2.1j) pranapanau praja  
anuprajayante (gbr\_2,2.1k) prajavan bhavati (gbr\_2,2.1l) pasukama  
alabheta (gbr\_2,2.1m) pranapanau va indraghni (gbr\_2,2.1n)  
pranapanau pasavo 'nuprajayante (gbr\_2,2.1o) pasuman bhavati  
(gbr\_2,2.1p) yamam sukam haritam alabheta suntham va yah  
kamayetanamayah pitrloke syam iti\_ [ed. sukaharitam, corr. patyal]  
(gbr\_2,2.1q) etena ha vai yamo 'musmiml loka ardhnot (gbr\_2,2.1r)  
pitrloka evardhnoti (gbr\_2,2.1s) tvastram vadavam alabheta  
prajakamah (gbr\_2,2.1t) prajapatir vai prajah sirsksamanah sa  
dvitiyam mithunam navindat [ed. sirsksamanah, corrected p. 302;  
patyal: read navindata?] (gbr\_2,2.1u) sa tvastram vadavam apasyat  
(gbr\_2,2.1v) tvasta hi rupanam prajanayita (gbr\_2,2.1w) tena  
praja asrjata  
(gbr\_2,2.1x) tena mithunam avindat  
(gbr\_2,2.1y) prajavan mithunavan bhavati ya evam veda yas caivamvidvan  
etam alabhate  
(gbr\_2,2.1z) yonin va esa kamyam pasun alabhate yo  
'nistvaindragnena kamyam pasum alabhata istvalambhah  
samrddhyai || 1 ||

(gbr\_2,2.2a) pañcadha vai deva vyudakramann agnir vasubhih somo rudrair  
indro marudbhīr varuna adityair brhaspatir visvair devais (gbr\_2,2.2b) te  
deva abruvann asurebhyo va idam bhratrvyebhyo radhyamo yan mitho  
vipriyah smah\_ (gbr\_2,2.2c) ya na imah priyas tanvas tah  
samavadyamaha iti (gbr\_2,2.2d) tah samavadyanta (gbr\_2,2.2e) tabhyah  
sa nirrechadyo nah prathamō 'nyo 'nyasmāi druhyad iti (gbr\_2,2.2f) yat  
tanvah samavadyanta tat tanunaptrasya tanunaptratvam\_ (gbr\_2,2.2g) tato  
deva abhavan parasuras  
(gbr\_2,2.2h) tasmad yah satanunaptrinam prathamō druhyati sa artim  
archati  
(gbr\_2,2.2i) yat tanunaptram samavadyati bhratrvyabhibhutyai  
(gbr\_2,2.2j) bhavaty atmana parasyapriyo bhratrvyo bhavati || 2 ||

(gbr\_2,2.3a) pañca krtvo 'vadyati (gbr\_2,2.3b) pankto yajñah  
(gbr\_2,2.3c) pañcadha hi te tah samavadyanta\_ (gbr\_2,2.3d) apataye tva  
grhnamity aha (gbr\_2,2.3e) prano va apatih (gbr\_2,2.3f) pranam  
eva tena prinati (gbr\_2,2.3g) paripataye tvety aha (gbr\_2,2.3h) mano vai  
paripatih\_ (gbr\_2,2.3i) mana eva tena prinati (gbr\_2,2.3j) tanunaptra  
ity aha (gbr\_2,2.3k) tanvo hi te tah samavadyanta (gbr\_2,2.3l)  
sakvarayety aha (gbr\_2,2.3m) saktyai hi te tah samavadyanta  
(gbr\_2,2.3n) sakmana ojisthayety aha\_ (gbr\_2,2.3o) ojistham hi te  
tad atmanah samavadyanta\_ (gbr\_2,2.3p) anadhrstam ity aha\_  
(gbr\_2,2.3q) anadhrstam hy etat\_ (gbr\_2,2.3r) anadhrsyam ity  
aha\_ (gbr\_2,2.3s) anadhrsyam hy etat\_ (gbr\_2,2.3t) devanam oja ity

aha (gbr\_2,2.3u) devanam hy etad ojah\_ (gbr\_2,2.3v) abhisastipa ity  
aha\_ (gbr\_2,2.3w) abhisastipa hy etat\_  
(gbr\_2,2.3x) anabhisastenyam ity aha\_  
(gbr\_2,2.3y) anabhisastenyam hy etat\_ [ed. anabhisastenam, corr. patyal]  
(gbr\_2,2.3z) anu me diksam diksapatir manyatam anu tapas tapaspatir  
añjasa satyam upa gesam svite ma dha ity aha yathayajur evaitat || 3  
||

(gbr\_2,2.4a) ghrtam vai deva vajram krtva somam aghnan\_ (gbr\_2,2.4b)  
srucau bahu (gbr\_2,2.4c) tasmāt srucau saumim ahutim nasate  
(gbr\_2,2.4d) avadhiyeta somas (gbr\_2,2.4e) tasmāt srucau cajyam cantikam  
aharsit\_ (gbr\_2,2.4f) antikam iva khalu va asyaitat pracaranti yat  
tanunaptrena pracaranti\_ (gbr\_2,2.4g) amsur amsus te deva  
sompayayatam indrayaikadhanavida ity aha (gbr\_2,2.4h) yad  
evasyapavayate yan miyate tad evasyaitenapyayayanti\_ (gbr\_2,2.4i) a  
tubhyam indrah pyayatam a tvam indraya pyayasvety aha\_ (gbr\_2,2.4j)  
ubhav evendram ca somam capyayayanti\_ (gbr\_2,2.4k) apyayayasmant  
sakhint sanya medhaya prajaya dhanenety aha\_ (gbr\_2,2.4l) rtvijō va  
etasya sakhayas (gbr\_2,2.4m) tan evasyaitenapyayayanti (gbr\_2,2.4n) svasti  
te deva soma sutyam udrcam asiyety aha\_ (gbr\_2,2.4o) asisam evaitam  
asaste (gbr\_2,2.4p) pra va etasmal lokac cyavante ye somam apyayayanti\_  
(gbr\_2,2.4q) antariksadevatyo hi soma apyayitah\_  
(gbr\_2,2.4r) esta raya esta vamanī prese bhagaya  
(gbr\_2,2.4s) rtam rtvadibhyo namo dive namah prthivya iti  
(gbr\_2,2.4t) dyavaprthivibhyam eva namaskrtyasmiml loke  
pratitisthati pratitisthati || 4 ||

(gbr\_2,2.5a) makha ity etad yajñanamadheyam chidrapratishedhasamarthyat\_  
(gbr\_2,2.5b) chidram kham ity uktam\_ (gbr\_2,2.5c) tasya meti pratishedhah\_  
(gbr\_2,2.5d) ma chidram karisyatiti (gbr\_2,2.5e) chidro hi yajño bhinna  
ivodadhir visravati (gbr\_2,2.5f) tad vai khalu chidram bhavaty  
rtvigyajamanavimanad va\_ (gbr\_2,2.5g) api vaisam vyapeksaya  
mantrakalpabrahmananam aprayogad yathoktanam va daksinanam  
apradanad dhinad vatiriktad votpatadbhutesu prayascittavyatikramad  
iti\_ (gbr\_2,2.5h) etad vai sarvam brahmany arpitam\_ (gbr\_2,2.5i) brahmaiva  
vidvan yad bhrgvangirovit samyag adhiyanas caritabrahmacaryo  
'nyunanatiriktango 'pramatto yajñam raksati (gbr\_2,2.5j) tasya  
pramadad yadi vapy asamnidhyad yatha bhinna naur agadhe mahaty udate  
samplaven  
matsyakacchapasimsumaranakramakarapurikayajasarajasapisacanam  
bhagadheyam bhavaty evamadinam canyesam vinastopajivinam  
(gbr\_2,2.5k) evam khalv api yajñas chinnabhinno 'padhvasta utpatadbhuto  
bahulo 'tharvabhir asamskrto 'suragandharvayaksarakasapisacanam  
bhagadheyam bhavaty evamadinam canyesam vinastopajivinam  
(gbr\_2,2.5l) tad api slokah (gbr\_2,2.5m) chinnabhinno 'padhvasto visruto  
bahudha makhah | istapurtadravinamgrhya yajamanasyavapatat ||  
(gbr\_2,2.5n) rtvijam ca vinasaya rajño janapadasya ca |

samvatsaraviristam tad yatra yajño virisyate || [ed. virasyate,  
corrected p. 302] (gbr\_2,2.5o) daksinapranvanibhuto yajño  
daksinatah smrtah | hinango raksasam bhago brahmavedad  
asamskrtaḥ ||

(gbr\_2,2.5p) catuspat sakalo yajñas caturhautravinirmitah | caturvidhai  
sthitō mantrair rtvigbhir vedaparagaih ||

(gbr\_2,2.5q) prayascittair anudhyanair anujñananumantranaih | homais  
ca yajñavibhramsam sarvam brahma prapurayed || iti (gbr\_2,2.5r)  
tasmad yajamano bhr̥gvangirovidam eva tatra brahmanam vrn̥iyat  
(gbr\_2,2.5s) sa hi yajñam tarayatiti brahmanam || 5 ||

(gbr\_2,2.6a) yajño vai devebhya udakraman na vo 'ham annam bhavisyamiti  
[ed. udakraman, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,2.6b) neti deva abruvann annam eva no  
bhavisyasiti (gbr\_2,2.6c) tam deva vimethire (gbr\_2,2.6d) sa ebhyo  
vihar̥to na prababhuva (gbr\_2,2.6e) te hocur devah\_ (gbr\_2,2.6f) na vai na  
ittham vihar̥to 'lam bhavisyati (gbr\_2,2.6g) hantemam sambharam eti  
(gbr\_2,2.6h) tam samjabhr̥us (gbr\_2,2.6i) tam sambhr̥tyocur asvinav  
imam bhisajyatam iti\_ [ed. asvinav, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,2.6j) asvinau  
vai devanam bhisajau\_ (gbr\_2,2.6k) asvinav adhvaryu (gbr\_2,2.6l)  
tasmad adhvaryu gharmam sambharatas (gbr\_2,2.6m) tam sambhr̥tyocatur  
brahman gharmena pracarisyamo hotar gharmam abhistuhy udgatah  
samani gayeti (gbr\_2,2.6n) pracarata gharmam ity anujanati (gbr\_2,2.6o)  
brahmaprasuta hi pracaranti (gbr\_2,2.6p) brahma hedam prasavanam ise  
(gbr\_2,2.6q) savitr̥prasutatayai (gbr\_2,2.6r) <gharmam tapami [ps 5.16.2,  
sakala at vaits 14.1]> <brahma jajñanam [ps 5.2.2, ss 4.1.1, vaits 14.1]>  
<iyam pitrya rastry etv agre [ps 5.2.1, ss 4.1.2, vaits 14.1]>\_iti  
gharmam tapyamanam upasita sastravad ardharcasa  
ahavapratigaravarjam rupasamrddhabhih\_ (gbr\_2,2.6s) etad vai  
yajñasya samrddham yad rupasamrddham\_ (gbr\_2,2.6t) yat karma  
kriyamanam rg yajur vabhivadati svasti tasya yajñasya param asnute ya  
evam veda (gbr\_2,2.6u) devamithunam va etad yad gharmas (gbr\_2,2.6v)  
tasmad antardhaya pracaranti\_ (gbr\_2,2.6w) antarahita vai mithunam  
carantiti (gbr\_2,2.6x) tad etad devamithunam ity acaksate (gbr\_2,2.6y)  
tasya yo gharmas tacchisnam\_ (gbr\_2,2.6z) yau saphau tav andyau  
(gbr\_2,2.6aa) yopayamani te sronikapale (gbr\_2,2.6bb) yat payas tad retas  
(gbr\_2,2.6cc) tad agnau devayonyam reto brahmamayam dhatte prajananaya  
(gbr\_2,2.6dd) so 'gnir devayonir rnmayo yajurmayah samamayo brahmamayo  
'mrtamaya ahutimayah sarvendriyasampanno yajamana urdhvah svargam  
lokam eti (gbr\_2,2.6ee) tad ahur na prathamayajñe pravargyam  
kurvitanupanamuka ha va enam uttare yajñakratavo bhavantiti  
(gbr\_2,2.6ff) kamam tu yo 'nucanah srotriyah syat tasya  
pravrn̥jyat\_ (gbr\_2,2.6gg) atma vai sa yajñasyeti vijñayate\_  
(gbr\_2,2.6hh) apasirasa ha va esa yajñena yajate yo 'pravargyena yajate  
(gbr\_2,2.6ii) siro ha va etad yajñasya yat pravargyas  
(gbr\_2,2.6jj) tasmad pravargyavataiva yajayen napravagyena  
(gbr\_2,2.6kk) tad apy esabhyanutka <catvari sr̥nga [ps 8.13.3,

sakala at gbr 1,2.16f]>\_iti || 6 ||

(gbr\_2,2.7a) devas ca ha va rsayas casuraih samyatta asan\_ [ed. ciasuraih] (gbr\_2,2.7b) tesam asuranam imah purah pratyabhijita asann ayasmayi prthivi rajatantariksam harini dyaus (gbr\_2,2.7c) te devah samghatamsamghatam parajayanta (gbr\_2,2.7d) te 'vidur anayatana hi vai smas (gbr\_2,2.7e) tasmad parajayamaha iti [ed. parajayamaha, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,2.7f) ta etah purah pratyakurvata havirdhanam diva agnidhram antariksad sadah prthivyas (gbr\_2,2.7g) te deva abruvann upasadam upayama\_ (gbr\_2,2.7h) upasada vai mahapuram jyantiti (gbr\_2,2.7i) ta ebhyo lokebhyo niraghnan\_ (gbr\_2,2.7j) ekayamusmal lokad ekayantariksad ekaya prthivyas (gbr\_2,2.7k) tasmad ahur upasada vai mahapuram jyantiti (gbr\_2,2.7l) ta ebhyo lokebhyo nirhata rtun pravisan\_ (gbr\_2,2.7m) te sad upayan\_ (gbr\_2,2.7n) tan upasadbhir evartubhyo niraghnan (gbr\_2,2.7o) dvabhyam amusmal lokad dvabhyam antariksad dvabhyam prthivyas (gbr\_2,2.7p) ta rtubhyo nirhatah samvatsaram pravisan\_ (gbr\_2,2.7q) te dvadasopayan\_ (gbr\_2,2.7r) tan upasadbhir eva samvatsaran niraghnan\_ (gbr\_2,2.7s) catasrbhir amusmal lokac catasrbhir antariksac catasrbhiih prthivyas (gbr\_2,2.7t) te samvatsaran nirhata ahoratre pravisan\_ (gbr\_2,2.7u) te yat sayam upayams tenainan ratrya anudanta yat pratas tenahnas (gbr\_2,2.7v) tasmad gauh sayam pratastanam apyayate pratasa sayantanam\_ (gbr\_2,2.7w) tan upasadbhir evaibhyo lokebhyo nudamana ayan\_ (gbr\_2,2.7x) tato deva abhavan parasurah (gbr\_2,2.7y) sarvebhya evaibhyo lokebhyo bhratryam nudamana eti ya evamvidvan upasadam upaiti || 7 ||

(gbr\_2,2.8a) na dvadasagnistomasyopasadah syuh\_ (gbr\_2,2.8b) asanta nirmrjyur na tisro 'hinasya\_ (gbr\_2,2.8c) uparistad yajñakratur gariyan abhisided yatha gurur bhara griva nihsrniyad artim archet\_ (gbr\_2,2.8d) dvadasahinasya kuryat (gbr\_2,2.8e) pratyuttabdhyai sayatvaya (gbr\_2,2.8f) tisro 'gnistomasyopasadah syuh santya anirmargaya (gbr\_2,2.8g) te deva asuryan imaml lokan nanvavaitum adhrsnuvan\_ (gbr\_2,2.8h) tan agnina mukhenanvayan (gbr\_2,2.8i) yad agnim anty upasadam pratikani bhavanti yatha ksetrapatih ksetre 'nvavanayaty evam evaitad agnina mukhenemaml lokan abhinayanto yanti [ed. 'nvavanayanty, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,2.8j) yo ha vai devan sadhyan veda sidhyaty asmai\_ (gbr\_2,2.8k) ime vava loka yat sadhya devah (gbr\_2,2.8l) sa ya evam etant sadhyan veda sidhyaty asmai (gbr\_2,2.8m) sidhyaty amusmai sidhyaty asmai lokaya ya evamvidvan upasadam upaiti || 8 ||

(gbr\_2,2.9a) atha yatrhadhvaryur agnid devapatnir vyacaksva subrahmanya subrahmanyam ahvayeti tad aparena garhapatyam pranmukhas tisthann anavanann agnidhro devapatnir vyacaste (gbr\_2,2.9b) prthivy agneh patni (gbr\_2,2.9c) vag vatasya patni

(gbr\_2,2.9d) senendrasya patni (gbr\_2,2.9e) dhena brhaspateh patni  
(gbr\_2,2.9f) pathya pusnah patni (gbr\_2,2.9g) gayatri pasunam  
patni (gbr\_2,2.9h) tristub rudranam patni (gbr\_2,2.9i) jagaty  
adityanam patni\_ (gbr\_2,2.9j) anustum mitrasya patni (gbr\_2,2.9k)  
virad varunasya patni (gbr\_2,2.9l) panktir visnoh patni  
(gbr\_2,2.9m) diksa somasya rajñāh patniti\_ (gbr\_2,2.9n) ati  
bhratrvyan arohati nainam bhratrvyā arohanty upari bhratrvyan  
arohati ya evamvidvan agnidhro devapatnir vyacaste || 9 || [ed.  
aruohanty, aruohati]

(gbr\_2,2.10a) yatha vai ratha ekaikam aram abhipratitisthan vartata evam  
yajñā ekaikam tanvam abhipratitisthann eti (gbr\_2,2.10b) pura  
pracaritor agnidhriye hotavyah\_ (gbr\_2,2.10c) etad dha va uvaca  
vasisthah satyahavyo 'skan soma ity ukte ma surksata pracarata  
pratar vavadyaham somam samasthapayam iti (gbr\_2,2.10d) nasya soma  
skandati ya evamvidvant somam pibati (gbr\_2,2.10e) sa ha sma vai sa  
asandyam asinah saktubhir upamathya somam pibati\_ (gbr\_2,2.10f) aham  
vava sarvato yajñam veda ya etan veda (gbr\_2,2.10g) na mam esa  
himsisyatiti (gbr\_2,2.10h) nainam somapitho na peyo hinasti ya  
evamvidvant somam pibati (gbr\_2,2.10i) tam ha sma yad ahuh kasmat  
tvam idam asandyam asinah saktubhir upamathya somam pibasiti  
(gbr\_2,2.10j) devatasv eva yajñam pratisthapayamity abraavid  
brahmano yasyaivamviduso yasyaivamvidvan yajñartya yajñe  
prayascittam juhoti [ed brahmano, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,2.10k) devatasv  
eva yajñam pratisthapayati (gbr\_2,2.10l) yajñartim pratijuhuyat  
(gbr\_2,2.10m) sayonitvaya (gbr\_2,2.10n) trayastrimsad vai yajñasya tanva  
iti\_ (gbr\_2,2.10o) ekannatrimsat stomabhagas (gbr\_2,2.10p) trini  
savanani (gbr\_2,2.10q) yajñas caturthah\_ (gbr\_2,2.10r) stomabhagair  
evaitat stomabhagan pratiprayunkte savanaih savanani yajñena yajñam\_  
(gbr\_2,2.10s) sarva ha va asya yajñasya tanvah prayukta bhavanti sarva  
aptah sarva avaruddhah\_ (gbr\_2,2.10t) devasya savituh prasave  
brhaspataye stuteti (gbr\_2,2.10u) yadyad vai savita devebhyah prasuvat  
tenardhnuvan\_ (gbr\_2,2.10v) savitrprasuta eva stuvanti\_ (gbr\_2,2.10w)  
rdhnuvanti\_ (gbr\_2,2.10x) rdhyante ha va asya stoma yajñe\_  
(gbr\_2,2.10y) rdhyate yajamana rdhyate prajayah\_ [ed. rdhyate  
rdhyate, corrected p. 302]  
(gbr\_2,2.10z) rdhyate pasubhyah\_  
(gbr\_2,2.10aa) rdhyate brahmane yasyaivamvidvan brahma bhavati || 10 ||

(gbr\_2,2.11a) devas ca ha va asuras caspardhanta (gbr\_2,2.11b) te  
devah samavad eva yajñe kurvana asan (gbr\_2,2.11c) yad eva dava  
akurvata tad asura akurvata (gbr\_2,2.11d) te na vyavrtam agacchan\_  
(gbr\_2,2.11e) te deva abruvan nayatemam yajñam tira upary asurebhyas  
tamsyamaha iti (gbr\_2,2.11f) tam etabhir acchadyodakraman yajumsi  
yajñe samidhah svaheti (gbr\_2,2.11g) tam tira upary asurebhyo yajñam  
atanvata (gbr\_2,2.11h) tam esam yajñam asura nanvavayan\_ (gbr\_2,2.11i)  
tato deva abhavan parasurah (gbr\_2,2.11j) sa ya evamvidvams tira  
upary asurebhyo yajñam tanute bhavaty atmana parasyapriyo bhratrvyo

bhavati\_ (gbr\_2,2.11k) etair eva juhuyat samrtayajñe caturbhis caturbhir  
anvakhayam\_ (gbr\_2,2.11l) purastat prataranuvakasya juhuyat\_  
(gbr\_2,2.11m) etavan vai yajño yavan esa yajñas tam vrnkte  
(gbr\_2,2.11n) sayajño bhavati (gbr\_2,2.11o) ayajña itarah\_ (gbr\_2,2.11p)  
etair eva juhuyat purastad dvadasahasya\_ (gbr\_2,2.11q) esa ha vai  
pratyaksam dvadasahas (gbr\_2,2.11r) tam evalabhyaitair eva juhuyat  
(gbr\_2,2.11s) purastad diksayah\_  
(gbr\_2,2.11t) esa ha vai pratyaksam diksa  
(gbr\_2,2.11u) tam evalabhyaitair evatithyam abhimrsed <yajñena yajñam  
ayajanta devah [ss 7.5.1, ps 20.2.2, vaits 16.15]>\_ iti || 11 ||

(gbr\_2,2.12a) yatra vijanati brahmant somo 'skann iti tam  
etayalabhyabhimantryate <abhud devah savita vandyo nu na idanim ahna  
upavacyo nrbhish | vi yo ratna bhajati manavebhyah srestham no  
atra dravinam yatha dadhat [rv 4.54.1]>\_iti (gbr\_2,2.12b) <ye agnayo  
apsv antar [ss 3.21.1, vaits 16.16, cf. ps 10.9.1?]> iti saptabhir abhijuhoti  
(gbr\_2,2.12c) yad evasyavaskannam bhavati tad evasyaitad agnau  
svagakaroti\_ (gbr\_2,2.12d) agnir hi sukrtinam havisam  
pratistha\_ (gbr\_2,2.12e) atha visrpya vaiprusan homañ juhوتي  
<drapsas caskanda [rv 10.17.11, ps 20.13.7, ss 18.4.28, vaits 16.17]>\_iti  
[ed. juhvati, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,2.12f) ya evasyabhisuyamanasya  
viprusa skandanty amsur va ta evasyaitad ahavaniye svagakaroti\_ [ed.  
ahavaniye] (gbr\_2,2.12g) ahavaniyo hy ahutinam pratistha  
(gbr\_2,2.12h) <yas te drapsa skandati [rv 10.17.12a, ps 20.13.8a, vaits  
16.17]>\_iti (gbr\_2,2.12i) stoko vai drapsah\_  
(gbr\_2,2.12j) <yas te amsur bahucyuto dhisanaya upasthat [rv  
10.17.12b, ps 20.13.8b, vaits 16.17]>\_iti bahubhir abhiccyuto 'msur  
adhisavanabhyam adhiskandati\_  
(gbr\_2,2.12k) <adhvaryor va pari yah pavitrat tam te juhomi manasa  
vasatkrtam [ps 20.13.8cd, rv 10.17.12cd, vaits 16.17]> iti  
(gbr\_2,2.12l) tad yatha vasatkrtam svahakrtam hutam evam  
bhavati || 12 ||

(gbr\_2,2.13a) rsayo va indram pratyaksam napasyan\_ (gbr\_2,2.13b)  
tam vasistha eva pratyaksam apasyat (gbr\_2,2.13c) so 'bibhed itarebhya  
rsibhyo ma pravocad iti (gbr\_2,2.13d) so 'bravid brahmanam te  
vaksyami yatha tvatpurohitah prajah prajanisyante\_ (gbr\_2,2.13e)  
athetarebhya rsibhyo ma pravoca iti (gbr\_2,2.13f) tasma etan  
stomabhagan uvaca (gbr\_2,2.13g) tato vasisthapurohitah prajah  
prajayanta (gbr\_2,2.13h) stomo va ete etesam bhagas (gbr\_2,2.13i) tat  
stomabhaganam stomabhagatvam\_ (gbr\_2,2.13j) rasmir asi ksayaya tveti  
(gbr\_2,2.13k) ksayo vai devah\_ (gbr\_2,2.13l) devebhya eva yajñam praha  
(gbr\_2,2.13m) pretir asi dharmane tveti (gbr\_2,2.13n) dharmo manusyah\_  
(gbr\_2,2.13o) manusyebhya eva yajñam praha\_ (gbr\_2,2.13p) anvitir asi  
samdhir asi pratidhir asiti [ed. anitir, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,2.13q) trayo  
vai lokah\_ (gbr\_2,2.13r) lokesv eva yajñam pratisthapayati  
(gbr\_2,2.13s) vistambho 'siti (gbr\_2,2.13t) vrstim evavarunddhe  
(gbr\_2,2.13u) pravo 'sy ahnamsiti mithunam eva karoti\_ (gbr\_2,2.13v) usig

asi praketo 'si suditir asiti\_ (gbr\_2,2.13w) astau vasava ekadasa rudra  
dvadasaditya vag dvatrimsi svaras trayastrimsastrayastrimsad  
devah\_ (gbr\_2,2.13x) devebhya eva yajñam praha\_ (gbr\_2,2.13y) ojo 'si  
pitrbhyas tveti (gbr\_2,2.13z) balam eva tatpitrn anusamtanoti  
(gbr\_2,2.13aa) tantur asi prajabhya tveti (gbr\_2,2.13bb) praja eva pasun  
anusamtanoti (gbr\_2,2.13cc) revad asy osadhibhyas tveti\_ (gbr\_2,2.13dd)  
osadhisv eva yajñam pratisthapayati (gbr\_2,2.13ee)  
prtanasad asi pasubhyas tveti (gbr\_2,2.13ff) praja eva pasun  
anusamtanoti\_ (gbr\_2,2.13gg) abhijid asiti (gbr\_2,2.13hh) vajro vai  
sodasi (gbr\_2,2.13ii) vyavrtto 'sau vajras (gbr\_2,2.13jj) tasmad  
eso 'nyair vyavrttah\_  
(gbr\_2,2.13kk) nabhur asiti  
(gbr\_2,2.13ll) prajapatir vai saptadasah  
(gbr\_2,2.13mm) prajapatim evavarunddhe || 13 ||

(gbr\_2,2.14a) adhipatir asi dharuno 'si samsarpo 'si vayodha asiti  
(gbr\_2,2.14b) prano 'panas caksuh srotram ity etani vai purusam  
akaran pranana upaiti (gbr\_2,2.14c) prajatyā eva (gbr\_2,2.14d) trivrd asi  
pravrd asi svavrd asy anuvrd asiti (gbr\_2,2.14e) mithunam eva karoti\_  
(gbr\_2,2.14f) aroho 'si praroho 'si samroho 'sy anuroho 'siti [ed. aruoho]  
(gbr\_2,2.14g) prajapatir eva (gbr\_2,2.14h) vasuko 'si vasyastir asi  
vesasrir asiti (gbr\_2,2.14i) pratisthitir eva\_ (gbr\_2,2.14j) akramo  
'si samkramo 'sy utkramo 'sy utkrantir asiti\_ (gbr\_2,2.14k) rddhir eva  
(gbr\_2,2.14l) yad yad vai savita devebhyah prasuvat tenardhnuvan\_  
(gbr\_2,2.14m) savitrprasuta eva stuvanti\_ (gbr\_2,2.14n) rdhnuvanti  
(gbr\_2,2.14o) brhaspataye stuteti (gbr\_2,2.14p) brhaspatir va angiraso  
devanam brahma (gbr\_2,2.14q) tad anumatyāivom bhur janad iti  
pratahsavane\_ (gbr\_2,2.14r) rgbhir evobhayato 'tharvangirobhir  
guptabhir guptai stuteti\_ (gbr\_2,2.14s) evom bhuvo janad iti madhyamdine  
savane (gbr\_2,2.14t) yajurbhir evobhayato 'tharvangirobhir guptabhir  
guptaih\_ (gbr\_2,2.14u) stutety evom svar janad iti trtiyasavane  
(gbr\_2,2.14v) samabhir evobhayato 'tharvangirobhir guptabhir guptai  
stutety eva\_  
(gbr\_2,2.14w) atha yady ahina ukthyah sodasi vajapeyo 'tiratro  
'ptoryama va syat sarvabhīh sarvabhir ata urdhvam vyahrtibhir  
anujanati\_  
(gbr\_2,2.14x) om bhur bhuvah svar janad vrdhat karad ruhan mahat tac  
cham om indravanta stuteti sendran mapagayata sendran stutety eva\_  
(gbr\_2,2.14y) indriyavan rddhiman vasiyan bhavati ya evam veda yas  
caivamvidvant stomabhagair yajate || 14 ||

(gbr\_2,2.15a) yo ha va ayatams ca pratiyatams ca stomabhagan  
vidyat sa vispardhamanayoh samrtasomayor brahma syat (gbr\_2,2.15b)  
<stutese stutorje stuta devasya savituh save brhaspatim vah  
prajapatim vo vasun vo devan rudran vo devan adityan vo devan  
sadhyan vo devan aptyan vo devan visvan vo devan sarvan vo devan  
visvatas pari havamahe [vaits 17.7]> (gbr\_2,2.15c) <janebhyo 'smakam astu  
kevalah [vaits 17.7 (cf. ps 5.4.9c)]>\_ (gbr\_2,2.15d) <itah krnotu

viryam [vaits 17.7 (ps 5.4.9d)]> iti\_ (gbr\_2,2.15e) ete ha va ayatas ca  
pratiyatas ca stomabhagas (gbr\_2,2.15f) tañ japann uparyupari  
paresam brahmanam avekseta (gbr\_2,2.15g) tata esam adhahsira  
brahma patati (gbr\_2,2.15h) tato yajñas (gbr\_2,2.15i) tato yajamanah\_  
(gbr\_2,2.15j) yajamane 'dhahsirasi patite sa deso 'dhahsirah patati  
yasminn ardhe yajante (gbr\_2,2.15k) devas ca ha va asuras ca samrtasomau  
yajñav atanutam (gbr\_2,2.15l) atha brhaspatir angiraso devanam  
brahma (gbr\_2,2.15m) sa ayatams ca pratiyatams ca stomabhagañ  
japann uparyupary asuranam brahmanam avaiksata  
(gbr\_2,2.15n) tata esam adhahsira brahmapatat  
(gbr\_2,2.15o) tato yajñas  
(gbr\_2,2.15p) tato 'sura iti || 15 ||

(gbr\_2,2.16a) deva yajñam parajayanta (gbr\_2,2.16b) tam agnidhrat punar  
upajayanta (gbr\_2,2.16c) tad etad yajñasyaparajitam yad agnidhram\_  
(gbr\_2,2.16d) yad agnidhrad dhisnyan viharati tata evainam punas  
tanute (gbr\_2,2.16e) parajityai\_ (gbr\_2,2.16f) apa khalu va ete gacchanti ye  
bahispavamanam sarpanti (gbr\_2,2.16g) bahispavamane stuta aha\_  
(gbr\_2,2.16h) agnid agnin vihara barhi strnihi purodasan alamkurv  
iti (gbr\_2,2.16i) yajñam evaparajitya punas tanvana ayanti\_ (gbr\_2,2.16j)  
angarair dve savane viharati salakabhis trtiyasavanam  
sasrukratvaya\_ (gbr\_2,2.16k) atho sambhavaty evam evaitat\_ (gbr\_2,2.16l)  
daksinato vai devanam yajñam raksamsy ajighamsan\_ [ed.  
ajidhamsan]  
(gbr\_2,2.16m) tany agnidhrenapagnata  
(gbr\_2,2.16n) tasmad daksinamukhas tisthann agnit pratyasravayati  
(gbr\_2,2.16o) yajñasyabhijityai raksasam apahatyai raksasam apahatyai  
|| 16 ||

(gbr\_2,2.17a) tad ahur atha kasmad saumya evadhvare pravrtahutir juhvati  
na haviryajña iti\_ (gbr\_2,2.17b) akrtsna va esa devayajya yad  
dhaviryajñah\_ (gbr\_2,2.17c) atha haisaiva krtsna devayajya yat saumyo  
'dhvaras (gbr\_2,2.17d) tasmad saumya evadhvare pravrtahutir juhvati  
(gbr\_2,2.17e) justo vace bhuyasam justo vacaspataye devi vag yad  
vaco madhumattamam tasmin ma dhah svaha vace svaha vacapataye  
svaha sarasvatyai svaha sarasvatya iti purastat svahakarena juhوتي  
[ed. -svahakarena] (gbr\_2,2.17f) tasmad vag ata urdhvam utsrsta  
yajñam vahati manasottaram\_ (gbr\_2,2.17g) manasa hi manah pritam\_  
(gbr\_2,2.17h) tad u haike saptahutir juhvati sapta chandamsi pravrttani  
pratimantram iti vadantah\_ (gbr\_2,2.17i) yatha mekhala paryasyate medhyasya  
camedhyasya ca vihrtya evam haivaite nyupyante medhasya camedhyasya ca  
vihrtyai yajñasya vihrtyai (gbr\_2,2.17j) pracinam hi dhisnyebhyo  
devanam lokah praticinam manusyanam\_ (gbr\_2,2.17k) tasmad  
somam pibata prañco dhisnya nopasarpyah\_ (gbr\_2,2.17l) janam hy  
etat\_ (gbr\_2,2.17m) devalokam hy adhyarohanti (gbr\_2,2.17n) tesam etad  
ayatanam codayanam ca yad agnidhram ca sadas ca (gbr\_2,2.17o) tad yo  
'vidvant samcaraty artim archaty\_ (gbr\_2,2.17p) atha yo vidvant  
samcarati na sa dhisnyam artim archati || 17 || [ed. vidvant]

(gbr\_2,2.18a) prajapatir vai yajñas (gbr\_2,2.18b) tasmint sarve kamah  
sarva istih sarvam amrtatvam\_ (gbr\_2,2.18c) tasya haite goptaro yad  
dhisnyas (gbr\_2,2.18d) tant sadah prasrapsyan namaskaroti (gbr\_2,2.18e)  
namo nama iti (gbr\_2,2.18f) na hi namaskaram ati devas (gbr\_2,2.18g) te ha  
namasitah kartaram atisrjantiti  
(gbr\_2,2.18h) tata etam prajapatim yajñam prapadyate namo nama iti  
(gbr\_2,2.18i) na hi namaskaram ati devah  
(gbr\_2,2.18j) sa tatraiva yajamanah sarvan kaman apnoti sarvan kaman  
apnoti || 18 ||

(gbr\_2,2.19a) yo vai sadasyan gandharvan veda na sadasyam artim archati  
(gbr\_2,2.19b) sadah prasrapsyan bruyad upadrastre nama iti\_  
(gbr\_2,2.19c) agnir vai drasta tasma u evatmanam paridadati  
(gbr\_2,2.19d) sarvam ayur eti na pura jarasah pramiyate ya evam veda  
(gbr\_2,2.19e) sadah prsrpya bruyad upasrotre nama iti (gbr\_2,2.19f)  
vayur va upasrota (gbr\_2,2.19g) tasma u evatmanam paridadati  
(gbr\_2,2.19h) sarvam ayur eti na pura jarasah pramiyate ya evam veda  
(gbr\_2,2.19i) sadah prasarpan bruyad anukhyatre nama iti\_ (gbr\_2,2.19j)  
adityo va anukhyata (gbr\_2,2.19k) tasma u evatmanam paridadati  
(gbr\_2,2.19l) sarvam ayur eti na pura jarasah pramiyate ya evam veda  
(gbr\_2,2.19m) sadah prsrpto bruyad upadrastre nama iti (gbr\_2,2.19n)  
brahmano va upadrasta (gbr\_2,2.19o) tasma u evatmanam paridadati  
(gbr\_2,2.19p) sarvam ayur eti na pura jarasah pramiyate ya evam veda  
(gbr\_2,2.19q) te vai sadasya gandharvah (gbr\_2,2.19r) sa ya evam etant  
sadasyan gandharvan avidvant sadah prasarpati sa sadasyam artim  
archati\_ (gbr\_2,2.19s) atha yo vidvant samcarati na sadasyam artim  
archati\_ (gbr\_2,2.19t) etena ha sma va angirasah sarvam sadah  
paryahus (gbr\_2,2.19u) te na sadasyam artim archanti\_ (gbr\_2,2.19v) atha  
yan kamayeta na sadasyam artim archeyur iti tebhya etena sarvam sadah  
paribruyat  
(gbr\_2,2.19w) te na sadasyam artim archanti\_  
(gbr\_2,2.19x) atha yam kamayeta pramiyateti tam etebhya avrscet  
(gbr\_2,2.19y) pramiyate || 19 ||

(gbr\_2,2.20a) tad ahur yad aindro yajño 'tha kasmad dvav eva  
pratahsavane prasthitanam pratyaksad aindribhyam yajato hota  
caiva brahmanacchamsi ca\_ [ed. aindribhyam] (gbr\_2,2.20b) <idam te  
somyam madhu [rv 8.65.8]>\_iti hota yajati\_ (gbr\_2,2.20c) <indra tva  
vrsabham vayam [rv 3.40.1, vaits 19.6]> iti brahmanacchamsi  
(gbr\_2,2.20d) nanadevatyabhir itare (gbr\_2,2.20e) katham tesam aindryo  
bhavanti (gbr\_2,2.20f) <mitram vayam havamahe [rv 1.23.4a]>\_iti  
maitravaruno yajati (gbr\_2,2.20g) <varunam somapitaye [rv  
1.23.4b]>\_iti (gbr\_2,2.20h) yad vai kim ca pitavat tad aindram rupam\_  
(gbr\_2,2.20i) tenendram prinati (gbr\_2,2.20j) <maruto yasya hi ksaye  
[rv 1.86.1a, ss 20.1.2a]>\_iti pota yajati (gbr\_2,2.20k) <sa sugopatamo  
janah [rv 1.86.1c, ss 20.1.2c]>\_iti\_ [ed. sugopatamo, corrected p. 302]  
(gbr\_2,2.20l) indro vai gopas (gbr\_2,2.20m) tad aindram rupam\_  
(gbr\_2,2.20n) tenendram prinati\_ (gbr\_2,2.20o) <agne patnir iha vaha

[rv 1.22.9a]>\_iti nesta yajati (gbr\_2,2.20p) <tvastaram  
somapitaye [rv 1.22.9c]>\_iti (gbr\_2,2.20q) yad vai kim ca pitavat tad  
aindran rupam\_ (gbr\_2,2.20r) tenendram prinati\_ (gbr\_2,2.20s)  
<uksannaya vasannaya [rv 8.43.11a, ps 3.12.6a, ss  
3.21.6a/20.1.3a]>\_ity agnidhro yajati (gbr\_2,2.20t) <somaprsthaya  
vedhase [rv 8.43.11b, ps 3.12.6b, ss 3.21.6b/20.1.3b]>\_iti\_ (gbr\_2,2.20u)  
indro vai vedhas (gbr\_2,2.20v) tad aindrann rupam\_ (gbr\_2,2.20w) tenendram  
prinati (gbr\_2,2.20x) <prataryavabhir a gatam devebhir jenyavas  
indragni somapitaye [rv 8.38.7]>\_iti (gbr\_2,2.20y) svayamsamrddha  
acchavakasya\_ (gbr\_2,2.20z) evam u haita aindryo bhavanti  
(gbr\_2,2.20aa) yan nanadevatyas tenanya devatah prinati  
(gbr\_2,2.20bb) yad gayatryas tenagneyyas  
(gbr\_2,2.20cc) tasmad etabhis trayam avaptam bhavati || 20 ||

(gbr\_2,2.21a) te vai khalu sarva eva madhyamdine prasthitanam  
pratyaksad aindribhir yajanti\_ (gbr\_2,2.21b) abhitnavatibhir eke  
(gbr\_2,2.21c) <piba somam abhi yam ugra tardah [rv 6.17.1]>\_iti hota  
yajati (gbr\_2,2.21d) <sa im pahi ya rjisi tarutrah [rv  
6.17.2]>\_iti maitravarunah\_ (gbr\_2,2.21e) <eva pahi pratnatha mandatu  
tva [rv 6.17.3]>\_iti brahmanacchamsi\_ (gbr\_2,2.21f) <arvan ehi  
sopakamam tvahuh [rv 1.104.9]>\_iti pota (gbr\_2,2.21g) <tavayam  
somas tvam ehy arvan [rv 3.35.6]>\_iti nesta\_ (gbr\_2,2.21h) <indraya  
somas pradivo vidanah [rv 3.36.2]>\_ity acchavakah\_ (gbr\_2,2.21i)  
<apurno asya kalasah svaha [rv 3.32.15]>\_ity agnidhrah\_ [ed.  
svahoty] (gbr\_2,2.21j) evam u haita abhitnavatyo bhavanti\_  
(gbr\_2,2.21k) indro vai pratahsavanam nabhyajayat  
(gbr\_2,2.21l) sa etabhir madhyamdinam savanam abhyatrat  
(gbr\_2,2.21m) tad yad etabhir madhyamdinam savanam abhyatrat tasmad  
eta abhitnavatyo bhavanti || 21 ||

(gbr\_2,2.22a) tad ahur yad aindrarbhavam trtiyasavanam atha kasmad eka  
eva trtiyasavane prasthitanam pratyaksad aindrarbhavaya yajati\_  
(gbr\_2,2.22b) <indra rbhubhir vajavadbhuh samuksitam [rv 3.60.5]>\_iti  
hotaiva (gbr\_2,2.22c) nanadevatyabhir itare (gbr\_2,2.22d) katham tesam  
aindrarbhavyo bhavanti\_ (gbr\_2,2.22e) <indravaruna sutapav imam sutam  
[rv 6.68.10, ps 20.7.5a, ss 7.58.1a]>\_iti maitravaruno yajati [ed.  
satam, corrected p. 302] (gbr\_2,2.22f) <yuvo ratho adhvaro devavitaye [ps  
20.7.5c, ss 7.58.1c, rv 6.68.10c]>\_iti bahuni vaha (gbr\_2,2.22g) tad  
rbhunam rupam (gbr\_2,2.22h) <indras ca somam pibatam  
brhaspataye [rv 4.50.10a, vaits 22.11]>\_iti brahmanacchamsi yajati\_  
(gbr\_2,2.22i) <a vam visantv indavah svabhuvah [rv 4.50.10c]>\_iti  
bahuni vaha (gbr\_2,2.22j) tad rbhunam rupam (gbr\_2,2.22k) <a vo  
vahantu saptayo raghusyadah [rv 1.85.6a]>\_iti pota yajati (gbr\_2,2.22l)  
<raghupatvanah pra jigata bahubhih [rv 1.85.6b]>\_iti bahuni vaha  
(gbr\_2,2.22m) tad rbhunam rupam (gbr\_2,2.22n) <ameva nah suhava a  
hi gantana [rv 2.36.3]>\_iti nesta yajati (gbr\_2,2.22o) gantaneti bahuni  
vaha (gbr\_2,2.22p) tad rbhunam rupam (gbr\_2,2.22q) <indravisnu  
pibatam madhvo asya [rv 6.69.7a]>\_ity acchavako yajati\_ (gbr\_2,2.22r) <a

vam andhamsi madirany agman [rv 6.69.7c]>\_iti bahuni vaha  
(gbr\_2,2.22s) tad rbhunam rupam (gbr\_2,2.22t) <imam stomam arhate  
jatavedase [rv 1.94.1a]>\_ity agnidhro yajati (gbr\_2,2.22u) <ratham iva  
sam mahema manisaya [rv 1.94.1b]>\_iti bahuni vaha (gbr\_2,2.22v) tad  
rbhunam rupam (gbr\_2,2.22w) evam u haita aindrarbhavyo bhavanti  
(gbr\_2,2.22x) yan nanadevatyas tenanya devatah prinati  
(gbr\_2,2.22y) yad u jagatprasaha jagatam u vai trtiyasavanam\_  
(gbr\_2,2.22z) trtiyasavanasya samastyai || 22 ||

(gbr\_2,2.23a) vicaksanavatim vacam bhasante canasitavatim\_  
(gbr\_2,2.23b) vicaksayanti brahmanam\_ (gbr\_2,2.23c) canasayanti  
prajapatyam\_ (gbr\_2,2.23d) satyam vadanti\_ (gbr\_2,2.23e) etad vai  
manusyesu satyam yac caksus (gbr\_2,2.23f) tasmad ahur acaksanam  
adrag iti (gbr\_2,2.23g) sa yad ahadraksam iti tathahasya sraddadhati  
(gbr\_2,2.23h) yady u vai svayam vai drstam bhavati na bahunam  
jananam esa sraddadhati  
(gbr\_2,2.23i) tasmad vicaksanavatim vacam bhasante  
canasitavatim\_  
(gbr\_2,2.23j) satyottara haivaisam vag udita bhavati || 23 ||

(gbr\_2,2.24a) samrtayajño va esa yad darsapurnamasau (gbr\_2,2.24b)  
kasya vava deva yajñam agacchanti kasya va na (gbr\_2,2.24c) bahunam  
va etad yajamananam samanyam ahas (gbr\_2,2.24d) tasmad purvedyur  
devatah parigrhniyat\_  
(gbr\_2,2.24e) yo ha vai purvedyur devatah parigrhnati tasya svo  
bhute yajñam agacchanti  
(gbr\_2,2.24f) tasmad vihavyasya catasra rco japet\_  
(gbr\_2,2.24g) yajñavido hi manyante eva soma eva samrta iti yajño yajñena  
samrtah || 24 ||

(gbr\_2,2.24col) ity atharvavede gopathabrahmanottarabhage dvitiyah  
prapathakah ||

(gbr\_2,3.1a) om devapatram vai vasatkarah\_ (gbr\_2,3.1b) yad  
vasatkaroti devapatrenaiva tad devatas tarpayati\_ (gbr\_2,3.1c) atho yad  
abhitrsyantir abhisamstham tarpayat\_ evam eva tad devatas tarpayati  
yad anuvasatkaroti (gbr\_2,3.1d) tad yathaivado 'svan va ga va  
punarabhyakaram tarpayat\_ evam eva tad devatas tarpayati yad  
anuvasatkaroti\_ (gbr\_2,3.1e) iman evagnin upasata ity ahur  
dhisnyan (gbr\_2,3.1f) atha kasmad purvasminn evagnau juhvati purvasmin  
vasatkaroti (gbr\_2,3.1g) yad eva somasyagne vihity anuvasatkaroti  
tenaiva vasatkaroti dhisnyan prinati\_ (gbr\_2,3.1h) atha  
samsthitan soman bhaksyantity ahur yesam nanuvasatkaroti  
(gbr\_2,3.1i) tad ahuh ko nu somasya svistakrdbhaga iti  
(gbr\_2,3.1j) yad eva somasyagne vihity anuvasatkaroti tenaiva  
samsthitan soman bhaksyantity ahuh  
(gbr\_2,3.1k) sa u esa somasya svistakrdbhago yad anuvasatkaroti ||

1 ||

(gbr\_2,3.2a) vajro vai vasatkarah (gbr\_2,3.2b) sa yam dvisyat tam  
manasa dhyayan vasatkuryat (gbr\_2,3.2c) tasmims tad vajram  
asthapayati (gbr\_2,3.2d) sad iti vasatkaroti (gbr\_2,3.2e) sad va  
rtavah\_ (gbr\_2,3.2f) rtunam aptyai (gbr\_2,3.2g) vausad iti  
vasatkaroti\_ (gbr\_2,3.2h) asau vava vav rtavah sat\_ (gbr\_2,3.2i)  
etam eva tad rtusv adadhathi\_ (gbr\_2,3.2j) rtusu pratisthapayati  
(gbr\_2,3.2k) tad u ha smaha vaidā etani va etena sat  
pratisthapayati (gbr\_2,3.2l) dyaur antarikse pratisthita\_  
(gbr\_2,3.2m) antariksam prthivyam\_ (gbr\_2,3.2n) prthivy apsu\_  
(gbr\_2,3.2o) apah satye (gbr\_2,3.2p) satyam brahmani  
(gbr\_2,3.2q) brahma tapasiti\_  
(gbr\_2,3.2r) eta eva tad devatah pratisthanyah pratitisthantir  
idam sarvam anu pratitisthati [ed. pratisthanyah, corr. patyal]  
(gbr\_2,3.2s) pratitisthati prajaya pasubhir ya evam veda || 2 ||

(gbr\_2,3.3a) trayo vai vasatkarah\_ (gbr\_2,3.3b) vajro dhamacchad  
riktah (gbr\_2,3.3c) sa yad evocair balam vasatkaroti sa vajras  
(gbr\_2,3.3d) tam tam praharati dvisate bhratrvyaya vadham yo 'sya  
strtyas tasmai staritave (gbr\_2,3.3e) tasmāt sa bhratrvyavata  
vasatkryah\_ (gbr\_2,3.3f) atha yah samah samtato  
nirhanacchatsva dhamacchat (gbr\_2,3.3g) tam tam prajas ca pasavas  
canupatisthante (gbr\_2,3.3h) tasmāt sa prajakamena pasukamena  
vasatkryah\_ (gbr\_2,3.3i) atha yenaiva sad aparadhnoti sa  
riktah\_ (gbr\_2,3.3j) rinakty atmanam rinakti yajamanam\_ (gbr\_2,3.3k)  
papiyan vasatkarta bhavati papiyan yasmai vasatkaroti  
(gbr\_2,3.3l) tasmāt tasyasam neyat (gbr\_2,3.3m) kim svit sa  
yajamanasya papabhadram adriyeteti ha smaha yo 'sya vasatkarta  
bhavati\_ (gbr\_2,3.3n) atraivainam yatha kamayeta tatha kuryat\_  
(gbr\_2,3.3o) yam kamayeta yathaivanijano 'bhut tathaivejanah syad  
iti yathaivasyarcam bruyat tathaivasya vasatkuryat (gbr\_2,3.3p)  
samanam evainam tat karoti (gbr\_2,3.3q) yam kamayeta papiyan syad ity  
uccaistaram asyarcam bruyan nicaistaram vasatkuryat (gbr\_2,3.3r)  
papiyamsam evainam tat karoti  
(gbr\_2,3.3s) yam kamayeta sreyaṅ syad iti nicaistaram asyarcam  
bruyad uccaistaram vasatkuryat\_  
(gbr\_2,3.3t) sreyaṅsam evainam tat karoti  
(gbr\_2,3.3u) sriya evainam tac chriyam adadhathi || 3 ||

(gbr\_2,3.4a) yasyai devatayai havir grhitam syat tam manasa dhyayan  
vasatkuryat [ed. davatayai] (gbr\_2,3.4b) saksad eva tad devatam  
prinati (gbr\_2,3.4c) pratyaksad devatam parigrhnati  
(gbr\_2,3.4d) samtatam rca vasatkryam\_  
(gbr\_2,3.4e) samtatyai  
(gbr\_2,3.4f) samdhigate prajaya pasubhir ya evam veda || 4 ||

(gbr\_2,3.5a) vajro vai vasatkarah (gbr\_2,3.5b) sa u esa prahrto  
'santo didaya tasya ha na sarva eva santim veda no pratistham\_  
(gbr\_2,3.5c) tasmad dhapy etarhi bhuyan iva mrtyus (gbr\_2,3.5d) tasya

haisaiva santir esa pratistha yad vag iti (gbr\_2,3.5e)  
vasatkrtya vag ity anumantayate (gbr\_2,3.5f) vasatkara ma mam  
pramrksa maham tvam pramrksam brhata mana upahvaye vyanena  
sariram pratisthasi pratistham gaccha pratistham ma  
gamayed iti [ed. pratisthisi, corrected p. 302] (gbr\_2,3.5g) tad u smaha  
dirgham evaitait sadaprabhv ojah saha oja ity anumantayeta\_  
(gbr\_2,3.5h) ojas ca ha vai sahas ca vasatkarasya priyatame tanvau  
(gbr\_2,3.5i) priyabhyam eva tat tanubhyam samardhayati  
(gbr\_2,3.5j) priyaya tanva samrdhyate ya evam veda || 5 ||

(gbr\_2,3.6a) vak ca vai pranapanau ca vasatkaras (gbr\_2,3.6b) te  
vasatkrte vasatkrte vyutkramanti (gbr\_2,3.6c) tan anumantayate  
vag ojah saha ojo mayi pranapanav iti (gbr\_2,3.6d) vacam caiva tat  
pranapanau ca hotatmani pratisthapayati (gbr\_2,3.6e) sarvam ayur  
eti (gbr\_2,3.6f) na pura jarasah pramiyate ya evam veda (gbr\_2,3.6g)  
<sam no bhava hrda a pita indo piteva soma sunave susevah | sakheva  
sakhya urusamsa dhirah pra na ayur jivase soma tarih [rv  
8.48.4, vaits 19.18]>\_ity atmanam pratyabhimrsati\_ (gbr\_2,3.6h) isvaro  
va eso 'pratyabhimrsto yajamanasyayuh pratyavahartum anarhan ma  
bhaksayed iti  
(gbr\_2,3.6i) tad yad etena pratyabhimrsaty ayur evasmai tat pratirate\_  
(gbr\_2,3.6j) apyayasva sam te payamsiti dvabhyam camasan  
apyayayanty abhirupabhyam\_  
(gbr\_2,3.6k) yad yajñe 'bhirupam tat samrddham || 6 ||

(gbr\_2,3.7a) prana va rtuyajas (gbr\_2,3.7b) tad yad rtuyajais  
caranti pranana eva tad yajamane dadhati (gbr\_2,3.7c) sad rtuneti  
yajanti (gbr\_2,3.7d) pranam eva tad yajamane dadhati (gbr\_2,3.7e) catvara  
rtubhir iti yajanti\_ (gbr\_2,3.7f) apanam eva tad yajamane dadhati  
(gbr\_2,3.7g) dvir rtunety uparistat\_ (gbr\_2,3.7h) vyanam eva tad  
yajamane dadhati (gbr\_2,3.7i) sa casu sambhrtas tredha vihrtah  
prano 'pano vyana iti [ed. 'pano] (gbr\_2,3.7j) tato 'nyatra gunitas  
(gbr\_2,3.7k) tatha ha yajamanah sarvam ayur ety asmiml loka ardhnoti\_  
(gbr\_2,3.7l) apnoty amrtatvam aksitam sverage loka (gbr\_2,3.7m) te va  
ete prana eva yad rtuyajas (gbr\_2,3.7n) tasmad anavanam tato  
yajanti [ed. anavananto, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,3.7o) prananam santatyai  
(gbr\_2,3.7p) santanta iva hime pranah\_ (gbr\_2,3.7q) atho rtavo va  
rtuyajah  
(gbr\_2,3.7r) samsthanuvasatkarah\_ [ed. anuvasatkuaro]  
(gbr\_2,3.7s) yo 'tranuvasatkuryad asamsthitan rtun samsthapayet\_  
(gbr\_2,3.7t) yas tam tatra bruyad asamsthitan rtun samatisthipad  
duhsamam bhavisyatiti sasvat tatha syat || 7 ||

(gbr\_2,3.8a) tad ahur yad dhota yaksad dhota yaksad iti maitravaruno  
hotre presyaty atha kasmad ahotrbhyah sadbhyo hotrasamsibhyo hota  
yaksad dhota yaksad iti presyatiti (gbr\_2,3.8b) vag vai hota vak  
sarva rtvijah\_ (gbr\_2,3.8c) vag yaksad vag yaksad iti\_ (gbr\_2,3.8d)  
atho sarve va ete sapta hotaro 'pi va rcabhyuditam sapta hotara

rtutha yajantiti\_ (gbr\_2,3.8e) atha ya uparistad  
dvadasarcajmitayai (gbr\_2,3.8f) te vai dvadasa bhavanti (gbr\_2,3.8g)  
dvadasa vai masah samvatsarah [ed. dvadasa, corr. patyal]  
(gbr\_2,3.8h) samvatsarah prajapatih (gbr\_2,3.8i) prajapatir yajñah  
(gbr\_2,3.8j) sa yo 'tra bhaksayed yas tam tatra bruyad asanto bhakso  
'nanuvasatkrta atmanam antaragan na jivisyatiti tatha ha syat\_  
[ed. 'nanuvasatkrta, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,3.8k) yo vai bhaksayet  
prano bhaksah prana atmanam antaragad iti tathaiva bhavati  
(gbr\_2,3.8l) limped ivaivavajighred atra ca dvidevatyesu ceti  
(gbr\_2,3.8m) tad u tatra sasanam vedayante\_  
(gbr\_2,3.8n) atha yad abhu vyabhicarato nanyonyam anuprapadyete adhvaryu  
tasmad rtur rtum nanuprapadyate || 8 ||

(gbr\_2,3.9a) prajapatir vai yat praja asrjata ta vai tanta asrjata  
(gbr\_2,3.9b) ta himkarenaivabhyajighrat [ed. himkarena, corr. patyal]  
(gbr\_2,3.9c) tah praja asvam arams tad badhyate va etad yajño yad  
dhavimsi pacyante yat somah suyate yat pasur alabhyate (gbr\_2,3.9d)  
himkarena va etad prajapatir hatam abhijighrati yajñasyahatatayai  
yajñasyaptyai yajñasya viryavattaya iti (gbr\_2,3.9e) tasmad u  
himkriyate (gbr\_2,3.9f) tasmad u ya eva pita putranam surksati sa  
srestho bhavati (gbr\_2,3.9g) prajapatir hi tam abhijighrati (gbr\_2,3.9h)  
yac chakunir andam adhyaste yan na suyate tad dhi sapi himkrnoti\_  
(gbr\_2,3.9i) atho khalv ahur maharsir va etad yajñasyagre geyam apasyat  
(gbr\_2,3.9j) tad etad yajñasyagre geyam yad dhimkaras (gbr\_2,3.9k) tam  
devas ca rsayas cabruvan vasistho 'yam astu yo no yajñasyagre  
geyam adrag iti (gbr\_2,3.9l) tad etad yajñasyagre geyam yad dhimkaras  
(gbr\_2,3.9m) tato vai sa devanam srestho 'bhavat\_ (gbr\_2,3.9n) yena  
vai sresthas tena vasisthas (gbr\_2,3.9o) tasmad yasmin vasistho  
brahmanah syat tam daksinaya nantariyat [ed. syamt]  
(gbr\_2,3.9p) tatha hasya prito himkaro bhavati\_ (gbr\_2,3.9q) atha devas  
ca ha va rsayas ca yad rksame apasyams te ha smaite apasyan\_  
(gbr\_2,3.9r) te yatraite apasyams tata evainam sarvam doham aduhan\_  
(gbr\_2,3.9s) te va ete dugdhe yatayame ye rksame (gbr\_2,3.9t) te  
himkarenaivapyayete (gbr\_2,3.9u) himkarena va rksame apine  
yajamanaya doham duhate (gbr\_2,3.9v) tasmad u himkrtyadhvaryavah  
somam abhisunvanti (gbr\_2,3.9w) himkrtyodgatarah samna stuvanti  
(gbr\_2,3.9x) himkrtyokthasa rcartvijyam kurvanti (gbr\_2,3.9y)  
himkrtyatharvano brahmatvam kurvanti (gbr\_2,3.9z) tasmad u  
himkriyate  
(gbr\_2,3.9aa) prajapatir hi tam abhijighrati\_  
(gbr\_2,3.9bb) atho khalv ahur eko vai prajapater vratam bibharti gaur eva  
(gbr\_2,3.9cc) tad ubhaye pasava upajivanti ye ca gramya ye caranya iti  
|| 9 ||

(gbr\_2,3.10a) devavisah kalpayitavya ity ahuh\_ (gbr\_2,3.10b) chandas  
chandasi pratisthapyam iti (gbr\_2,3.10c) samsavom ity ahvayate  
pratahsavane tryaksarena (gbr\_2,3.10d) samsavo daivety adhvaryuh  
pratignati pañcaksarena (gbr\_2,3.10e) tad astaksaram

sampadyate\_ (gbr\_2,3.10f) astaksara vai gayatri (gbr\_2,3.10g)  
gayatrim evaitat purastat pratahsavane 'ciklpatam (gbr\_2,3.10h)  
uktham vacity aha sastva caturaksaram (gbr\_2,3.10i) omukthasa ity  
adhvaryuh pratignati caturaksaram\_ (gbr\_2,3.10j) tad  
astaksaram sampadyate\_ (gbr\_2,3.10k) astaksara vai gayatri  
(gbr\_2,3.10l) gayatrim evaitad ubhayatah pratahsavane 'ciklpatam  
(gbr\_2,3.10m) adhvaryo samsavom ity ahvayate madhyamdine  
sadaksarena (gbr\_2,3.10n) samsavo daivety adhvaryuh  
pratignati pañcaksarena (gbr\_2,3.10o) tad ekadasaksaram  
sampadyate\_ (gbr\_2,3.10p) ekadasaksara vai tristup tristubham  
evaitat purastan madhyamdine 'ciklpatam (gbr\_2,3.10q) uktham  
vacindrayety aha sastva sadaksaram (gbr\_2,3.10r) omukthasa yajety  
adhvaryuh pratignati pañcaksaram\_ (gbr\_2,3.10s) tad  
ekadasaksaram sampadyate\_ (gbr\_2,3.10t) ekadasaksara vai  
tristup tristubham evaitad ubhayato madhyamdine 'ciklpatam  
(gbr\_2,3.10u) adhvaryo samsamsavom ity ahvayate trtiyasavane  
saptaksarena (gbr\_2,3.10v) samsavo daivety adhvaryuh pratignati  
pañcaksaram\_ (gbr\_2,3.10w) tad dvadasaksaram sampadyate  
(gbr\_2,3.10x) dvadasaksara vai jagati (gbr\_2,3.10y) jagatim evaitat  
purastat trtiyasavane 'ciklpatam (gbr\_2,3.10z) uktham vacindraya  
devebhya ity aha sastva navaksaram (gbr\_2,3.10aa) omukthasa ity  
adhvaryuh pratignati tryaksaram\_ (gbr\_2,3.10bb) tad  
dvadasaksaram sampadyate (gbr\_2,3.10cc) dvadasaksara vai jagati  
(gbr\_2,3.10dd) jagatim evaitad ubhayatas trtiyasavane 'ciklpatam iti\_  
(gbr\_2,3.10ee) etad vai tac chandas chandasi pratisthapayati  
(gbr\_2,3.10ff) kalpayaty eva devaviso ya evam veda  
(gbr\_2,3.10gg) tad apy esabhyanukta yad gayatre adhi gayatram ahitam  
iti || 10 ||

(gbr\_2,3.11a) athaitan nana chandamsy antarena garta iva\_ (gbr\_2,3.11b)  
athaite sthavisithe balisthe nantare devate (gbr\_2,3.11c) tabhyam  
pratipadyate (gbr\_2,3.11d) tad gartaskandam rohasya rupam svargyam\_  
(gbr\_2,3.11e) tad anavanam samkramet\_ (gbr\_2,3.11f) amrtam vai  
pranavah\_ (gbr\_2,3.11g) amrtenaiva tan mrtyum tarati (gbr\_2,3.11h)  
tad yatha matyena va vamsena va gartam samkramed evam tat  
pranavenopasamtanoti (gbr\_2,3.11i) brahma ha vai pranavah\_  
(gbr\_2,3.11j) brahmanaivasmai tad brahmopasamtanoti (gbr\_2,3.11k)  
suddhah pranavah syat prajakamanam\_ (gbr\_2,3.11l) makarantah  
pratisthakamanam\_ (gbr\_2,3.11m) makarantah pranavah syad iti  
haika ahuh (gbr\_2,3.11n) suddha iti tv eva sthitah\_ (gbr\_2,3.11o)  
mimamsitah pranavah\_ (gbr\_2,3.11p) athata iha suddha iha purna  
iti (gbr\_2,3.11q) suddhah pranavah syat\_ (gbr\_2,3.11r)  
sastranuvacanayor madhya iti ha smaha kausitakis (gbr\_2,3.11s) tatha  
samhitam bhavati (gbr\_2,3.11t) makaranto 'vasanarthe (gbr\_2,3.11u)  
pratistha va avasanam\_ (gbr\_2,3.11v) pratisthitya eva\_  
(gbr\_2,3.11w) athobhayoh kamayor apyayi\_ (gbr\_2,3.11x) etau vai  
chandahpravahav avaram chandah param chando 'tipravahatas

(gbr\_2,3.11y) tasyayur na hinasti (gbr\_2,3.11z) chandasam chando  
'tiprodham syat tatraiva yam dvisyat tam manasa praiva vidhyet\_  
(gbr\_2,3.11aa) chandasam krntatre dravati va sam va siryata iti  
(gbr\_2,3.11bb) trih prathamam trir uttamam anvaha yajñasyaiva tad  
barhiso nahyati (gbr\_2,3.11cc) sthemne balayavisramsaya  
(gbr\_2,3.11dd) yady api chandah pratahsavane yujyetardharcasa eva tasya  
samsyam gayatrya rupena\_  
(gbr\_2,3.11ee) atho pratahsavanarupeneti  
(gbr\_2,3.11ff) na tristubjagatyav etasmin sthane 'rdharcasasye yat kim  
cic chandah pratahsavane yujyetam paccha evainayoh sasyam iti sa  
sthitih || 11 ||

(gbr\_2,3.12a) athata ekahasya pratahsavanam\_ (gbr\_2,3.12b) prajapatim  
ha vai yajñam tanvanam bahispavamana eva mrtyur mrtyupasena  
pratyupakramata (gbr\_2,3.12c) sa agneyya gayatryajyam pratyapadyata  
(gbr\_2,3.12d) mrtyur vava tam pasyan prajapatim paryakramat  
(gbr\_2,3.12e) tam samajyesthasidat (gbr\_2,3.12f) sa vayavya  
pra"ugam pratyapadyata (gbr\_2,3.12g) mrtyur vava tam pasyan  
prajapatim paryakramat (gbr\_2,3.12h) tam madhyamdine pavamane 'sidat  
(gbr\_2,3.12i) sa aindrya tristubha marutvatiyam pratyapadyata  
(gbr\_2,3.12j) mrtyur vava tam pasyan prajapatim paryakramat  
(gbr\_2,3.12k) sa tenaiva dravine purvo niskevalyasya stotriyam asidat  
(gbr\_2,3.12l) tam astrnot (gbr\_2,3.12m) tasmad u ya eva purvam asidati  
sa tat strnute vidvan  
(gbr\_2,3.12n) mrtyur anavakasam apadravad asamsad itaro niskevalyam\_  
(gbr\_2,3.12o) tasmad ekam evoktham hota marutvatiyena pratipadyate  
niskevalyam eva\_  
(gbr\_2,3.12p) atra hi prajapatim mrtyur vyajahat || 12 ||

(gbr\_2,3.13a) mitravarunav abraavid yuvam na imam yajñasyangam  
anusamaharatam maitravaruniyam\_ (gbr\_2,3.13b) tathety abrutam\_  
(gbr\_2,3.13c) tau sayujau sabalau bhutva prasaha mrtyumatyaitam\_  
(gbr\_2,3.13d) tau hy asyaitad yajñasyangam anusamaharatam  
maitravaruniyam\_ (gbr\_2,3.13e) tasman maitravarunah pratahsavane  
maitravarunani samsati (gbr\_2,3.13f) tau hy asyaitad yajñasyangam  
anusamaharatam\_ (gbr\_2,3.13g) yad v eva maitravarunani samsati <prati  
vam sura udite vidhema namobhir mitravarunota havyaih [rv  
7.63.5]>\_<uta vam usaso budhi sakam suryasya rasmibhih [rv  
1.137.2]>\_ity rcabhyanuktam (gbr\_2,3.13h) <a no mitravaruna [rv  
3.62.16]>\_<a no gantam risadasa [rv 5.71.1]>\_iti maitravarunasya  
stotriyanurupau (gbr\_2,3.13i) <pra vo mitraya gayata [rv 5.68.1]>\_ity  
ukthamukham\_ (gbr\_2,3.13j) <pra mitrayor varunayoh [rv 7.66.1]>\_iti  
paryasah\_ (gbr\_2,3.13k) <a yatam mitravaruna [rv 7.66.19]>\_iti  
yajati\_ (gbr\_2,3.13l) ete eva tad devate yathabhagam prinati  
(gbr\_2,3.13m) vasatkrtyanuvasatkaroti  
(gbr\_2,3.13n) praty evabhimrsante  
(gbr\_2,3.13o) napyayayanti  
(gbr\_2,3.13p) na hy anarasamsah sidanti || 13 ||

(gbr\_2,3.14a) indram abravit tvam na imam yajñasyangam anusamahara  
brahmanacchamsiyam\_ (gbr\_2,3.14b) kena saheti (gbr\_2,3.14c) suryenet  
(gbr\_2,3.14d) tathety abrutam\_ (gbr\_2,3.14e) tau sayujau sabalau bhutva  
prasaha mrtyumatyaitam\_ (gbr\_2,3.14f) tau hy asyaitad yajñasyangam  
anusamaharatam brahmanacchamsiyam\_ (gbr\_2,3.14g) tasmad  
brahmanacchamsi pratahsavana aindrani suryanyangani samsati  
(gbr\_2,3.14h) tau hy asyaitad yajñasyangam anusamaharatam\_ (gbr\_2,3.14i)  
yad v evaindrani suryanyangani samsati\_ <indra piba pratikamam  
sutasya pratahsavas tava hi purvapitih [rv 10.112.1]>\_ity  
rcabhyanuktam (gbr\_2,3.14j) <a yahi susuma hi te [rv 8.17.1, vaits  
21.1]>\_<a no yahi sutavatah [rv 8.17.4, vaits 21.1]>\_iti  
brahmanacchamsina stotriyanurupau\_ (gbr\_2,3.14k) <ayam u tva  
vicarsane [rv 8.17.7, vaits 21.2]>\_ity ukthamukham (gbr\_2,3.14l) <ud ghed  
abhisrutamagham [rv 8.93.1, vaits 21.2]>\_iti paryasah\_ (gbr\_2,3.14m)  
<indra kratuvidam [rv 3.40.2]>\_iti yajati\_ (gbr\_2,3.14n) ete eva tad devate  
yathabhagam prinati (gbr\_2,3.14o) vasatkrtyanuvasatkaroti  
(gbr\_2,3.14p) praty evabhimrsante  
(gbr\_2,3.14q) napyayayanti  
(gbr\_2,3.14r) na hy anarasamsah sidanti || 14 ||

(gbr\_2,3.15a) indragni abraavid yuvam na imam yajñasyangam  
anusamaharatam acchavakiam\_ (gbr\_2,3.15b) tathety abrutam\_  
(gbr\_2,3.15c) tau sayujau sabalau bhutva prasaha mrtyumatyaitam\_  
(gbr\_2,3.15d) tau hy asyaitad yajñasyangam anusamaharatam  
acchavakiam\_ (gbr\_2,3.15e) tasmad acchavakah pratahsavana  
aindragnani samsati (gbr\_2,3.15f) tau hy asyaitad yajñasyangam  
anusamaharatam\_ (gbr\_2,3.15g) yad v evaindragnani samsati  
<prataryavabhir a gatam devebhir jenyavasau indragni somapitaye [rv  
8.38.7]>\_ity rcabhyanuktam (gbr\_2,3.15h) <indragni a gatam [rv  
3.12.1]>\_<tosa vrtrahana huve [rv 3.12.4]>\_ity acchavakasya  
stotriyanurupau\_ [ed. tosa, corrected p. 302] (gbr\_2,3.15i) <indragni  
apasas pari [rv 3.12.7]>\_ity ukthamukham (gbr\_2,3.15j) <ihendragni upahvaye  
[rv 1.21.1]>\_iti paryasah\_ (gbr\_2,3.15k) <indragni a gatam>\_iti yajati\_  
(gbr\_2,3.15l) ete eva tad devate yathabhagam prinati (gbr\_2,3.15m)  
vasatkrtyanuvasatkaroti  
(gbr\_2,3.15n) praty evabhimrsante  
(gbr\_2,3.15o) napyayayanti  
(gbr\_2,3.15p) na hy anarasamsah sidanti || 15 ||

(gbr\_2,3.16a) atha samsavom iti stotriyanurupayokthamukhaya  
paridhaniyaya iti catuscatur ahvayante (gbr\_2,3.16b) catasro vai  
disah\_ [ed. casasro] (gbr\_2,3.16c) diksu tat pratitisthanti\_  
(gbr\_2,3.16d) atho catuspadah pasavah (gbr\_2,3.16e) pasunam aptyai\_  
(gbr\_2,3.16f) atho catusparvano hi pratahsavane hotrakas (gbr\_2,3.16g)  
tasmac catuh sarve gayatvani samsanti (gbr\_2,3.16h) gayatram hi  
pratahsavanam\_ (gbr\_2,3.16i) sarve samavatibhih paridadhati (gbr\_2,3.16j)  
tad yat samavatibhih paridadhati (gbr\_2,3.16k) anto vai paryasah\_  
(gbr\_2,3.16l) anta udarkah\_ (gbr\_2,3.16m) antenaivantam paridadhati

(gbr\_2,3.16n) sarve madvatibhir yajanti (gbr\_2,3.16o) tad yan madvatibhir  
yajanti sarve sutavatibhih pitavatibhir abhirupabhir yajanti  
(gbr\_2,3.16p) yad yajñe 'bhirupam tat samrddham\_ (gbr\_2,3.16q) sarve  
'nuvasatkurvanti (gbr\_2,3.16r) svistakrtvanuvasatkarah\_  
(gbr\_2,3.16s) net svistakrtam antarayameti\_  
(gbr\_2,3.16t) ayam vai lokah pratahsavanam\_  
(gbr\_2,3.16u) tasya pañca disah pañcokthani pratahsavanasya  
(gbr\_2,3.16v) sa etaih pañcabhir ukthair etah pañca disa apnoty  
etah pañca disa apnoti || 16 ||

(gbr\_2,3.17a) ghnanti va etad somam yad abhisunvanti (gbr\_2,3.17b)  
yajñam va etad dhanti yad daksina niyante (gbr\_2,3.17c) yajñam va  
etad daksayanti (gbr\_2,3.17d) tad daksinanam daksinatvam\_  
(gbr\_2,3.17e) svargo vai loko madhyamdinam savanam\_ (gbr\_2,3.17f) yan  
madhyamdine savane daksina niyante svargasya lokasya samastyai  
(gbr\_2,3.17g) bahu deyam\_ (gbr\_2,3.17h) setum va etad yajamanah  
samskurute (gbr\_2,3.17i) svargasya lokasyakrantyai prajakrantyai  
(gbr\_2,3.17j) dvabhyam garhapatye juhoti\_ (gbr\_2,3.17k) adhvaryur  
asyakrantenakramayati\_ (gbr\_2,3.17l) agneyyagnidhriye\_ (gbr\_2,3.17m)  
antariksam tena (gbr\_2,3.17n) yan madhyamdine savane daksina  
niyante svarga etena loke (gbr\_2,3.17o) hiranyam haste bhavati\_  
(gbr\_2,3.17p) atha nayati (gbr\_2,3.17q) satyam vai hiranyam\_ (gbr\_2,3.17r)  
satyenavainam tan nayati\_ (gbr\_2,3.17s) agrena garhapatyam jaghanena  
sado 'ntaragnidhriyam ca sadas ca  
(gbr\_2,3.17t) ta udicir antaragnidhriyam ca sadas ca catvalam  
cotsrjanti\_  
(gbr\_2,3.17u) etena ha sma va angirasah svargam lokam ayan\_  
(gbr\_2,3.17v) ta va etah panthanam abhivahanti || 17 ||

(gbr\_2,3.18a) agnidhe 'gre dadati (gbr\_2,3.18b) yajñamukham va agnit\_  
(gbr\_2,3.18c) yajñamukhenaiva tad yajñamukham samardhayati (gbr\_2,3.18d)  
brahmane dadati (gbr\_2,3.18e) prajapatyo vai brahma (gbr\_2,3.18f)  
prajapatim eva taya prinati\_ (gbr\_2,3.18g) rtvigbhyo dadati  
(gbr\_2,3.18h) hotra eva taya prinati (gbr\_2,3.18i) sadasyebhyo dadati  
(gbr\_2,3.18j) somapitham taya niskrinite (gbr\_2,3.18k) na hi tasma  
arhati somapitham taya niskriniyat\_ (gbr\_2,3.18l) yam  
srusuvusa arseyaya dadati devaloke tayardhnoti (gbr\_2,3.18m) yam  
asrusuvuse 'narseyaya dadati manusyaloke tayardhnoti (gbr\_2,3.18n)  
yam aprasrptaya dadati vanaspatas taya prathante (gbr\_2,3.18o) yam  
yacamanaya dadati bhratravyam taya jinviat (gbr\_2,3.18p) yam  
bhisa ksatram taya brahmatiyat\_ (gbr\_2,3.18q) yam pratinudante  
sa vyaghri daksina  
(gbr\_2,3.18r) yas tam punah pratigrhniyat vyaghry enam bhutva  
pravliniyat\_  
(gbr\_2,3.18s) anyaya saha pratigrhniyat\_  
(gbr\_2,3.18t) atha hainam na pravlinati || 18 ||

(gbr\_2,3.19a) yad gam dadati vaisvadevi vai gauh\_ (gbr\_2,3.19b)

visvesam eva tad devanam tena priyam dhamopaiti (gbr\_2,3.19c) yad  
ajam dadaty agneyo va ajah\_ (gbr\_2,3.19d) agner eva tena priyam  
dhamopaiti (gbr\_2,3.19e) yad avim dadaty avyam tenavajayati  
(gbr\_2,3.19f) yat krtannam dadati mamsam tena niskrinite  
(gbr\_2,3.19g) yad ano va ratho va dadati sariram tena (gbr\_2,3.19h) yad  
vaso dadati brrhaspatim tena (gbr\_2,3.19i) yad dhiranyam dadaty  
ayus tena varsiyah kurute (gbr\_2,3.19j) yad asvam dadati sauryo va  
asvah (gbr\_2,3.19k) suryasyaiva tena priyam dhamopaiti\_ (gbr\_2,3.19l)  
antatah pratihartre deyam\_ (gbr\_2,3.19m) raudrau vai pratiharta  
(gbr\_2,3.19n) rudram eva tan niravajayati (gbr\_2,3.19o) yan madhyatah  
pratihartre dadyan madhyato rudram anvavayajet (gbr\_2,3.19p) svarbhanur va  
asurah suryam tamasavidhyat (gbr\_2,3.19q) tad atrir apanunoda  
(gbr\_2,3.19r) tad atrir anvapasyat\_  
(gbr\_2,3.19s) yad atreyaya hiranyam dadati tama eva tenapahate\_  
(gbr\_2,3.19t) atho jyotir uparistad dharayati  
(gbr\_2,3.19u) svargasya lokasya samastyai || 19 ||

(gbr\_2,3.20a) athata ekahasyaiva madhyamdinam (gbr\_2,3.20b) rk ca va  
idam agne sama castam (gbr\_2,3.20c) saiva namarg asit\_ (gbr\_2,3.20d)  
amo nama sama (gbr\_2,3.20e) sa va rksamopavadan mithunam  
sambhavava prajatyai iti (gbr\_2,3.20f) nety abravit sama (gbr\_2,3.20g)  
jyayan va ato mama mahimeti (gbr\_2,3.20h) te dve bhutvopavadatam\_  
(gbr\_2,3.20i) te na prati cana samavadata (gbr\_2,3.20j) tas tisro  
bhutvopavadan (gbr\_2,3.20k) yat tisro bhutvopavadams tat tistrbhih  
samabhavat\_ (gbr\_2,3.20l) yat tistrbhih samabhavat tasmad tistrbhih  
stuvanti (gbr\_2,3.20m) tistrbhir udgayanti (gbr\_2,3.20n) tistrbhir hi sama  
sammitam bhavati (gbr\_2,3.20o) tasmad ekasya bahvyo jaya bhavanti  
(gbr\_2,3.20p) na haikasya bahavah saha patayah\_ (gbr\_2,3.20q) yad vai tat  
sa camas ca samavadatam tat samabhavat (gbr\_2,3.20r) tat samnah  
samatvam\_ (gbr\_2,3.20s) saman bhavati (gbr\_2,3.20t) sresthatam  
gacchati (gbr\_2,3.20u) yo vai bhavati sa saman bhavati\_ (gbr\_2,3.20v)  
asamanya iti ha nindante (gbr\_2,3.20w) te vai pañcanyad bhutva pañcanyad  
bhutvakalpetam ahavas ca himkaras ca prastavas ca prathama carg  
udgithas ca madhyama ca pratiharas cottama ca nidhanam ca  
vasatkaras ca te yat pañcanyad bhutva pañcanyad bhutvakalpetam  
tasmad ahuh pankto yajñah (gbr\_2,3.20x) panktah pasava iti  
(gbr\_2,3.20y) yad u virajam dasinim abhisampadyetam tasmad ahur  
viraji yajño dasinyam pratisthita iti (gbr\_2,3.20z) yad u brhatya  
pratipadyate barhato va esa ya esa tapati (gbr\_2,3.20aa) tad enam svena  
rupena samardhayati [ed. rupena] (gbr\_2,3.20bb) dve tistras karoti  
punaradayam\_  
(gbr\_2,3.20cc) prajatyai rupam\_  
(gbr\_2,3.20dd) dvav ivagre bhavatas  
(gbr\_2,3.20ee) tata upaprajayete || 20 ||

(gbr\_2,3.21a) atma vai stotriyah (gbr\_2,3.21b) praja anurupah  
(gbr\_2,3.21c) patni dhayya (gbr\_2,3.21d) pasavah pragathah\_  
(gbr\_2,3.21e) grhah suktam\_

(gbr\_2,3.21f) yad antaratmams tan nivit  
(gbr\_2,3.21g) pratistha paridhaniyannam yajya  
(gbr\_2,3.21h) so 'smims ca loke bhavaty amusmims ca prajaya ca  
pasubhis ca grhesu bhavati ya evam veda || 21 ||

(gbr\_2,3.22a) stotriyam samsati\_ (gbr\_2,3.22b) atma vai stotriyah  
(gbr\_2,3.22c) sa madhyamaya vaca samstavyah\_ (gbr\_2,3.22d) atmanam  
evasya tat kalpayaty anurupam samsati (gbr\_2,3.22e) praja va  
anurupah\_ (gbr\_2,3.22f) tasmāt praturupam anurupam kurvanti  
(gbr\_2,3.22g) praturupo haivasya prajayam ajayate napraturupah\_  
(gbr\_2,3.22h) tasmāt praturupam anurupam kurvanti (gbr\_2,3.22i) sa  
uccaistaram iva samstavyah (gbr\_2,3.22j) prajam evasya tac chreyasim  
karoti (gbr\_2,3.22k) dhayyam samsati (gbr\_2,3.22l) patni vai dhayya  
(gbr\_2,3.22m) sa nicaistaram iva samstavya\_ (gbr\_2,3.22n) aprativadini  
haivasya grhesu patni bhavati yatraivamvidvan nicaistaram  
dhayyam samsati (gbr\_2,3.22o) pragatham samsati (gbr\_2,3.22p)  
pasavo vai pragathah (gbr\_2,3.22q) sah svaravatya vaca samstavyah  
(gbr\_2,3.22r) pasavo vai pragathah (gbr\_2,3.22s) pasavah svarah  
(gbr\_2,3.22t) pasunam aptyai (gbr\_2,3.22u) suktam samsati  
(gbr\_2,3.22v) grha vai suktam\_ (gbr\_2,3.22w) prativitam\_ (gbr\_2,3.22x) tat  
prativitatamaya vaca samstavyam\_ (gbr\_2,3.22y) sa yady api ha durat  
pasuml labhate grhan evainan ajigamisati (gbr\_2,3.22z) grha hi  
pasunam pratistha (gbr\_2,3.22aa) nividam samsati (gbr\_2,3.22bb)  
yad antaratmams tan nivit (gbr\_2,3.22cc) tad evasya tat kalpayati  
(gbr\_2,3.22dd) paridhaniyam samsati (gbr\_2,3.22ee) pratistha vai  
paridhaniya (gbr\_2,3.22ff) pratisthayam evainam tatah  
pratisthapayati (gbr\_2,3.22gg) yajyaya yajati\_ (gbr\_2,3.22hh) annam  
vai yajya\_  
(gbr\_2,3.22ii) annadyam evasya tat kalpayati  
(gbr\_2,3.22jj) mulam va etad yajñasya yad dhayyas ca yajyas ca  
(gbr\_2,3.22kk) tad yad anya anya dhayyas ca yajyas ca kuryur unmulam  
eva tad yajñam kuryus tasmāt tah samanya eva syuh || 22 ||

(gbr\_2,3.23a) tad ahuh kimdevatyō yajña iti\_ (gbr\_2,3.23b) aindra iti  
bruyat\_ (gbr\_2,3.23c) aindre vava yajñe sati yathabhagam anya devata  
anvayams tah pratahsavane marutvatiye trtiyasavane ca\_  
(gbr\_2,3.23d) atha haitat kevalam evendrasya yad urdhvam marutvatiyat  
(gbr\_2,3.23e) tasmāt sarve niskevalyani samsanti (gbr\_2,3.23f) yad eva  
niskevalyani tat svargasya lokasya rupam\_ (gbr\_2,3.23g) yad v eva  
niskevalyany ekam ha va agre savanam asit pratahsavanam eva\_  
(gbr\_2,3.23h) atha haitam prajapatir indraya jyesthaya putrayaitat  
savanam niramimita yan madhyamdinam savanam\_ (gbr\_2,3.23i) tasman  
madhyamdine savane sarve niskevalyani samsanti (gbr\_2,3.23j) yad eva  
niskevalyani tat svargasya lokasya rupam\_ (gbr\_2,3.23k) yad v eva  
niskevalyani ya ha vai devatah pratahsavane hota samsati tah  
sastva hotrasamsino 'nusamsanti maitravarunam tream pra'uge  
hota samsati (gbr\_2,3.23l) tad ubhayam maitravarunam maitravaruno  
'nusamsati\_ (gbr\_2,3.23m) aindram tream pra'uge hota samsati

(gbr\_2,3.23n) tad ubhayam aindram (gbr\_2,3.23o) aindram brahmanacchamsy  
anusamsati\_ (gbr\_2,3.23p) aindragnam trcam pra'uge hota samsati  
(gbr\_2,3.23q) tad ubhayam aindragnam acchavako 'nusamsati\_  
(gbr\_2,3.23r) atha haitat kevalam evendrasya yad urdhvam marutvatiyat  
(gbr\_2,3.23s) tasmāt sarve niskevalyani samsanti (gbr\_2,3.23t) yad eva  
niskevalyani tat svargasya lokasya rupam\_ (gbr\_2,3.23u) yad v eva  
niskevalyani <yaded adevir asahista maya athabhavat kevalah somo  
asya [rv 7.98.5, ss 20.87.5]>\_ity rcabhyanuktam\_ (gbr\_2,3.23v) devan ha  
yajñam tanvanan asuraraksamsy ajighamsan\_ (gbr\_2,3.23w) te 'bruvan  
vamadevam tvam na imam yajñam daksinato gopayeti (gbr\_2,3.23x)  
madhyato vasistham (gbr\_2,3.23y) uttarato bharadvajam\_  
(gbr\_2,3.23z) sarvan anu visvomitram\_  
(gbr\_2,3.23aa) tasman maitravaruno vamadevan na pracyavate vasisthad  
brahmanacchamsi bharadvajaa acchavakah sarve visvomitrat\_  
(gbr\_2,3.23bb) eta evasmai tadsayo 'harahar namaga apramatta yajñam  
raksanti ya evam veda ya evam veda || 23 ||

(gbr\_2,3.23col) ity atharvavede gopathabrahmanottarabhage trtiyah  
prapathakah ||

(gbr\_2,4.1a) om <kaya nas citra a bhuvat [rv 4.31.1, ss 20.124.1]>  
<kaya tvam na utya [rv 8.93.19]>\_iti maitravarunasya  
stotriyanurupau (gbr\_2,4.1b) <kas tam indra tvavasum [rv 7.32.14]> iti  
barhatah pragathas (gbr\_2,4.1c) tasyoparistad brahmanam\_  
(gbr\_2,4.1d) <sadyo ha jato vrsabhah kaninah [rv 3.48.1]>\_ity  
ukthamukham (gbr\_2,4.1e) <eva tvam indra vajrinn atra [rv 4.19.1]>\_iti  
paryasah\_ (gbr\_2,4.1f) <usannu su nah sumana upake [rv  
4.20.4]>\_iti yajati\_ (gbr\_2,4.1g) etam eva tad devatam yathabhagam  
prinati (gbr\_2,4.1h) vasatkrtyanuvasatkaroti  
(gbr\_2,4.1i) praty evabhimrsante [ed. seems to give evabhimrsanta]  
(gbr\_2,4.1j) napyayayanti  
(gbr\_2,4.1k) na hy anarasamsah sidanti || 1 ||

(gbr\_2,4.2a) <tam vo dasmam rtisaham [rv 8.88.1, ss 20.9.1]> <tat  
tva yami suviryam [rv 8.3.9, ss 20.9.4]> iti brahmanacchamsina  
stotriyanurupau\_ (gbr\_2,4.2b) <ud u tye madhumattama girah [rv 8.3.15,  
ss 20.59.1]>\_iti barhatah pragathah (gbr\_2,4.2c) pasavo vai  
pragathah (gbr\_2,4.2d) pasavah svarah (gbr\_2,4.2e) pasunam aptyai\_  
(gbr\_2,4.2f) ato madhyam vai sarvesam chandasam brhati  
(gbr\_2,4.2g) madhyam madhyamdinam savananam\_ (gbr\_2,4.2h) tan  
madhyenaiva madhyam samardhayati\_ (gbr\_2,4.2i) <indrah purbhid atirad  
dasam arkaih [rv 3.34.1, ss 20.11.1]>\_ity ukthamukham (gbr\_2,4.2j) <ud u  
brahmany airata sravasya [rv 7.23.1, ss 20.12.1]>\_iti paryasah\_  
(gbr\_2,4.2k) <eved indram vrsanam vajrabahum [rv 7.23.6a, ss  
20.12.6a]> iti paridadhati (gbr\_2,4.2l) <vasisthaso abhy arcanty arkaih  
[rv 7.26.6b, ss 20.12.6b]>\_iti\_ (gbr\_2,4.2m) annam va arkah\_  
(gbr\_2,4.2n) annadyam evasmai tat paridadhati (gbr\_2,4.2o) <sa na stuto  
viravad dhatu gomat [rv 7.26.6c, ss 20.12.6c]>\_iti (gbr\_2,4.2p) annam

va arkah\_iti (gbr\_2,4.2q) prajam caivasmai tat pasums casaste  
(gbr\_2,4.2r) <yuyam pata svastibhih sada nah [rv 7.26.6d, ss  
20.12.6d]>\_iti svastimati rupasamrddha (gbr\_2,4.2s) etad vai yajñasya  
samrddham yad rupasamrddham yat karma kriyamanam  
rgyajurvabhivadati (gbr\_2,4.2t) svasti tasya yajñasya param asnute ya  
evam veda yas caivamvidvan brahmanacchamsy etaya paridadhati\_  
(gbr\_2,4.2u) <rjisi vajri vrsabhas turasat [rv 5.40.4, ss  
20.12.7]>\_iti yajati\_ [ed. rjisi, corrected p. 302] (gbr\_2,4.2v) etam eva  
tad devatam yathabhagam prinati (gbr\_2,4.2w)  
vasatkrtyanuvasatkaroti  
(gbr\_2,4.2x) praty evabhimrsante  
(gbr\_2,4.2y) napyayayanti  
(gbr\_2,4.2z) na hy anarasamsah sidanti || 2 ||

(gbr\_2,4.3a) <tarobhir vo vidadvasum [rv 8.66.1]>\_<taranir it sisasati  
[rv 7.32.20]>\_ity acchavakasya stotriyanurupau\_ (gbr\_2,4.3b) <ud in nv  
asya ricyate [rv 7.32.12, ss 20.59.3]>\_iti barhatah pragathas  
(gbr\_2,4.3c) tasyoktam brahmanam\_ (gbr\_2,4.3d) <bhuya id vavrdhe  
viriyaya [rv 6.30.1]>\_ity ukthamukham (gbr\_2,4.3e) <imam u su  
prabhrtim sataye dhah [rv 3.36.1]>\_iti paryasas (gbr\_2,4.3f) tasya  
dasamim uddharati (gbr\_2,4.3g) ghorasya va angirasasyaitad arsam ned  
yajñam nirdahec chasyamanam\_ (gbr\_2,4.3h) <piba vardhasva tava gha  
sutasah [rv 3.36.3]>\_iti yajati\_ (gbr\_2,4.3i) etam eva tad devatam  
yathabhagam prinati (gbr\_2,4.3j) vasatkrtyanuvasatkaroti  
(gbr\_2,4.3k) praty evabhimrsante  
(gbr\_2,4.3l) napyayayanti  
(gbr\_2,4.3m) na hy anarasamsah sidanti || 3 ||

(gbr\_2,4.4a) athadhvaryo samsavom iti stotriyayanurupaya  
pragathayokthamukhaya paridhaniyaya iti pañca krtva ahvayante  
(gbr\_2,4.4b) pañcapada panktih (gbr\_2,4.4c) pankto yajñah  
(gbr\_2,4.4d) sarva aindrani traistubhani samsanti\_ (gbr\_2,4.4e)  
aindram hi traistubham madhyamdinam savanam\_ (gbr\_2,4.4f) sarve  
samavatibhih paridadhati (gbr\_2,4.4g) tad yat samavatibhih paridadhaty  
anto vai paryaso 'nta udarkah\_ (gbr\_2,4.4h) antenaivantam paridadhati  
(gbr\_2,4.4i) sarve madvatibhir yajanti (gbr\_2,4.4j) tad yan madvatibhir  
yajanti sarve sutavatibhih pitavatibhir abhirupabhir yajanti  
(gbr\_2,4.4k) yad yajñe 'bhirupam tat samrddham\_ (gbr\_2,4.4l) sarve  
'nuvasatkurvanti (gbr\_2,4.4m) svistakrtvanuvasatkarah\_  
(gbr\_2,4.4n) net svikrta antarayameti\_ (gbr\_2,4.4o) antariksaloko  
madhyamdinam savanam\_  
(gbr\_2,4.4p) tasya pañca disah  
(gbr\_2,4.4q) pañcokthani madhyamdinasya savanasya  
(gbr\_2,4.4r) sa etaih pañcabhir ukthair etah pañca disa apnoty etah  
pañca disa apnoti || 4 ||

(gbr\_2,4.5a) atha yadaupasanam trtiyasavana upasyante pitrn eva tena  
prinati\_ (gbr\_2,4.5b) upamsu patnivatasyagnidhro yajati

(gbr\_2,4.5c) reto vai patnivatah\_ (gbr\_2,4.5d) upamsv iva vai retah  
sicyate (gbr\_2,4.5e) tan nanuvasatkaroti ned retah siktam  
samsthapayaniti\_ (gbr\_2,4.5f) asamsthitam iva vai retah siktam  
samrddham\_ (gbr\_2,4.5g) samstha va esa yad anuvasatkaras  
(gbr\_2,4.5h) tasman nanuvasatkaroti (gbr\_2,4.5i) nestur upasthe  
dhisnyante vasino bhaksayati (gbr\_2,4.5j) patnibhajanam vai  
nesta\_ (gbr\_2,4.5k) agnit patnisu reto dhatte (gbr\_2,4.5l) retasah  
siktah prajah prajayante (gbr\_2,4.5m) prajanam prajananaya  
(gbr\_2,4.5n) prajavan prajanayisnur bhavati  
(gbr\_2,4.5o) prajatyai  
(gbr\_2,4.5p) prajayate prajaya pasubhir ya evam veda || 5 ||

(gbr\_2,4.6a) atha sakalañ juhvati (gbr\_2,4.6b) tad yathahir jirnayas  
tvaco nirmucyetesika va muñjad evam haivaite sarvasmat papmanah  
sampramucyante ye sakalañ juhvati (gbr\_2,4.6c) dronakalase dhana  
bhavanti (gbr\_2,4.6d) tasam hastair adadhati (gbr\_2,4.6e) pasavo vai  
dhanas (gbr\_2,4.6f) ta ahavaniyasya bhasmante nivapanti (gbr\_2,4.6g)  
yonir vai pasunam ahapaniyah (gbr\_2,4.6h) sva evainams tad gosthe  
nirapakrame nidadhati\_ (gbr\_2,4.6i) atha savyavrto 'psu soman apyayayanti  
(gbr\_2,4.6j) tan hantarvedyam sadayanti (gbr\_2,4.6k) tad dhi  
somasayatanam\_ (gbr\_2,4.6l) catvalad aparenadhvaryus camasan adbhih  
purayitvodicah pranidhaya haritani trnani vyavadadhati  
(gbr\_2,4.6m) yada va apas causadhayas ca samgacchante 'tha krtsnah  
somas sampadyate (gbr\_2,4.6n) ta vaisnavy arca ninayanti  
(gbr\_2,4.6o) yajño vai visnuh\_  
(gbr\_2,4.6p) yajña evainam antatah pratisthapayati\_  
(gbr\_2,4.6q) atha yadbhaksah pratinidhim kurvanti manusenaivainam  
tad bhaksena daivam bhaksam antardadhati || 6 ||

(gbr\_2,4.7a) putir va eso 'musmiml loke 'dhvaryum ca yajamanam  
cabhivahati (gbr\_2,4.7b) tad yad enam dadhnanabhihutyavabhrtham  
upahareyur yatha kunapam vaty evam evainam tat karoti\_ (gbr\_2,4.7c)  
atha yad enam dadhnanabhihutyavabhrtham upaharanti sarvam evainam  
sayonim samtanute (gbr\_2,4.7d) samrddhim sambharanti\_ (gbr\_2,4.7e)  
<abhud devah savita vandyo nu nah [rv 4.54.1]>\_iti juhoti (gbr\_2,4.7f)  
sarvam evainam saparvanam sambharati [ed. avainam] (gbr\_2,4.7g)  
tisrbhis (gbr\_2,4.7h) trivrd dhi yajñah\_ (gbr\_2,4.7i) drapsavatibhir  
abhijuhoti (gbr\_2,4.7j) sarvam evainam sarvangam sambharati  
(gbr\_2,4.7k) saumibhir abhijuhoti (gbr\_2,4.7l) sarvam evainam satmanam  
sambharati (gbr\_2,4.7m) pañcabhir abhijuhoti (gbr\_2,4.7n) pankto  
yajñah\_ (gbr\_2,4.7o) yajñam evavarunddhe (gbr\_2,4.7p) panktah  
purusah (gbr\_2,4.7q) purusam evapnoti  
(gbr\_2,4.7r) panktah pasavah  
(gbr\_2,4.7s) pasusv eva pratitisthati  
(gbr\_2,4.7t) pratitisthati prajaya pasubhirya evam veda || 7 ||

(gbr\_2,4.8a) agnir vava yama iyam yami (gbr\_2,4.8b) kusidam va etad  
yamasya yajamana adatte yad osadhibhir vedim strnati (gbr\_2,4.8c)

tam yad anuposya prayayad yatayerann enam amusmiml loke  
(gbr\_2,4.8d) yame yat kusidam <apamityam apratittam [ps 16.49.10, ss  
6.117.1, vaits 24.15]> iti vedim uposati\_ (gbr\_2,4.8e) ihaiva sanyamam  
kusidam niravadayanrno bhutva svargam lokam eti (gbr\_2,4.8f)  
<visvalopa visvadavasya tvasaṅ juhomi [ts 3.3.8.2, vaits 24.16]>\_ity aha  
hotadva (gbr\_2,4.8g) yajamanasyaparabhavaya  
(gbr\_2,4.8h) yad u misram iva caranty añjalina saktun pradavye juhuyat\_  
(gbr\_2,4.8i) esa ha va agnir vaisvanaro yat pradavyah  
(gbr\_2,4.8j) svasyam evainam tad yonyam sadayati || 8 ||

(gbr\_2,4.9a) ahnam vidhanyam ekastakayam apupam  
catuhsaravam paktva prataretana kaksam uposet\_ (gbr\_2,4.9b) yadi  
dahati punyasamam bhavati (gbr\_2,4.9c) yati na dahati papasamam bhavati\_  
(gbr\_2,4.9d) etena ha sma va angirasah pura vijñanena dirghasatttram  
upayanti (gbr\_2,4.9e) yo ha va upadrastaram upasrotaram anukhyataram  
eva vidvan yajate sam amusmiml loka istapurtena gacchate\_  
(gbr\_2,4.9f) agnir va upadrasta (gbr\_2,4.9g) vayur va upasrota\_  
(gbr\_2,4.9h) adityo va anukhyata (gbr\_2,4.9i) tan ya evamvidvan yajate  
sam amusmiml loka istapurtena gacchate\_ (gbr\_2,4.9j) <ayam no  
nabhasas patih [ps 19.16.17, ss 6.79.1, cf. ts 3.3.8.5]>\_ity aha\_  
(gbr\_2,4.9k) agnir vai nabhasas patih\_ (gbr\_2,4.9l) agnim eva tad ahaitam  
no gopayeti (gbr\_2,4.9m) <sa tvam no nabhasas patih [cf. ts 3.3.8.6]>\_ity  
aha (gbr\_2,4.9n) vayur vai nabhasas patih\_ (gbr\_2,4.9o) vayum eva tad  
ahaitam no gopayeti (gbr\_2,4.9p) <deva samsphana [ts 3.3.8.6]>\_ity aha\_  
(gbr\_2,4.9q) adityo vai devah samsphanah\_ (gbr\_2,4.9r) adityam eva tad  
ahaitam no gopayeti\_ (gbr\_2,4.9s) <ayam te yonih [ps 3.34.1, ss  
3.20.1]>\_ity aranyor agnim samaropayet (gbr\_2,4.9t) tad ahur yad  
aranyoh samarudho nasyed ud asyagnih sidet (gbr\_2,4.9u)  
punaradheyah syad iti (gbr\_2,4.9v) ya te agne yajñiya tanus taya me hy  
aroha taya me hy avisa\_  
(gbr\_2,4.9w) ayam te yonir ity atmann agnin samaropayet\_  
(gbr\_2,4.9x) esa ha va agner yonih  
(gbr\_2,4.9y) svasyam evainam tad yonyam sadayati || 9 ||

(gbr\_2,4.10a) yo ha va agnistomam sahnām vedagnistomasya  
sahnasya sayujyam salokatam asnute ya evam veda (gbr\_2,4.10b) yo ha va  
esa tapaty eso 'gnistoma esa sahnas (gbr\_2,4.10c) tam sahaivahna  
samsthapayeyuh (gbr\_2,4.10d) sahno vai namaisah\_ (gbr\_2,4.10e)  
tenasamtvaramanas careyuh\_ (gbr\_2,4.10f) yad dha va idam  
purvayoh savanayor asamtvaramanas caranti tasmad dhedam pracyo  
gramata bahulavistah\_ (gbr\_2,4.10g) atha yad dhedam trtiyasavane  
samtvaramanas caranti tasmad dhedam pratyañci dirgharanyani  
bhavanti (gbr\_2,4.10h) yathaiva pratāhsavana evam madhyamdine savana  
evam trtiyasavane\_ (gbr\_2,4.10i) evam u ha yajamano 'pramayuko bhavati  
(gbr\_2,4.10j) tenasamtvaramanas careyuh\_ (gbr\_2,4.10k) yada va  
esa pratar udety atha mandratamam tapati (gbr\_2,4.10l) tasman  
mandratamaya vaca pratāhsavane samset\_ (gbr\_2,4.10m) atha yadabhyety  
atha baliyas tapati (gbr\_2,4.10n) tasmad baliyasya vaca madhyamdine

savane samset\_ (gbr\_2,4.10o) atho yadabhitaram ety atho  
balisthatamam tapati (gbr\_2,4.10p) tasmad balisthatamaya vaca  
trtiyasavane samset\_ (gbr\_2,4.10q) evam samsed yadi vaca isita  
(gbr\_2,4.10r) vag ghi sastram\_ (gbr\_2,4.10s) yaya tu  
vacottarinoyottarinoyotsaheta samapanaya taya pratipadyeta\_ (gbr\_2,4.10t)  
etat susastataram iva bhavati (gbr\_2,4.10u) sa va esa na kada canastam  
ayati nodayati (gbr\_2,4.10v) tad yad enam pascad astam ayatiti manyante  
'hna eva tad antam gatvathatmanam viparyasyate\_ (gbr\_2,4.10w) ahar  
evadhastat krnute rattrim parastat (gbr\_2,4.10x) sa va esa na  
kada canastam ayati nodayati (gbr\_2,4.10y) tad yad enam purastad  
udayatiti manyate rattrer eva tad antam gatvathatmanam viparyasyate  
(gbr\_2,4.10z) rattrim evadhastat krnute 'hah parastat  
(gbr\_2,4.10aa) sa va esa na kada canastam ayati nodayati  
(gbr\_2,4.10bb) na ha vai kada cana nimrucati\_  
(gbr\_2,4.10cc) etasya ha sayujyam salokatam asnute ya evam veda || 10 ||

(gbr\_2,4.11a) athata ekahasyaiva trtiyasavanam\_ (gbr\_2,4.11b) devasura  
va esu lokesu samayatanta (gbr\_2,4.11c) te deva asuran abhyajayam\_  
(gbr\_2,4.11d) te jita ahoratrayoh samdhim samabhyavaguh  
(gbr\_2,4.11e) sa hendra uvaceme va asura ahoratrayoh samdhim  
samabhyavaguh (gbr\_2,4.11f) kas caham ceman asuran abhyutthasyamaha  
iti\_ (gbr\_2,4.11g) aham cety agnir abravit\_ (gbr\_2,4.11h) aham ceti  
varunah\_ (gbr\_2,4.11i) aham ceti brhaspatih\_ (gbr\_2,4.11j) aham  
ceti visnus (gbr\_2,4.11k) tan abhyutthayahoratrayoh samdher  
nirjaghnuh\_ (gbr\_2,4.11l) yad abhyutthayahoratrayoh samdher nirjaghnuh  
tasmad uttha (gbr\_2,4.11m) abhyutthaya ha vai dvisantam bhratrvyam  
nirhanti ya evam veda (gbr\_2,4.11n) so 'gnir asvo bhutva prathamah  
prajigaya (gbr\_2,4.11o) yad agnir asvo bhutva prathamah prajigaaya  
tasmad agneyibhir ukthani pranayanti (gbr\_2,4.11p) yad agnir asvo  
bhutva prathamah prajigaya tasmad sakam asvam\_ (gbr\_2,4.11q) yat pañca  
devata abhyuttasthus tasmad pañca devata ukthe sasyante (gbr\_2,4.11r) ya  
vak so 'gnih\_ (gbr\_2,4.11s) yah pranah sa varunah\_ (gbr\_2,4.11t)  
yan manah sa indrah\_ (gbr\_2,4.11u) yac caksuh sa brhaspatih\_  
(gbr\_2,4.11v) yac chrotram sa visnuh\_  
(gbr\_2,4.11w) ete ha va etan pañcabhih pranaih samiryodasthapayan\_  
[ed. samiryudasthapayan, corr. patyal]  
(gbr\_2,4.11x) tasmad u evaitah pañca devata ukthe sasyante || 11 ||

(gbr\_2,4.12a) prajapatir hy etebhyah pañcabhyah pranebhyo 'nyan  
devan sasrje (gbr\_2,4.12b) yad u cedam kim ca panktam\_ (gbr\_2,4.12c)  
tat srstva vyajvalayat (gbr\_2,4.12d) te hocur deva mlano 'yam pita  
mayobhuh [ed. pitamayo 'bhuh, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,4.12e) punar imam  
samiryotthapayameti (gbr\_2,4.12f) sa ha sattvam akhyayabhyupatisthate  
(gbr\_2,4.12g) yadi ha va api nirniktasyaiva kulasya samdhyuksena  
yajate sattvam haivakhyayabhyupatistate (gbr\_2,4.12h) yo vai  
prajapatih sa yajñah  
(gbr\_2,4.12i) sa etair eva pañcabhih pranaih samiryotthapitah\_  
(gbr\_2,4.12j) ye ha va enam pañcabhih pranaih samiryotthapayan\_

(gbr\_2,4.12k) ta u evaitah pañca devata ukthe sasyante || 12 ||

(gbr\_2,4.13a) tad ahur yad dvayor devatayo stuvata indragnyor ity atha kasmad bhuyistha devata ukthe sasyanta iti\_ [ed. bhuyistho, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,4.13b) anto va agnimarutam antar ukthany anta asvinam\_ (gbr\_2,4.13c) kaniyasisu devatasu stuvate tistheti\_ (gbr\_2,4.13d) atha kasmad bhuyistho devata ukthe sasyanta iti (gbr\_2,4.13e) dve dve ukthamukhe bhavatas tad yad dve dve || 13 ||

(gbr\_2,4.14a) atha yad aindravarunam maitravarusyoktham bhavaty aindrabarhaspatyam brahmanacchamsina uktham bhavaty aindravaisnavam acchavakasyoktham bhavati dve samsasyamsta aindram ca varunam caikam aindravarunam bhavati (gbr\_2,4.14b) dve samsasyamsta aindram ca barhaspatyam caikam aindrabarhaspatyam bhavati (gbr\_2,4.14c) dve samsasyamsta aindram ca vaisnavam caikam aindravaisnavam bhavati (gbr\_2,4.14d) dve dve ukthamukhe bhavatas (gbr\_2,4.14e) tad yad dve dve || 14 ||

(gbr\_2,4.15a) atha yad aindravarunam maitravarunasyoktham bhavati\_ <indravaruna sutapav imam sutam somam pibatam madyam dhrtavratu [ss 7.58.1, rv 6.68.10]>\_ity rcabhyanuktam\_ (gbr\_2,4.15b) madvad dhi triyasavanam (gbr\_2,4.15c) <ehy u su bravani te [rv 6.16.16]>\_ <agnir agami bharaṭaḥ [rv 6.16.19]>\_iti maitravarunasya stotriyanurupau (gbr\_2,4.15d) <carsanidhrtam maghavanam ukthyam [rv 3.51.1]>\_ity ukthamukham\_ (gbr\_2,4.15e) tasyoparistad brahmanam (gbr\_2,4.15f) <astabhnad dyam asuro visvavedah [rv 8.42.1]>\_iti varunam samsamsikam [ed. astabhnadyam, corrected p. 302] (gbr\_2,4.15g) aham ceti varuno 'bravit\_ (gbr\_2,4.15h) devatayoh samsamsayan atisamsaya\_ (gbr\_2,4.15i) <indravaruna yuvam adhvaraya nah [rv 7.82.1]>\_iti paryasa aindravarune (gbr\_2,4.15j) aindravarunam asyaitan nityam uktham\_ (gbr\_2,4.15k) tad etat svasminn ayatane svasyam pratisthayam pratisthapayati (gbr\_2,4.15l) dvandvam va eta devata bhutva vyajayanta (gbr\_2,4.15m) vijitya eva\_ (gbr\_2,4.15n) atho dvandvasyaiva mithunasya prajatyai (gbr\_2,4.15o) saikapadini bhavati\_ (gbr\_2,4.15p) ekapadinya hota paridadhati (gbr\_2,4.15q) yatra hotur hotrakanam yuñjanti tat samrddham\_ (gbr\_2,4.15r) tad vai khalv <a vam rajanav adhware vavrtyam [rv 7.84.1]>\_iti\_ [ed. avam, corrected p. 303] (gbr\_2,4.15s) evam eva kevalaparyasam kuryat kevalasuktam\_ (gbr\_2,4.15t) kevalasuktam evottarayor bhavati\_ (gbr\_2,4.15u) <indravaruna madhumattamasya [ps 20.7.6, ss 7.58.2, rv 6.68.11]>\_iti yajati\_ (gbr\_2,4.15v) ete eva tad devate yathabhagam prinati (gbr\_2,4.15w) vasatkrtyanuvatatkaroti (gbr\_2,4.15x) praty evabhimrsante (gbr\_2,4.15y) napyayayanti na hy anarasamsah sidanti || 15 || (gbr\_2,4.16a) atha yad aindrabarhaspatyam brahmanacchamsina uktham

bhavati\_<indras ca somam pibatam brhaspate 'smin yajñe mandasana  
vrsanvasu [rv 4.50.10]>\_ity rcabhyanuktam\_ (gbr\_2,4.16b) madvad  
dhi trtiyasavanam\_ (gbr\_2,4.16c) <vayam u tvam apurvya [rv 8.21.1, ss  
20.14.1/20.62.1]> <yo na idamidam pura [rv 8.21.9, ss 20.14.3/20.62.3,  
vaits 25.3]>\_iti brahmanacchamsina stotriyanurupau (gbr\_2,4.16d) <pra  
mamhsthaya brhate brhadraye [rv 1.57.1, ss 20.15.1]>\_ity  
ukthamukham (gbr\_2,4.16e) aindra jagatam\_ (gbr\_2,4.16f) jagatah pasavah  
(gbr\_2,4.16g) pasunam aptyai (gbr\_2,4.16h) jagatam u vai trtiyasavanam\_  
(gbr\_2,4.16i) trtiyasavanasya rupam (gbr\_2,4.16j) <udapruto na vayo  
raksamanah [rv 10.68.1, ss 20.16.1]>\_iti barhaspatyam  
samsamsikam (gbr\_2,4.16k) aham ceti brhaspatir abravit\_  
(gbr\_2,4.16l) devatayoh samsamsayanatisamsaya\_ (gbr\_2,4.16m)  
<accha ma indram matayah svarvidah [rv 10.43.1, ss 20.17.1]>\_iti  
paryasa aindrabarhaspatyah\_ (gbr\_2,4.16n) aindrabarhaspatyam asyaitan  
nityam uktham\_ (gbr\_2,4.16o) tad etat svasminn ayatane svasyam  
pratisthayam pratisthapayati (gbr\_2,4.16p) dvandvam va eta  
devata bhutva vyajayanta (gbr\_2,4.16q) vijitya eva\_ (gbr\_2,4.16r) atho  
dvandvasyaiva mithunasya prajatyai (gbr\_2,4.16s) <brhaspatir nah pari  
patu pascad [rv 10.42/43/44.11a, ps 15.11.1/16.8.11a, ss  
7.51.1/20.17.11/20.89.11/20.94.11a]>\_ity aindrabarhaspatya paridadhati\_  
(gbr\_2,4.16t) indrabarhaspatyor eva yajñam pratisthapayati\_  
(gbr\_2,4.16u) <utottarasmad adharad aghayor indrah purastad uta madhyato  
nah sakha sakhibhyo varivah krnotu [rv 10.42/43/44.11bcd, ps  
15.11.1/16.8.11bcd, ss 7.51.1/20.17.11/20.89.11/20.94.11bcd]>\_iti  
(gbr\_2,4.16v) sarvabhya eva digbhya asisam asaste nartvi  
(gbr\_2,4.16w) yam kamam kamayate so 'smai kamah samrdhyate ya evam  
veda yas caivamvidvan brahmanacchamsy etaya paridadhati [ed.  
etasya, corr. patyal; ed. brahmanacchamy] (gbr\_2,4.16x) <brhaspate  
yuvam indras ca vasvah [rv 7.97.10]>\_iti yajati\_ (gbr\_2,4.16y) ete eva tad  
devate yathabhagam prinati (gbr\_2,4.16z)  
vasatkrtyanuvasatkaroti  
(gbr\_2,4.16aa) praty evabhimrsante  
(gbr\_2,4.16bb) napyayayanti  
(gbr\_2,4.16cc) na hy anarasamsah sidanti || 16 ||

(gbr\_2,4.17a) atha yad aindravaisnavam acchavakasyoktham  
bhavati\_<indravisnu madapati madanam a somam yatam dravino  
dadhana [rv 6.69.3]>\_ity rcabhyanuktam\_ [ed. acchavakasyoktam]  
(gbr\_2,4.17b) madvad dhi trtiyasavanam (gbr\_2,4.17c) <adha hindra  
girvanah [rv 8.98.7]>\_<iyam ta indra girvanah [rv 8.13.4]>\_ity  
acchavakasya stotriyanurupau\_ (gbr\_2,4.17d) <rtur janitri tasya apas  
pari [rv 2.13.1]>\_ity ukthamukham\_ (gbr\_2,4.17e) tasyoktam brahmanam\_  
(gbr\_2,4.17f) <nu marto dayate sanisyan [rv 7.100.1]>\_iti vaisnavam  
samsamsikam [ed. samsamsikamm] (gbr\_2,4.17g) aham ceti  
visnur abravit\_ (gbr\_2,4.17h) devatayoh samsamsayanatisamsaya  
(gbr\_2,4.17i) <sam vam karmana sam isa hinomi [rv 6.69.1]>\_iti  
paryasa aindravaisnavah\_ (gbr\_2,4.17j) aindravaisnavam asyaitan

nityam uktham\_ [ed. ukham] (gbr\_2,4.17k) tad etat svasminn ayatane  
svasyam pratisthayam pratisthapayati (gbr\_2,4.17l) dvandvam  
va eta devata bhutva vyajayanta (gbr\_2,4.17m) vijitya eva\_ (gbr\_2,4.17n)  
atho dvandvasyaiva mithunasya prajatyai\_ (gbr\_2,4.17o) <ubha jigyathur na  
para jayethe [rv 6.69.8, ps 20.16.3, ss 7.44.1]> ity  
aindravaisnavyarca paridadhati\_ (gbr\_2,4.17p) indravisnor eva  
yajñam pratisthapayati\_ (gbr\_2,4.17q) <indravisnu pibatam  
madhvo asya [rv 6.69.7]>\_iti yajati\_ (gbr\_2,4.17r) ete eva tad devate  
yathabhagam prinati (gbr\_2,4.17s) vasatkrtyanuvatatkaroti  
(gbr\_2,4.17t) praty evabhimrsante  
(gbr\_2,4.17u) napyayayanti  
(gbr\_2,4.17v) na hy anarasamsah sidanti || 17 ||

(gbr\_2,4.18a) athadhvaryo samsamsavom iti  
stotriyanurupayokthamukhaya paridhaniyaya iti catuscaturahvayante  
(gbr\_2,4.18b) catasro vai disah\_ (gbr\_2,4.18c) diksu tat  
pratitisthante\_ (gbr\_2,4.18d) atho catuspadah pasavah (gbr\_2,4.18e)  
pasunam aptyai\_ (gbr\_2,4.18f) atho catusparvano hi trtiyasavane  
hotrakas (gbr\_2,4.18g) tasmac catuh (gbr\_2,4.18h) sarve traistubham  
jagatani samsanti (gbr\_2,4.18i) jagatam hi trtiyasavanam  
(gbr\_2,4.18j) atha haitat traistubhani\_ (gbr\_2,4.18k) apratibhutam iva hi  
pratahsavane marutvatiye trtiyasavane ca hotrakanam sastram\_  
(gbr\_2,4.18l) dhitarasam va etat savanam yat trtiyasavanam  
(gbr\_2,4.18m) atha haitad adhitarasam sukriyam chando yat tristub  
ayatayama (gbr\_2,4.18n) savanasyaiva tat sarasatayai (gbr\_2,4.18o) sarve  
samavatibhah paridadhati (gbr\_2,4.18p) tad yat samavatibhah paridadhaty  
anto vai paryaso 'nta udarko 'ntah sajaya u ha va avainaya\_  
(gbr\_2,4.18q) antenaivantam paridadhati (gbr\_2,4.18r) sarve madvatibhir  
yajanti (gbr\_2,4.18s) tad yan madvatibhiryajanti sarve sutavatibhah  
pitavatibhir abhirupabhir yajanti (gbr\_2,4.18t) yad yajñe 'bhirupam tat  
samrddham\_ (gbr\_2,4.18u) sarve 'nuvasatkurvanti (gbr\_2,4.18v)  
svistakrtvanuvatatkarah\_ (gbr\_2,4.18w) net svistakrta  
antarayameti\_ (gbr\_2,4.18x) asau vai lokas trtiyasavanam\_ (gbr\_2,4.18y)  
tasya pañca disah  
(gbr\_2,4.18z) pañcokthani trtiyasavanasya  
(gbr\_2,4.18aa) sa etaih pañcabhir ukthair etah pañca disa apnoti  
(gbr\_2,4.18bb) tad yad esam lokanam rupam ya matra tena  
rupena taya matrayemaml lokan rdhnotimaml lokan rdhnotiti ||  
18 ||

(gbr\_2,4.19a) tad ahuh kim sodasinah sodasitvam\_ (gbr\_2,4.19b)  
sodasa stotrani sodasa sastrani sodasabhir aksarair  
adatte (gbr\_2,4.19c) dve va aksare atiricyete sodasino 'nustubham  
abhisampannasya (gbr\_2,4.19d) vaco va etau stanau (gbr\_2,4.19e)  
satyanrte vava te (gbr\_2,4.19f) avaty enam satyam nainam anrtam  
hinasti ya evam veda ya evam veda || 19 || [ed. veda ya evam vei]  
(gbr\_2,4.19col) ity atharvavede gopathabrahmanottarahage caturthah

prapathakah ||

(gbr\_2,5.1a) om ahar vai deva asrayanta ratrim asuras (gbr\_2,5.1b) te  
samavadvirya evasan (gbr\_2,5.1c) no vyavartanta (gbr\_2,5.1d) so 'bravid  
indrah kas caham ceman asuran ratrim anvaisyavaha iti [ed.  
anvaisyamaha, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,5.1e) sa devesu na pratyavindat\_  
(gbr\_2,5.1f) abibhayu ratrestamaso mrtyos (gbr\_2,5.1g) tama iva hi  
ratrih\_ (gbr\_2,5.1h) mrtyur vai tamas (gbr\_2,5.1i) tasmad dhapy etarhi  
bhuyan iva naktam sa yavan matram ivapakramya bibheti (gbr\_2,5.1j) tam  
vai chandamsy evanvavayan\_ (gbr\_2,5.1k) tad yac chandamsy  
evanvavayams tasmad indras ca chandamsi ca ratrim vahanti  
(gbr\_2,5.1l) na nivic chasyate na purorun na dhayya nanya devata  
(gbr\_2,5.1m) indras ca hy eva chandamsi ca ratrim vahanti (gbr\_2,5.1n)  
tan vai paryayaih paryayam anudanta (gbr\_2,5.1o) yat paryayaih  
paryayam anudanta tasmad paryayas (gbr\_2,5.1p) tat paryayanam  
paryayatvam\_ (gbr\_2,5.1q) tan vai prathamair eva paryayaih purvaratrad  
anudanta madhyamair madhyaratrad uttamair apararatrat\_ (gbr\_2,5.1r)  
apisarvarya apismasity abruvan\_ (gbr\_2,5.1s) tad yad apisarvarya  
apismasity abruvams tad apisarvaranam apisarvaratvam\_  
(gbr\_2,5.1t) sarvarani khalu ha va asyaitani chandamsiti ha smaha\_  
(gbr\_2,5.1u) etani ha va indram ratryas tamaso mrtyor  
abhipatyavarayan\_  
(gbr\_2,5.1v) tad apisarvaranam apisarvaratvam || 1 ||

(gbr\_2,5.2a) prathamesu paryayesu stuvate prathamany eva padani punar  
adadate (gbr\_2,5.2b) yad evaisam manoratha asams tad evaisam  
tenadadate (gbr\_2,5.2c) madhyamesu paryayesu stuvate madhyamany eva  
padani punar adadate (gbr\_2,5.2d) yad evaisam asva gava asams tad  
evaisam tenadadate\_  
(gbr\_2,5.2e) uttamesu paryayesu stuvata uttamany eva padani punar  
adadate  
(gbr\_2,5.2f) yad evaisam vaso hiranyam manir adhyatmam asit tad  
evaisam tenadadate\_  
(gbr\_2,5.2g) a dvisato vasu datte nir evainam ebhyah sarvebhyo lokebhyo  
nudate ya evam veda || 2 ||

(gbr\_2,5.3a) pavamanavad ahar ity ahur na ratrih pavamanavati  
(gbr\_2,5.3b) katham ubhe pavamanavati bhavatah (gbr\_2,5.3c) kena te  
samavadbhajau bhavata iti (gbr\_2,5.3d) yad evendraya madvane sutam idam  
vaso sutam andha idam hy anvojasa sutam iti stuvanti ca samsanti ca tena  
ratrih pavamanavati (gbr\_2,5.3e) tenobhe pavamanavati bhavatas  
(gbr\_2,5.3f) tena te samavadbhajau bhavatah (gbr\_2,5.3g) pañcadasastotram  
ahar ity ahur na ratrih pañcadasastotra (gbr\_2,5.3h) katham ubhe  
pañcadasastotre bhavatah (gbr\_2,5.3i) kena te samavadbhajau bhavata iti  
(gbr\_2,5.3j) dvadasa stotrany apisarvarani (gbr\_2,5.3k) tistrbhir  
devatabhiih samdhina rathamtenasvinaya stuvate (gbr\_2,5.3l) tena  
ratrih pañcadasastotra (gbr\_2,5.3m) tenobhe pañcadasastotre bhavatas  
(gbr\_2,5.3n) tena te samavadbhajau bhavatah (gbr\_2,5.3o) parimitam

stuvanty aparimitamanusamsanti (gbr\_2,5.3p) parimitam bhutam aparimitam  
bhavyam (gbr\_2,5.3q) aparimitany evavarundhyad ity atisamsati stomam  
(gbr\_2,5.3r) ati vai prajasyatmanam ati pasavas (gbr\_2,5.3s) tad yad  
evasyatyatmanam tad evasyaitenapyayayanti\_ (gbr\_2,5.3t) atho dvayam  
va idam sarvam snehas caiva tejas ca\_ (gbr\_2,5.3u) atha tad  
ahoratrabhyam aptam\_ (gbr\_2,5.3v) snehatejasor aptyai (gbr\_2,5.3w)  
gayatran stotriyanurupañ chamsanti (gbr\_2,5.3x) tejo vai gayatri  
(gbr\_2,5.3y) tamah papma rattris (gbr\_2,5.3z) tena tejasa tamah  
papmanam taranti (gbr\_2,5.3aa) punaradayam samsanti\_ (gbr\_2,5.3bb)  
evam hi samaga stuvate  
(gbr\_2,5.3cc) yatha stutam anusastam bhavati  
(gbr\_2,5.3dd) na hi tat stutam yan nanusastam\_  
(gbr\_2,5.3ee) tad ahur atha kasmad uttamat pratiharad ahuya samna  
sastram upasamtanvantiti || 3 ||

(gbr\_2,5.4a) puruso vai yajñas (gbr\_2,5.4b) tasya sira eva havirdhanam\_  
(gbr\_2,5.4c) mukham ahavaniyah\_ (gbr\_2,5.4d) udaram sadah\_ (gbr\_2,5.4e)  
annam ukthani (gbr\_2,5.4f) bahu marjaliyas cagnidhriyas ca  
(gbr\_2,5.4g) ya ima devatas te 'ntahsadasam dhisnyah (gbr\_2,5.4h)  
pratishe garhapatyavratasrapanav ity athaparam\_ (gbr\_2,5.4i) tasya  
mana eva brahma (gbr\_2,5.4j) prana udgata\_ (gbr\_2,5.4k) apanah  
prastota (gbr\_2,5.4l) vyanah pratiharta (gbr\_2,5.4m) vag ghota  
(gbr\_2,5.4n) caksur adhvaryuh (gbr\_2,5.4o) prajati sadasyah\_  
(gbr\_2,5.4p) angani hotrasamsinah\_ (gbr\_2,5.4q) atma yajamanas  
(gbr\_2,5.4r) tad yad adhvaryuh stotram upakaroti somah pavata iti caksur  
eva tat pranaih samdadhati\_ (gbr\_2,5.4s) atha yat prastota  
brahmanam amantrayate brahmant stosyamah prasastar iti mano  
'granir bhavati\_ (gbr\_2,5.4t) etesam prananam manasa hi  
prasuta stomena stuyameti (gbr\_2,5.4u) pranam eva tan manasa  
samdadhati\_ (gbr\_2,5.4v) atha yad brahma stutety uccair anujanati mano  
vai brahma (gbr\_2,5.4w) mana eva tat pranaih samdadhati\_ (gbr\_2,5.4x)  
atha yat prastota prastauty apanam eva tat pranaih samdadhati\_  
(gbr\_2,5.4y) atha yat pratiharta pratiharati vyanam eva tad apanaih  
samdadhati\_ (gbr\_2,5.4z) atha yad udgatodgayati samanam eva tat  
pranaih samdadhati\_ (gbr\_2,5.4aa) atha yad dhota samna sastram  
upasamtanoti vag vai hota vacam eva tat pranaih samdadhati\_  
(gbr\_2,5.4bb) atha yat sadasyo brahmanam upasidati prajatir vai  
sadasyah prajatim evapnoti\_ (gbr\_2,5.4cc) atha yad dhotrasamsinah  
samamtatim kurvanty angani vai hotrasamsino 'ngany evasya tat  
pranaih samdadhati\_ (gbr\_2,5.4dd) atha yad yajamanah stotram  
upasidaty atma vai yajamana atmanam evasya tat kalpayati (gbr\_2,5.4ee)  
tasman nainam bahirvedyabhyasravayet\_ (gbr\_2,5.4ff) nabhyudiyat\_  
(gbr\_2,5.4gg) nabhyastamiyat\_  
(gbr\_2,5.4hh) nadhisnye pratapet\_  
(gbr\_2,5.4ii) net pranabhya atmanam antaragad iti || 4 ||

(gbr\_2,5.5a) prathamesu paryayesu stuvate prathamesu padesu  
ninaradayanti prathamaratrad eva tad asuran nirghnanti (gbr\_2,5.5b)

madhyamesu paryayesu stuvate madhyamesu padesu ninardayanti  
(gbr\_2,5.5c) madhyamaratrad eva tad asuran nirghnanti\_ (gbr\_2,5.5d)  
uttamesu paryayesu stuvata uttamesu padesu ninardayanti\_ (gbr\_2,5.5e)  
uttamaratrad eva tad asuran nirghnanti (gbr\_2,5.5f) tad yathabhyagaram  
punahpunah papmanam nirharanty evam evaitat stotriyanurupabhyam  
ahoratrabhyam eva tad asuran nirghnanti (gbr\_2,5.5g) gayatrim  
samsanti tejo vai brahmavarcasam gayatri (gbr\_2,5.5h) teja evasmai tad  
brahmavarcasam yajamane dadhati (gbr\_2,5.5i) gayatrih sastva  
jagatih samsanti (gbr\_2,5.5j) brahma ha vai jagati (gbr\_2,5.5k)  
brahmanaivasmai tad brahmavarcasam yajamane dadhati (gbr\_2,5.5l)  
vyahvayante gayatris ca jagatis cantarena (gbr\_2,5.5m) chandamsy  
eva tan nanaviryani kurvanti (gbr\_2,5.5n) jagatih sastva  
tristubhah samsanti (gbr\_2,5.5o) pasavo vai jagati (gbr\_2,5.5p)  
pasun eva tat tristubhah paridadhati (gbr\_2,5.5q) balam vai  
viryam tristup\_ (gbr\_2,5.5r) balam eva tad virye 'ntatah  
pratisthapayati\_ (gbr\_2,5.5s) andhasvatyo madvatyah sutavatyah  
pitavatyas tristubho yajyah samrddhah sulaksanah\_  
(gbr\_2,5.5t) etad vai ratrirupam\_ (gbr\_2,5.5u) jagryad ratrim\_  
(gbr\_2,5.5v) yavad u ha vai na va stuvate na va sasyate tavad isvara  
asura raksamsi ca yajñam anvavanayanti (gbr\_2,5.5w) tasmad  
ahavaniyam samiddham agnidhriyam garhapatyam dhisnyan  
samujjalayateti bhaseran (gbr\_2,5.5x) jvalayeran (gbr\_2,5.5y) prakasam  
ivaiva tat syat\_  
(gbr\_2,5.5z) arebhantah sayiran\_  
(gbr\_2,5.5aa) tan ha tah srestho va iti papma nabhivrknoti  
(gbr\_2,5.5bb) te tamah papmanam apagnate te tamah papmanamapagnate  
|| 5 ||

(gbr\_2,5.6a) visvarupam vai tvastram indro 'han (gbr\_2,5.6b) sa  
tvasta hataputro 'bhicaraniyam apendram somam aharat (gbr\_2,5.6c)  
tasyendro yajñavesasam krtva prasaha somam apibat (gbr\_2,5.6d) sa  
visvan vyarchat (gbr\_2,5.6e) tasmad somo nanupahutena [na] patavyah  
(gbr\_2,5.6f) somapitho 'sya vyardhuko bhavati (gbr\_2,5.6g) tasya mukhat  
pranebhyah srir yasamsy urdhvany udakraman\_ [ed. pranebhyah,  
corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,5.6h) tani pasun pravisan\_ (gbr\_2,5.6i) tasmad  
pasavo yasah\_ (gbr\_2,5.6j) yaso ha bhavati ya evam veda (gbr\_2,5.6k)  
tato 'sma etad asvinau ca sarasvati ca yajñam samabharant  
sautramanim bhaisajyaya  
(gbr\_2,5.6l) tayendram abhyasiñcan\_  
(gbr\_2,5.6m) tato vai sa devanam srestho 'bhavat\_  
(gbr\_2,5.6n) sresthah svanam canyesam ca bhavati ya evam  
veda yas caivamvidvant sautramanyabhisicyate || 6 ||

(gbr\_2,5.7a) atha sama gayati brahma (gbr\_2,5.7b) ksatram vai sama  
(gbr\_2,5.7c) ksatreनावainam tad abhisiñcati\_ (gbr\_2,5.7d) atho  
samrajyam vai sama (gbr\_2,5.7e) samrajyenaivainam tat samrajyam  
gamayati\_ (gbr\_2,5.7f) atho sarvesam va esa vedanam raso yat sama  
(gbr\_2,5.7g) sarvesam eva tad vedanam rasenabhisicyate (gbr\_2,5.7h)

brhatyam gayati (gbr\_2,5.7i) brhatyam va asav adityah  
sriyam pratisthayam pratisthitas tapati\_ (gbr\_2,5.7j)  
aindyam brhatyam gayati\_ (gbr\_2,5.7k) aindro va esa yajñakratur  
yat sautramanih\_ (gbr\_2,5.7l) indrayatana esa etarhi yo yajate  
(gbr\_2,5.7m) sva evainam tad ayatane prinati\_ (gbr\_2,5.7n) atha ksmat  
samsanani nama\_ (gbr\_2,5.7o) etair vai samabhir deva indram indriyena  
viriyena samasyan\_ (gbr\_2,5.7p) tathaivaitad yajamana etair eva samabhir  
(gbr\_2,5.7q) indriyenaiva viriyena samsyanti [ed. viriyena] (gbr\_2,5.7r)  
samsravase visravase satyasravase sravasa iti samani bhavanti\_  
(gbr\_2,5.7s) esv evainam lokesu pratisthapayati caturndhanam  
bhavati (gbr\_2,5.7t) catasro vai disah\_ (gbr\_2,5.7u) diksu tat  
pratitisthante\_ (gbr\_2,5.7v) atho catuspadah pasavah (gbr\_2,5.7w)  
pasunam aptyai (gbr\_2,5.7x) tad ahur yad etat sama giyate 'tha kvaitasya  
samna uktham ka pratistha (gbr\_2,5.7y) traya deva ekadasety  
ahuh\_  
(gbr\_2,5.7z) etad va etasya samna uktham esa pratistha  
(gbr\_2,5.7aa) trayastrimsam graham grhnati  
(gbr\_2,5.7bb) samnah pratisthayai pratisthayai || 7 ||

(gbr\_2,5.8a) prajapatir akamayata vajam apnuyam svargam lokam iti  
(gbr\_2,5.8b) sa etam vajapeyam apasyat\_ (gbr\_2,5.8c) vajapeyo va esa ya  
esa tapati (gbr\_2,5.8d) vajam etena yajamanah svargam lokam apnoti  
(gbr\_2,5.8e) sukravatyō jyotismatyah pratahsavane bhavanti (gbr\_2,5.8f)  
tejo brahmavarcasam tabhir apnoti (gbr\_2,5.8g) vajavatyo madhyamdine  
savane (gbr\_2,5.8h) svargasya lokasya samastyai\_ (gbr\_2,5.8i) annavatyo  
ganavatyah pasumatyas trtiyasavane bhavanti (gbr\_2,5.8j) bhumanam  
tabhir apnoti (gbr\_2,5.8k) sarvah saptadaso bhavati (gbr\_2,5.8l)  
prajapatir vai saptadasah (gbr\_2,5.8m) prajapatim evapnoti (gbr\_2,5.8n)  
hiranyasraja rtvijo bhavanti (gbr\_2,5.8o) mahasa eva tad rupam kriyate\_  
(gbr\_2,5.8p) esa me 'musmiml loke prakaso 'sad iti (gbr\_2,5.8q) jyotir  
vai hiranyam\_ (gbr\_2,5.8r) jyotisaivainam antardadhati\_ (gbr\_2,5.8s)  
ajim dhavanti (gbr\_2,5.8t) yajamanam ujjapayanti (gbr\_2,5.8u) nakam  
rohata samahase rohata visvamahase rohata sarvamahase rohata (gbr\_2,5.8v)  
manusyalokad evainam antardadhati (gbr\_2,5.8w) devasya savituh save  
svargam lokam varsistham nakam roheyam iti brahma rathacakram  
sarpati (gbr\_2,5.8x) savitrprasuta evainam tat sarpati\_ (gbr\_2,5.8y) atho  
prajapatir vai brahma (gbr\_2,5.8z) prajapatim evainam vajrad  
adhiprasuvati (gbr\_2,5.8aa) nakasyojjityai (gbr\_2,5.8bb) vajinam  
samatyai (gbr\_2,5.8cc) vajisamabhigayati (gbr\_2,5.8dd) vajiman bhavati  
(gbr\_2,5.8ee) vajo vai svargam lokah  
(gbr\_2,5.8ff) svargam eva tal lokam rohata  
(gbr\_2,5.8gg) visnoh sipivistavatisu brhad uttamam bhavati  
(gbr\_2,5.8hh) svargam eva tal lokam rudhva bradhnasya vistapam  
atikramaty atikramati || 8 ||

(gbr\_2,5.9a) athato 'ptoryama (gbr\_2,5.9b) prajapatir vai yat praja  
asrjata ta vai tanta asrjata (gbr\_2,5.9c) tah srstah  
paracya evasan (gbr\_2,5.9d) nopavartanta (gbr\_2,5.9e) ta ekena

stomenopagrhnat (gbr\_2,5.9f) ta atyaricyanta (gbr\_2,5.9g) ta  
dvabhyam\_ (gbr\_2,5.9h) tah sarvais (gbr\_2,5.9i) tasmad sarvastomas  
(gbr\_2,5.9j) ta ekena prsthenopagrhnat (gbr\_2,5.9k) ta  
atyaricyanata (gbr\_2,5.9l) ta dvabhyam\_ (gbr\_2,5.9m) tah sarvais  
(gbr\_2,5.9n) tasmad sarvaprsthas (gbr\_2,5.9o) ta atiriktokthe  
varavantiyenavarayan\_ (gbr\_2,5.9p) tasmad eso 'tiriktokthavan bhavati  
(gbr\_2,5.9q) tasmad varavantiyam\_ (gbr\_2,5.9r) ta yad aptvayacchad ato  
va aptoryama\_ (gbr\_2,5.9s) atho praja va aptur ity ahuh (gbr\_2,5.9t)  
prajanam yamana iti haivaitad uktam ta barhih praja asnayeran\_ [ed.  
prajasnayerams, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,5.9u) tarhi haitaina yajate  
(gbr\_2,5.9v) sa eso 'staprstho bhavati  
(gbr\_2,5.9w) tad yathanyasmin yajñe visvajitah prstham anu  
samcaram bhavati katham etad evam atreti  
(gbr\_2,5.9x) pitaisa yajñanam\_  
(gbr\_2,5.9y) tad yatha sresthini samvasreyur api vidvisana evam  
evaitac chresthino vaseyannam annasyanucaryaya ksamante || 9 ||

(gbr\_2,5.10a) tadyathaivado 'hna ukthanam agneyam prathamam bhavaty  
evam evaitad atrapy agneyam prathamam bhavati\_ (gbr\_2,5.10b) aindre vava  
tatrottare [ed. aindre] (gbr\_2,5.10c) aindre va ete (gbr\_2,5.10d)  
aindravaisnavam acchavakasyoktham bhavati (gbr\_2,5.10e)  
caturahavany atiriktokthani bhavanti (gbr\_2,5.10f) pasavo va ukthani  
(gbr\_2,5.10g) catustaya vai pasavah\_ (gbr\_2,5.10h) atho catuspadah  
pasavah (gbr\_2,5.10i) pasunam aptyai (gbr\_2,5.10j) ta ete  
stotriyanurupas trca ardharcasasyah (gbr\_2,5.10k) pratistha va  
ardharcah (gbr\_2,5.10l) pratisthitya eva\_ (gbr\_2,5.10m) athaitesam  
evasvinanam suktanam dve dve samahavam ekaikam aharahah  
samsati\_ (gbr\_2,5.10n) asvinau vai devanam bhisajau (gbr\_2,5.10o)  
tasmad asvinani suktani samsati (gbr\_2,5.10p) tad asvibhyam  
pradadur idam bhisajyatam iti (gbr\_2,5.10q) ksaitrapatyah  
paridhaniya bhavanti (gbr\_2,5.10r) yatra hatas tat praja asanayantih  
pipasantih samruddha sthita asams ta dina etabhir  
yathaksetram payayam cakara tarpayam cakara\_ [ed. ha tastat,  
corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,5.10s) atho iyam vai ksetram prthivi\_  
(gbr\_2,5.10t) asyam adinayam antatah pratisthasyamaha iti  
(gbr\_2,5.10u) tristubho yajya bhavanti  
(gbr\_2,5.10v) yatra hatas tat praja asanayantih pipasantih  
samruddha sthita babhuvus ta haivaina etabhir yathaukasam  
vyavasayayam cakara  
(gbr\_2,5.10w) tasmad eta yajya bhavanti tasmad eta yajya bhavanti || 10  
||

(gbr\_2,5.11a) athato 'naikahikam\_ [ed. athato] (gbr\_2,5.11b) svastotriyam  
adyastotriyasyanurupam kurvanti pratahsavane\_ (gbr\_2,5.11c) ahinam eva  
tat samtanvanti\_ (gbr\_2,5.11d) ahinasya samtatyai (gbr\_2,5.11e) tad yatha  
ha va ekahah suta evam ahinah sutas (gbr\_2,5.11f) tad yathaikahasya  
sutasya savanani samtisthamanani yanty evam ahinasya sutasyahani  
samtisthamanani yanti (gbr\_2,5.11g) tad yac chvastotriyam

adyastotriyasyanurupam kurvanti pratahsavane\_ (gbr\_2,5.11h) ahar evam  
tad ahno 'nurupam kurvanti\_ (gbr\_2,5.11i) aparenaiva tad ahnaparam ahar  
abhyarabhante tat (gbr\_2,5.11j) tatha na madhyamdine savane (gbr\_2,5.11k)  
srir vai prsthani

(gbr\_2,5.11l) tani tasminn evavasthitani bhavanti\_

(gbr\_2,5.11m) etenaiva vidhina trtiyasavane

(gbr\_2,5.11n) na svastotriyam adyastotriyasyanurupam kurvanti || 11 ||

(gbr\_2,5.12a) athata arambhaniya eva (gbr\_2,5.12b) <rajuniti no

varuna> iti maitravarunasya <mitro nayatu vidvan [rv 1.90.1]> iti

(gbr\_2,5.12c) praneta va esa hotrakanam yan maitravarunas

(gbr\_2,5.12d) tasmad esa pranetrmati bhavati\_ [ed. pranetrimati,

corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,5.12e) <indram vo visvatas pari [rv 1.7.10a, ss

20.39.1/20.70.16a]>\_ iti brahmanacchamsinah\_ (gbr\_2,5.12f) <havamahe

janebhyah [rv 1.7.10b, ss 20.39.1/20.70.16b]>\_itindram evaitayaharaha

nirhvayante (gbr\_2,5.12g) na haivaisam vihava 'nya indram vrnkte

yatraivamvidvan brahmanacchamsy etam aharahah samsati

(gbr\_2,5.12h) <yat soma a sute narah [rv 7.94.10a]>\_ity acchavakasya\_

(gbr\_2,5.12i) <indragni ajohavuh [rv 7.94.10b]>\_itindragni

evaitayaharaha nirhvayante

(gbr\_2,5.12j) na haivaisam vihava 'nya indragni vrnkte

yatraivamvidvan acchavaka etam aharahah samsati

(gbr\_2,5.12k) ta va etah svargasya lokasya navah samtaranyah

(gbr\_2,5.12l) svargam evaitabhir lokam anusamtaranti || 12 ||

(gbr\_2,5.13a) athatah paridhaniya eva (gbr\_2,5.13b) <te syama deva

varuna [rv 7.66.9a]>\_iti maitravarunasya\_ (gbr\_2,5.13c) <isam svas

ca dhimahi [rv 7.66.9b]>\_ity ayam vai loka isam ity asau lokah svar

iti\_ (gbr\_2,5.13d) ubhav evainau tau lokav arabhate (gbr\_2,5.13e) <vy

antariksam atirat [rv 8.14.7a, ss 20.28.1a, 20.39.2a]>\_iti

brahmanacchamsinah\_ (gbr\_2,5.13f) vivat tream\_ (gbr\_2,5.13g) svargam

evaitabhir lokam vivrnoti (gbr\_2,5.13h) <made somasya rocanendro yad

abhinad valam [rv 8.14.7bc, ss 20.28.1bc, 20.39.2bc]> iti (gbr\_2,5.13i)

sisasavo ha va ete yad diksitas (gbr\_2,5.13j) tasmad esa valavati

bhavati\_ (gbr\_2,5.13k) <ud ga ajad angirobhya avis krnvan guha

satih | arvañcam nunude valam [rv 8.14.8, ss 20.28.2, 20.39.3]> iti

[ed. krvan, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,5.13l) sanim etebhya etayavarunddhe\_

(gbr\_2,5.13m) <indrena rocana divo drdhani drmhitani ca |

sthirani na paranude [rv 8.14.9, ss 20.28.3, 20.39.4]>\_iti

(gbr\_2,5.13n) svargam evaitayaharaha lokam avarunddhe\_ (gbr\_2,5.13o) <aham

sarasvativatoh [rv 8.38.10a]>\_ity acchavakasya\_ [ed. svarasvativator,

corrected p. 303]

(gbr\_2,5.13p) <indragnyor avo vrne [rv 8.38.10b]>\_iti\_

(gbr\_2,5.13q) etad dha va indragnyoh priyam dhamo yad vag iti

priyenaivainau tad dhamna samardhayati

(gbr\_2,5.13r) priyenaiva dhamna samrdhyate ya evam veda || 13 ||

(gbr\_2,5.14a) ubhayyo hotrakanam paridhaniya bhavanty

ahinaparidhanayas caikahinasya (gbr\_2,5.14b) tata aikahikibhir eva  
maitravarunah paridadhati (gbr\_2,5.14c) tenasmal lokan na pracyavate\_  
(gbr\_2,5.14d) ahinikibhir acchavakah (gbr\_2,5.14e) svargasya  
lokasyatyai\_ (gbr\_2,5.14f) ubhayibhir brahmanacchamsi\_ (gbr\_2,5.14g)  
evam asav ubhau vyanvarabhamana etimam ca lokam amum ca\_  
(gbr\_2,5.14h) atho 'hinam caikaham catho samvatsaram  
cagnistomam catho maitravarunam cacchavakam ca\_ (gbr\_2,5.14i)  
evam asav ubhau vyanvarabhamana eti\_ (gbr\_2,5.14j) atha tata  
aikahikibhir eva trtiyasavane hotrakah paridadhati (gbr\_2,5.14k)  
tenasmal lokan na pracyavate\_ (gbr\_2,5.14l) ahinikibhir acchavakah  
(gbr\_2,5.14m) svargasya lokasya samastyai (gbr\_2,5.14n) kamam tad dhota  
samsed yad dhotrakah purvedyuh samseyuh\_ (gbr\_2,5.14o) yad vai  
hota tad dhotrakah (gbr\_2,5.14p) prano vai hotangani hotrakah  
(gbr\_2,5.14q) samano va ayam prano 'ngany anusamcarati  
(gbr\_2,5.14r) tasmad tat kamam hota samsed yad dhotrakah  
purvedyuh samseyuh\_ (gbr\_2,5.14s) yad vai hota tad dhotrakah\_  
(gbr\_2,5.14t) atma vai hotangani hotrakah (gbr\_2,5.14u) samana va  
ime 'nganam antas (gbr\_2,5.14v) tasmad tat kamam hota samsed yad  
dhotrakah purvedyuh samseyuh\_ [ed. purvedyuh]  
(gbr\_2,5.14w) yad vai hota tad dhotrakah  
(gbr\_2,5.14x) suktantair hota paridadhati\_  
(gbr\_2,5.14y) atha samanya eva hotrakanam paridhaniya bhavanti || 14  
||

(gbr\_2,5.15a) yah svastotriyas tam adyastotriyasyanurupam kurvanti  
pratahsavane\_ (gbr\_2,5.15b) ahinam eva tat samtanvanti\_ (gbr\_2,5.15c)  
ahinasya samtatyai (gbr\_2,5.15d) ta ete hotrakah pratahsavane  
sadahastotriyam sastva madhyamdine 'hinasuktani samsanti\_  
(gbr\_2,5.15e) <a satyo yatu maghavam rjisi [rv 4.16.1, ss  
20.77.1]>\_iti satyavan maitravarunah\_ [ed. satyavan, corr. patyal]  
(gbr\_2,5.15f) <asma id u pra tavase turaya [rv 1.16.1, ss 20.35.1]>\_iti  
brahmanacchamsi (gbr\_2,5.15g) <sasad vahnir duhitur naptyam gat  
[rv 3.31.1]>\_ity acchavakas (gbr\_2,5.15h) tad ahuh kasmad acchavako  
vahnivad etat suktam ubhayatra samsati sa paraksu  
caivahahsvarvaksu ceti (gbr\_2,5.15i) viryavan va esa bahvrco yad  
acchavakah\_ (gbr\_2,5.15j) vahati ha vai vahnir dhuro yasu yujyate  
(gbr\_2,5.15k) tasmad acchavako vahnivad etat suktam ubhayatra samsati sa  
paraksu caivahahsvarvaksu ceti (gbr\_2,5.15l) tani pañcasv ahahsu  
sasyante caturvimse 'bhijiti visuvati visvajiti mahavrate (gbr\_2,5.15m)  
tany etany ahinasuktanity acaksate (gbr\_2,5.15n) na hy esu kim  
cana hiyate (gbr\_2,5.15o) parañci ha va etany ahany anabhyavartini  
bhavanti (gbr\_2,5.15p) tasmad etany etesv ahahsu sasyante (gbr\_2,5.15q)  
yad etani samsanti tat svargasya lokasya rupam\_ (gbr\_2,5.15r) yad  
vevaitani samsantindram evaitair nirhvayante yatharsabham vasitayai  
(gbr\_2,5.15s) te vai devas carsayas cabruvant samanena yajñam  
samtanvamaha iti [ed. cabruvant] (gbr\_2,5.15t) tad etad yajñasya  
samanam apasyan\_ (gbr\_2,5.15u) samanana pragathant samanah

pratipadah samanani suktani\_ [ed. pragatham]

(gbr\_2,5.15v) okahsari va indrah\_

(gbr\_2,5.15w) yatra va indrah purvam gacchati gacchaty eva tatraparam\_

(gbr\_2,5.15x) yajñasyaiva sendratayai || 15 ||

(gbr\_2,5.15col) ity atharvavede gopathabrahmanottarabhage pañcamah  
prapathakah ||

(gbr\_2,6.1a) om tan va etan sampatan visvamitrah prathamam

apasyat\_ (gbr\_2,6.1b) <eva tvam indra vajrinn atra [rv 4.19.1]> <yan na

indro jujuse yac ca vasti [rv 4.22.1]> <katha maham avrdhat kasya

hotuh [rv 4.23.1]>\_iti (gbr\_2,6.1c) tan visvamitrena drstan

vamadevo 'srjata (gbr\_2,6.1d) sa heksam cakre visvamitro yan va

aham sampatan adarsam tan vamadevo 'srjata (gbr\_2,6.1e) kani nv

aham hi suktani sampatams tat pratimant srjeyam iti (gbr\_2,6.1f)

sa etani suktani sampatams tat pratiman asrjata (gbr\_2,6.1g) <sadyo

ha jato vrsabhah kaninah [rv 3.48.1]>\_<ud u brahmany airata

sravasya [rv 7.23.1, ss 20.12.1]>\_<abhi tasteva didhaya manisam

[rv 3.38.1]>\_iti visvamitrah\_ (gbr\_2,6.1h) <indrah purbhid atirad

dasam arkaih [rv 3.34.1, ss 20.11.1]>\_<ya eka id dhavyas

carsaninam [rv 6.22.1, ss 20.36.1]>\_<yas tigmasrngo vrsabho

na bhimah [rv 7.19.1, ss 20.37.1]>\_iti vasisthah\_ (gbr\_2,6.1i)

<imam u su prabhrtim sataye dhah [rv 3.36.1]>\_<icchanti tva

somyasah sakhayah [rv 3.30.1]>\_<sasad vahnir duhitur napyam gat

[rv 3.31.1]>\_iti bharadvajah\_ (gbr\_2,6.1j) etair vai sampatair eta

rsaya imaml lokant samapatan\_ (gbr\_2,6.1k) tad yat samapatams tasmāt

sampatas (gbr\_2,6.1l) tat sampatanam sampatatvam\_ (gbr\_2,6.1m)

tato va etams trin sampatan maitravaruno viparyasam ekaikam

aharahah samsaty <eva tvam indra vajrinn atra [rv 4.19.1]>\_iti

prathame 'hani (gbr\_2,6.1n) <yan na indro jujuse yac ca vasti [rv

4.22.1]>\_iti dvitiye (gbr\_2,6.1o) <katha maham avrdhat kasya hotuh [rv

4.23.1]>\_iti trtiye (gbr\_2,6.1p) trin eva sampatan

brahmanacchamsi viparyasam ekaikam aharahah samsati\_<indrah

purbhid atirad dasam arkaih [rv 3.34.1, ss 20.11.1]>\_iti prathame 'hani

(gbr\_2,6.1q) <ya eka id dhavyas carsaninam [rv 6.22.1, ss 20.36.1]>

iti dvitiye (gbr\_2,6.1r) <yas tigmasrngo vrsabho na bhimah [rv

7.19.1, ss 20.37.1]>\_iti trtiye (gbr\_2,6.1s) trin eva sampatan

acchavako viparyasam ekaikam aharahah samsati\_<imam u su

prabhrtim sataye dhah [rv 3.36.1]>\_iti prathame 'hani\_ (gbr\_2,6.1t)

<icchanti tva somyasah sakhayah [rv 3.30.1]>\_iti dvitiye (gbr\_2,6.1u)

<sasad vahnir duhitur napyam gat [rv 3.31.1]>\_iti trtiye

(gbr\_2,6.1v) tani va etani nava trini caharahahsamsyani

(gbr\_2,6.1w) tani dvadasa bhavanti (gbr\_2,6.1x) dvadasa ha vai masah

samvatsarah (gbr\_2,6.1y) samvatsarah prajapatih (gbr\_2,6.1z)

prajapatir yajñas (gbr\_2,6.1aa) tat samvatsaram prajapatim yajñam

apnoti (gbr\_2,6.1bb) tasmint samvatsare prajapatau yajñe 'harahah

pratitisthanto yanti (gbr\_2,6.1cc) pratitisthante\_ [ed.

pratitisthata, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,6.1dd) idam sarvam anu

pratitisthati (gbr\_2,6.1ee) pratitisthati prajaya pasubhir ya evam  
veda

(gbr\_2,6.1ff) tany antarenavapam avaperan\_

(gbr\_2,6.1gg) anyunkha virajas caturthe 'hani vaimadis ca panktih  
pañcame parucchepih sasthe\_

(gbr\_2,6.1hh) atha yany anyani mahastotrany astarcany avaperan || 1  
||

(gbr\_2,6.2a) <ko adya naryo devakamah [rv 4.25.1]>\_iti maitravarunah\_  
(gbr\_2,6.2b) <vane na va yo ny adhayi cakan [rv 10.29.1, ss 20.76.1]>\_iti  
brahmanacchamsi\_ (gbr\_2,6.2c) <a yahy arvan upa  
vandhuresthah [rv 3.43.1]>\_ity acchavakah\_ (gbr\_2,6.2d) etani va  
avapanani\_ (gbr\_2,6.2e) etair evavapanair devas carsayas ca svargam  
lokam ayan\_ (gbr\_2,6.2f) tathavaitad yajamana etair evavapanaih  
svargam lokam yanti (gbr\_2,6.2g) <sadyo ha jato vrsabhah kaninah  
[rv 3.48.1]>\_iti maitravarunah purastat sampatanam aharahah  
samsati (gbr\_2,6.2h) tad etat suktam svargyam (gbr\_2,6.2i) etena suktena  
devas carsayas ca svargam lokam ayan\_ (gbr\_2,6.2j) tathavaitad  
yajamana etenaiva suktena svargam lokam yanti (gbr\_2,6.2k) tad  
rsabhavat pasumad bhavati (gbr\_2,6.2l) pasunam aptyai (gbr\_2,6.2m) tat  
pañcarcam bhavati\_ (gbr\_2,6.2n) annam vai panktih\_ (gbr\_2,6.2o)  
annadyasyavaruddhyai\_ (gbr\_2,6.2p) <aristair nah pathibhih  
parayanta [rv 6.69.1d]>\_iti svargataya evaitad aharahah samsati\_  
(gbr\_2,6.2q) <ud u brahmany airata sravasya [rv 7.23.1, ss  
20.12.1]>\_iti brahmanacchamsi (gbr\_2,6.2r) brahmanvad etat suktam  
samrddham (gbr\_2,6.2s) etena suktena devas carsayas ca svargam lokam  
ayan\_ (gbr\_2,6.2t) tathavaitad yajamana etenaiva suktena svargam lokam  
yanti (gbr\_2,6.2u) tad u vai sadrcam\_ (gbr\_2,6.2v) sad va  
rtavah\_ (gbr\_2,6.2w) rtunam aptyai (gbr\_2,6.2x) tad uparistat  
sampatanam aharahah samsati\_ (gbr\_2,6.2y) <abhi tasteva didhaya  
manisam [rv 3.38.1a]>\_ity acchavakah\_ [ed. acchavako] (gbr\_2,6.2z)  
aharahah samsaty abhivadati tatyai rupam (gbr\_2,6.2aa) <abhi priyani  
marmrsat parani [rv 3.38.1c]>\_iti (gbr\_2,6.2bb) yany eva parany  
ahani tani priyani (gbr\_2,6.2cc) tany eva tad abhimarmrsanto yanty  
abhyarabhamanah (gbr\_2,6.2dd) paro va asmal lokat svargo lokah  
(gbr\_2,6.2ee) svargam eva tal lokam abhimrsanti (gbr\_2,6.2ff) <kavimr  
icchami samdrse sumedhah [rv 3.38.1d]>\_iti (gbr\_2,6.2gg) ye ha va  
anena purve pretas te vai kavayas tan eva tad abhyativadati (gbr\_2,6.2hh)  
yad u vai dasarcam dasa vai pranah (gbr\_2,6.2ii) pranena tad  
apnoti (gbr\_2,6.2jj) prananam samtatyai (gbr\_2,6.2kk) yad u vai  
dasarcam\_ (gbr\_2,6.2ll) dasa vai puruse pranah\_ (gbr\_2,6.2mm) dasa  
svarga lokah (gbr\_2,6.2nn) pranams caiva tat svargams ca lokan  
apnoti (gbr\_2,6.2oo) pranesu caivaitat svargesu ca lokesu  
pratitisthanto yanti (gbr\_2,6.2pp) yad u vai dasarcam\_ (gbr\_2,6.2qq)  
dasaksara virat\_ (gbr\_2,6.2rr) iyam vai svargasya lokasya  
pratistha (gbr\_2,6.2ss) tad etad asyam pratisthayam  
pratisthapayati

(gbr\_2,6.2tt) sakrd indram niraha

(gbr\_2,6.2uu) tenaindrad rupan na pracyavate

(gbr\_2,6.2vv) tad uparistat sampatanam aharahah samsati || 2 ||

(gbr\_2,6.3a) <kas tam indra tvavasum [rv 7.32.14]>\_<kan navyo atasinam [rv 8.3.13]>\_<kad u nv asyaktam [rv 8.66.9]> iti kadvantah  
pragatha aharahah sasyante (gbr\_2,6.3b) ko vai prajapatih (gbr\_2,6.3c)  
prajapater aptyai (gbr\_2,6.3d) yad eva kadvantas tat svargasya lokasya  
rupam\_ (gbr\_2,6.3e) yad v eva kadvantah\_ (gbr\_2,6.3f) atho annam vai kam  
(gbr\_2,6.3g) atho annasyavaruddhyai (gbr\_2,6.3h) yad v eva kadvantah\_  
(gbr\_2,6.3i) atho sukham vai kam (gbr\_2,6.3j) atho annasyavaruddhyai  
(gbr\_2,6.3k) yad v eva kadvantah\_ (gbr\_2,6.3l) atho 'harahar va ete  
santany ahinasuktany upayuñjana yanti (gbr\_2,6.3m) tani kadvadbhiih  
pragathaih समयanti (gbr\_2,6.3n) tany ebhyah santani kam bhavanti  
(gbr\_2,6.3o) tany etañ chantani svargam lokam abhivahanti (gbr\_2,6.3p)  
tristubhah suktapratipadah samseyus (gbr\_2,6.3q) ta haikē  
purastat pragathanam samsanti dhayya iti vadantas (gbr\_2,6.3r) tad u  
tatha na kuryat (gbr\_2,6.3s) ksatram vai hota viso hotrasamsinah  
(gbr\_2,6.3t) ksatrayaiva tad visam pratyudyaminim kuryuh  
(gbr\_2,6.3u) papavasyasam\_ (gbr\_2,6.3v) tristubho va imah  
suktapratipada ity evam vidyat\_ (gbr\_2,6.3w) yatha vai samudram  
pratireyur evam haivaite praplavante ye samvatsaram dvadasaham  
vopasate (gbr\_2,6.3x) tad yatha sairavatim navam parakamah  
samaroheyur evam haivaitas tristubhah svargakamah samarohanti  
(gbr\_2,6.3y) na ha va etac chando gamayitva svargam lokam upavartate  
(gbr\_2,6.3z) viryavattamam hi (gbr\_2,6.3aa) tabhyo na vyahvayita  
(gbr\_2,6.3bb) samanam hi chandah\_  
(gbr\_2,6.3cc) atho ned dhayyah karavaniti  
(gbr\_2,6.3dd) yad enah samsanti tat svargasya lokasya rupam\_  
(gbr\_2,6.3ee) yad v evainah samsantindramevaitabhir nirhvayante  
yatharsabham vasitayai || 3 ||

(gbr\_2,6.4a) <apendra praco maghavann amitran [ps 19.16.8a, ss 20.125.1a]>  
iti maitravarunah purastat sampatanam aharahah samsati\_ [ed.  
apenda] (gbr\_2,6.4b) <apapaco abhibhute nudasvapodico apa suradharaca  
urau yatha tava sarman madema [ps 19.16.8bcd, ss 20.125.1bcd]>\_iti\_  
(gbr\_2,6.4c) abhayasya rupam (gbr\_2,6.4d) abhayam iva hy anvicchati  
(gbr\_2,6.4e) <brahmana te brahmayuja yunajmi [rv 3.35.5, ss  
20.86.1]>\_iti brahmanacchamsi\_ (gbr\_2,6.4f) etam aharahah samsati  
yuktavatim\_ (gbr\_2,6.4g) yukta iva hy ahinah\_ (gbr\_2,6.4h) ahinasya rupam  
(gbr\_2,6.4i) <urum no lokam anu nesi [rv 6.47.8, ps 3.35.4, ss  
19.15.4]>\_ity acchavako 'harahah samsati\_ (gbr\_2,6.4j) anunesity eta  
iva hy ahinah\_ (gbr\_2,6.4k) ahinasya rupam\_ (gbr\_2,6.4l) nesiti  
sattrayanarupam okahsari haivaisam indro bhavati (gbr\_2,6.4m) yatha  
gauh prajñatam gostham yatharsabho vasitaya evam  
haivaisam indro yajñam agacchati  
(gbr\_2,6.4n) na sunamhuyayahinasya paridadhyat  
(gbr\_2,6.4o) ksatriyo ha rastrac cyavate

(gbr\_2,6.4p) yo haiva paro bhavati tam abhivayati || 4 ||

(gbr\_2,6.5a) athato 'hinasya yuktis ca vimuktis ca (gbr\_2,6.5b) <vy antariksam atirat [rv 8.14.7a, ss 20.28.1a, 20.39.2a]>\_ity ahinam yunkte\_ (gbr\_2,6.5c) <eved indram [rv 7.23.6a, ss 20.12.6a, longer partika at 2.4.2]> iti vimuñcati (gbr\_2,6.5d) <nunam sa te [rv 2.11.21, 15.10, 16.9, 17.9, 18.9, 19.9, 20.9]>\_ity ahinam yunkte (gbr\_2,6.5e) <nu stutah [rv 4.16.21, 17.21, 19.11, 20.11, 21.11, 22.11, 23.11, 24.11]>\_iti vimuñcati\_ (gbr\_2,6.5f) esa ha va ahinam tantum arhati ya enam yoktam ca vimoktam ca veda (gbr\_2,6.5g) tasya haisaiva yuktir esa vimuktis (gbr\_2,6.5h) tad yat prathame 'hani caturvimse ekahikibhah paridadhyuh prathama evahani yajñam samsthapayeyur nahinakarma kuryuh\_ (gbr\_2,6.5i) atha yad ahinaparidhaniyabhah paridadhyus tad yatha yukto 'vimucyamana utkrtyetaivam yajamana utkrtyeran (gbr\_2,6.5j) nahinakarma kuryuh\_ (gbr\_2,6.5k) atha yad ubhayibhah paridadhyus tad yatha dirghadhva upavimokam yayat tadrk tat (gbr\_2,6.5l) samanibhah paridadhyus (gbr\_2,6.5m) tad ahur ekaya dvabhyam va stomam atisamset\_ (gbr\_2,6.5n) dirgharanyani bhavanti (gbr\_2,6.5o) yatra bahvibhi stomo 'tisasyate 'tho ksipram devebhyo 'nnadyam samprayacchamiti\_ (gbr\_2,6.5p) aparimitabhir uttarayoh savanayor aparimito vai svargo lokah (gbr\_2,6.5q) svargasya lokasya samastyai (gbr\_2,6.5r) tad yathabhihesate pipasate ksipram prayacchet tadrk tat (gbr\_2,6.5s) samanibhah paridadhyuh (gbr\_2,6.5t) samtato haivaisam arabdho 'visrasto yajño bhavati (gbr\_2,6.5u) samtatam rca vasatkrtyam\_ (gbr\_2,6.5v) samtatyai samdhiyate prajaya pasubhir ya evam veda || 5 ||

(gbr\_2,6.6a) tad ahuh katham dvyuktho hotaikasukta ekoktha hotra dvisukta iti\_ (gbr\_2,6.6b) asau vai hota yo 'sau tapati (gbr\_2,6.6c) sa va eka eva (gbr\_2,6.6d) tasmad ekasuktah (gbr\_2,6.6e) sa yad vidhyato dvav ivabhavati (gbr\_2,6.6f) teja eva mandalam bha aparam suklam aparam krsnam\_ (gbr\_2,6.6g) tasmad a dvyukthah\_ (gbr\_2,6.6h) rasmayo vava hotras (gbr\_2,6.6i) te va ekaikam\_ (gbr\_2,6.6j) tasmad ekokthas (gbr\_2,6.6k) tad yad ekaikasya rasmer dvaudvau varnau bhavatas tasmad dvisuktah (gbr\_2,6.6l) samvatsaro vava hota (gbr\_2,6.6m) sa va eka eva (gbr\_2,6.6n) tasmad ekasuktas (gbr\_2,6.6o) tasya yad dvayany ahani bhavanti sitany anyany usnany anyani tasmad dvyukthah\_ (gbr\_2,6.6p) rtavo vava hotras (gbr\_2,6.6q) te va ekaikam\_ (gbr\_2,6.6r) tasmad ekokthas (gbr\_2,6.6s) tad yad ekaikasyartau dvaudvau masau bhavatas tasmad dvisuktah (gbr\_2,6.6t) puruso vava hota (gbr\_2,6.6u) sa va eka eva (gbr\_2,6.6v) tasmad ekasuktah (gbr\_2,6.6w) sa yat puruso bhavaty anyathaiva pratyan bhavaty anyatha pran tasmad dvyukthah\_ (gbr\_2,6.6x) angani vava hotras (gbr\_2,6.6y) tani va ekaikam\_ (gbr\_2,6.6z) tasmad ekokthas (gbr\_2,6.6aa) tad yad ekaikam angam dyutir bhavati tasmad dvisuktas (gbr\_2,6.6bb) tad ahur yad dvyuktho hotaikasukta ekoktha hotra dvisuktah katham tat samam bhavati (gbr\_2,6.6cc) yad eva dvidevatyabhir yajanty atho yad dvisukta hotra iti bruyat (gbr\_2,6.6dd) tad ahur yad

agnistoma eva sati yajñe dve hotur ukthe atiricyete katham tato hotra  
na vyavacchidyanta iti (gbr\_2,6.6ee) yad eva dvidevatyabhir yajanty atho yad  
dvisukta hotra iti bruyat (gbr\_2,6.6ff) tad ahur yad agnistoma eva  
sati yajñe sarva devatah sarvani chandamsy apyayayanti\_  
(gbr\_2,6.6gg) atha katamena chandasayatayamany ukthani pranayanti kaya  
devatayeti (gbr\_2,6.6hh) gayatrena chandasagnina devatayeti bruyat\_  
(gbr\_2,6.6ii) devan ha yajñam tanvanan asuraraksamsy abhicerire  
yajñaparvani yajñam esam hanisyamas trtiyasavanam prati  
(gbr\_2,6.6jj) trtiyasavane ha yajñas tvaristo balisthah  
(gbr\_2,6.6kk) pratanumesam yajñam hanisyama iti (gbr\_2,6.6ll) te  
varunam daksinato 'yojayan (gbr\_2,6.6mm) madhyato brhaspatim  
(gbr\_2,6.6nn) uttarato visnum\_ (gbr\_2,6.6oo) te 'bruvann ekaikah smah\_  
(gbr\_2,6.6pp) nedam utsahamaha iti (gbr\_2,6.6qq) stuto dvitiyo yenedam saha  
vyasnavamaha iti (gbr\_2,6.6rr) tan indro 'bravit sarve maddvitiya stheti  
(gbr\_2,6.6ss) te sarva indradvitiyas  
(gbr\_2,6.6tt) tasmad aindravarunam aindrabarhaspatyam  
aindravaisnavam anusasyate  
(gbr\_2,6.6uu) dvitiyavanto ha va etena sva bhavanti  
(gbr\_2,6.6vv) dvitiyavanto manyante ya evam veda || 6 ||

(gbr\_2,6.7a) agneyisu maitravarunasyoktham pranayanti (gbr\_2,6.7b)  
viryam va agnih\_ (gbr\_2,6.7c) viryenaivasmai tat pranayanti\_  
(gbr\_2,6.7d) aindravarunam anusasyate (gbr\_2,6.7e) viryam va indrah  
(gbr\_2,6.7f) ksatram varunah (gbr\_2,6.7g) pasava ukthani (gbr\_2,6.7h)  
viryenaiva tat ksatre cobhayatah pasun parigrhnati  
(gbr\_2,6.7i) sthityai\_ (gbr\_2,6.7j) anapakrantyai\_ (gbr\_2,6.7k) aindrisu  
brahmanacchamsina uktham pranayanti (gbr\_2,6.7l) viryam va  
indrah\_ (gbr\_2,6.7m) viryenaivasmai tat pranayanti\_ (gbr\_2,6.7n)  
aindrabarhaspatyam anusasyate (gbr\_2,6.7o) viryam va indrah\_  
(gbr\_2,6.7p) brahma brhaspatih (gbr\_2,6.7q) pasava ukthani (gbr\_2,6.7r)  
viryenaiva tad brahmana cobhayatah pasun parigrhnati  
(gbr\_2,6.7s) sthityai\_ (gbr\_2,6.7t) anapakrantyai\_ (gbr\_2,6.7u) aindrisv  
acchavakasyoktham pranayanti (gbr\_2,6.7v) viryam va indrah\_  
(gbr\_2,6.7w) viryenaivasmai tat pranayanti\_ (gbr\_2,6.7x)  
aindravaisnavam anusasyate (gbr\_2,6.7y) viryam va indrah\_  
(gbr\_2,6.7z) yajño visnuh (gbr\_2,6.7aa) pasava ukthani (gbr\_2,6.7bb)  
viryenaiva tad yajñena cobhayatah pasun parigrhya ksatre 'ntatah  
pratisthapayati (gbr\_2,6.7cc) tasmad u ksatriyo bhuyistham hi  
pasunam isate [ed. bhuyistham, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,6.7dd)  
yadhisthata pradata yasmai pratta veda avaruddhas (gbr\_2,6.7ee)  
tany etany aindrani jagatani samsanti\_ (gbr\_2,6.7ff) atho etair eva  
sendram trtiyasavanam etair jagatam savanam\_ (gbr\_2,6.7gg) dharani  
ha va asyaitany ukthani bhavanti yan nabhanedistho valakhilyo  
vrsakapir evayamarut (gbr\_2,6.7hh) tasmad tani sardham evopeyuh  
(gbr\_2,6.7ii) sardham idam retah siktam samrddham ekadha  
prajanayameti (gbr\_2,6.7jj) ye ha va etani nanupeyur yatha retah  
siktam vilumpet kumaram va jatam angaso vibhajat tadrk tat

(gbr\_2,6.7kk) tasmāt tani sardham evopeyuh (gbr\_2,6.7ll) sardham idam  
retah siktam samrddham ekadha prajanayameti (gbr\_2,6.7mm) silpani  
samsati devasilpani\_ (gbr\_2,6.7nn) etesam vai silpanam  
anukriha silpam adhigamyate (gbr\_2,6.7oo) hasti kamsō vaso hiranyam  
asvatarirathah silpam\_ (gbr\_2,6.7pp) silpam hasya samadhigamyate ya  
evam veda

(gbr\_2,6.7qq) yad eva silpani samsati tat svargasya lokasya rupam\_  
(gbr\_2,6.7rr) yad v eva silpany atmasamskritir vai silpani\_  
(gbr\_2,6.7ss) atmanam evasya tat samskurvanti || 7 ||

(gbr\_2,6.8a) nabhanedistham samsati (gbr\_2,6.8b) reto vai  
nabhanedisthah\_ (gbr\_2,6.8c) reta evasya tat kalpayati (gbr\_2,6.8d)  
tad retomisram bhavati (gbr\_2,6.8e) <ksmaya retah samjagmano ni  
siñcat [rv 10.61.7b]>\_iti (gbr\_2,6.8f) retasah samrddhya eva  
(gbr\_2,6.8g) tam sanarasamsam samsati (gbr\_2,6.8h) praja vai  
narah\_ (gbr\_2,6.8i) vak samsah (gbr\_2,6.8j) prajasu tad vacam  
dadhati (gbr\_2,6.8k) tasmad imah praja vadantyo jayante (gbr\_2,6.8l)  
tam haike purastat pragathanam samsanti purustadayatana vag iti  
vadantah\_ (gbr\_2,6.8m) uparistad eka uparistadayatana vag iti  
vadantah\_ (gbr\_2,6.8n) madhya eva samset\_ (gbr\_2,6.8o) madhyayatana va  
iyam vak\_ (gbr\_2,6.8p) uparistan nediyasiva (gbr\_2,6.8q) tam hota  
retobhutam sastva maitravarunaya samprayacchati\_ (gbr\_2,6.8r) etasya  
tvam pranam kalpayeti (gbr\_2,6.8s) valakhilyah samsati  
(gbr\_2,6.8t) prana vai valakhilyah (gbr\_2,6.8u) pranam evasya tat  
kalpayati (gbr\_2,6.8v) ta vihartah samsati (gbr\_2,6.8w) vihartā vai  
pranah (gbr\_2,6.8x) pranenapanah\_ (gbr\_2,6.8y) apanena vyanah  
(gbr\_2,6.8z) sa pacchah prathame sukte viharati\_ (gbr\_2,6.8aa) ardharcaso  
dvitiye\_ [ed. dvitiye, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,6.8bb) rksah tritiye  
(gbr\_2,6.8cc) sa yat prathame sukte viharati vacam caiva tan manas ca  
viharati (gbr\_2,6.8dd) yad dvitiye caksus caiva tac chrotram ca viharati  
(gbr\_2,6.8ee) yat tritiye pranam caiva tad atmanam ca viharati  
(gbr\_2,6.8ff) tad upapto viharet kamah\_ (gbr\_2,6.8gg) netur vai  
pragathah kalpante\_ (gbr\_2,6.8hh) atimarsam eva viharet (gbr\_2,6.8ii)  
tatha vai pragathah kalpante (gbr\_2,6.8jj) yad evatimarsam tat  
svargasya lokasya rupam\_ (gbr\_2,6.8kk) yad v evatimarsam atma vai  
brhati (gbr\_2,6.8ll) pranah satobrhati (gbr\_2,6.8mm) sa brhatim  
asamsit (gbr\_2,6.8nn) sa atma\_ (gbr\_2,6.8oo) atha satobrhatim\_  
(gbr\_2,6.8pp) te pranah\_ (gbr\_2,6.8qq) atha brhatim (gbr\_2,6.8rr) atha  
satobrhatim\_ (gbr\_2,6.8ss) tad atmanam pranaih parivrhann eti  
(gbr\_2,6.8tt) yad v evatimarsam atma vai brhati (gbr\_2,6.8uu) prajah  
satobrhati (gbr\_2,6.8vv) sa brhatim asamsit (gbr\_2,6.8ww) sa atma\_  
(gbr\_2,6.8xx) atha satobrhatim\_ (gbr\_2,6.8yy) te prajah\_ (gbr\_2,6.8zz)  
atha brhatim (gbr\_2,6.8aaa) atha satobrhatim\_ (gbr\_2,6.8bbb) tad  
atmanam prajaya parivrhann eti (gbr\_2,6.8ccc) yad v evatimarsam atma  
vai brhati (gbr\_2,6.8ddd) pasavah satobrhati (gbr\_2,6.8eee) sa  
brhatim asamsit (gbr\_2,6.8fff) sa atma\_ (gbr\_2,6.8ggg) atha  
satobrhatim\_ (gbr\_2,6.8hhh) te pasavah\_ (gbr\_2,6.8iii) atha brhatim

(gbr\_2,6.8jjj) atha satobrhatim\_ (gbr\_2,6.8kkk) tad atmanam pasubhih  
parivrhann eti (gbr\_2,6.8lll) tasya maitravarunah pranam kalpayitva  
brahmanacchamsine samprayacchati\_ (gbr\_2,6.8mmm) etasya tvam  
prajanayeti (gbr\_2,6.8nnn) sukirtim samsati (gbr\_2,6.8ooo) devayonir vai  
sukirtis (gbr\_2,6.8ppp) tad yajñiyayam devayonyam yajamanam  
prajanayati (gbr\_2,6.8qqq) vrsakapim samsati\_ (gbr\_2,6.8rrr) atma  
vai vrsakapih\_ (gbr\_2,6.8sss) atmanam evasya tat kalpayati  
(gbr\_2,6.8ttt) tam nyunkhayati\_ (gbr\_2,6.8uuu) annam vai nyunkhah\_  
(gbr\_2,6.8vvv) annadyam evasmai tat samprayacchati yatha kumaraya  
jataya stanam\_ (gbr\_2,6.8www) sa pankto bhavati (gbr\_2,6.8xxx) pankto  
hy ayam purusah pañcadha vihitah\_ (gbr\_2,6.8yyy) lomani tvag asthi  
majja mastiskam\_ (gbr\_2,6.8zzz) sa yavan eva purusas tavantam  
yajamanam samskrtyacchavakaya samprayacchati\_ (gbr\_2,6.8aaaa)  
etasya tvam pratistha kalpayeti\_ (gbr\_2,6.8bbbb) evayamarutam  
samsati (gbr\_2,6.8cccc) pratistha va evayamarut (gbr\_2,6.8dddd)  
pratisthayam evainam antatah pratisthapayati  
(gbr\_2,6.8eeee) yajyaya yajati\_  
(gbr\_2,6.8ffff) annam vai yajya\_  
(gbr\_2,6.8gggg) annadyam evasmai tat samprayacchati || 8 ||

(gbr\_2,6.9a) tani va etani saharaniti acaksate yan  
nabhanedistho valakhilyo vrsakapir evayamarut (gbr\_2,6.9b) tani  
saha va samset saha va na samset\_ (gbr\_2,6.9c) yad esam antariyat  
tad yajamanasyantariyat\_ (gbr\_2,6.9d) yadi nabhanedistham reto  
'syantariyat\_ (gbr\_2,6.9e) yadi valakhilyah pranam asyantariyat\_  
(gbr\_2,6.9f) yadi vrsakapim atmanam asyantariyat\_ (gbr\_2,6.9g) yady  
evayamarutam pratistha va evayamarut pratisthaya evainam  
tam sravayed daivyas ca manusyas ca (gbr\_2,6.9h) tani saha va  
samset saha va na samset (gbr\_2,6.9i) sa ha budila asvitarasyur  
visvajito hota sann iksam cakra etesam va esam silpanam  
visvajiti samvatsarika dve hotur ukthe madhyamdinam abhipracyavete  
(gbr\_2,6.9j) hantaham itham evayaparutam samsayaniti (gbr\_2,6.9k)  
tad dha tatha samsayam cakre (gbr\_2,6.9l) tad dha tatha sasyamane  
gosla ajagama (gbr\_2,6.9m) sa hovaca hotah katha te sastram vicakram  
plavata iti (gbr\_2,6.9n) kim hy abhud iti\_ (gbr\_2,6.9o) evayamarud ayam  
uttaratah sasyata iti (gbr\_2,6.9p) sa hovacaindro vai madhyamdinah  
(gbr\_2,6.9q) kathendram madhyamdinan ninisasiti (gbr\_2,6.9r)  
nendram madhyamdinan ninisamiti sa hovaca (gbr\_2,6.9s) chandas tv  
idam amadhyamdinamsaci (gbr\_2,6.9t) jagatam vatijagatam va  
(gbr\_2,6.9u) sa u marutah\_ (gbr\_2,6.9v) maivam sammrsteti  
(gbr\_2,6.9w) sa hovacaramacchavaketi\_ (gbr\_2,6.9x) athasminn anusasanam  
ise (gbr\_2,6.9y) sa hovacaindram esa visnunyangani samsati\_  
(gbr\_2,6.9z) atha tvam hotur uparistad raudriya dhayyayah  
purastan marutasya suktasyapyasyatha iti (gbr\_2,6.9aa) tatheti  
(gbr\_2,6.9bb) tad apy etarhi tathaiva sasyate (gbr\_2,6.9cc) yatha  
sasthe prsthyahani kalpata eva yajñah kalpate yajamanasya  
prajatih katham atrasasta eva nabhanedistho bhavaty atha

valakhilyah samsati (gbr\_2,6.9dd) reto va agre 'tha pranah\_  
(gbr\_2,6.9ee) evam brahmanacchamsi\_ (gbr\_2,6.9ff) asasta eva  
nabhanedistho bhavaty atha vrsakapim samsati (gbr\_2,6.9gg) reto  
va agre 'thatma katham atra yajamanasya prajatih katham prana  
avaruddha bhavantiti (gbr\_2,6.9hh) yajamanam va etena sarvena  
yajñakratuna samskurvanti (gbr\_2,6.9ii) sa yatha garbho yonyam antar eva  
pranan asyantariyat\_ (gbr\_2,6.9jj) yadi vrsakapim atmanam  
asyantariyad yady eva ya sambhavañ chete (gbr\_2,6.9kk) na ha vai sakrd  
evagre sarvam sambhavati\_ (gbr\_2,6.9ll) ekaikam va angam  
sambhavatah sambhavati (gbr\_2,6.9mm) sarvani cet samane 'hani  
kriyeran kalpata eva yajñah kalpate yajamanasya prajatih\_ (gbr\_2,6.9nn)  
atha haivaivayamarutam hota samset (gbr\_2,6.9oo) tad yasya  
pratistha [ed. tasyasya, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,6.9pp) tasyam evainam  
antatah pratisthapayati pratisthapayati || 9 || [ed.  
pratisthapayati 2x, corr. patyal]

(gbr\_2,6.10a) devaksetram vai sastham ahah\_ (gbr\_2,6.10b)  
devaksetram va eta agacchanti ye sastham ahar agacchanti  
(gbr\_2,6.10c) na vai deva anyo'nyasya grhe vasanti nartur rtor grhe  
vasatity ahus (gbr\_2,6.10d) tad yathayatham rtvija rtuyajan yajanty  
asampradayam\_ (gbr\_2,6.10e) tad yad rtun kalpayanti yathayatham  
janita (gbr\_2,6.10f) tad ahur nartupraisaih presyeyur nartupraisair  
vasatkuryuh\_ (gbr\_2,6.10g) vag va rtupraisah\_ (gbr\_2,6.10h)  
apyate vai vak sasthe 'haniti (gbr\_2,6.10i) yad rtupraisaih  
presyeyur yad rtupraisair vasatkuryur vacam eva tadaptam  
santam rknvatim vavaravanim rccheyuh\_ [ed. rktavatim,  
corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,6.10j) acyutad yajñasya cyaveran (gbr\_2,6.10k) yajñat  
pranat prajayah pasubhyo jihma iyus [ed. pranan, corr. patyal]  
(gbr\_2,6.10l) tasmad rgmebhya eva presitavyam (gbr\_2,6.10m) rgmebhyo  
'dhi vasatkrtiyam\_ (gbr\_2,6.10n) tan na vacam aptam santam  
rktavatim vavaravanim rcchanti (gbr\_2,6.10o) nacyutad yajñasya  
cyaveran (gbr\_2,6.10p) na yajñat pranan prajayah pasubhyo jihma  
yanti (gbr\_2,6.10q) parucchepir upadadhati dvayoh savanayoh purastat  
prasthitayajyanam\_ (gbr\_2,6.10r) rohitam vai namaitac chando yat  
parucchepam (gbr\_2,6.10s) etena ha va indrah sapta svargaml lokan  
arohat\_ (gbr\_2,6.10t) arohati sapta svargaml lokan ya evam veda  
(gbr\_2,6.10u) tad ahur yat pañcapada eva pañcamasyahno rupam  
satpadah sasthasyatha kasmad saptapadah sasthe 'hani  
sasyanta iti  
(gbr\_2,6.10v) sadbhir eva padaih sastham ahar avapnuvanty  
avachidyevaitad ahar yat saptamam\_  
(gbr\_2,6.10w) tad eva saptamena padenabhyaruhya vasanti  
(gbr\_2,6.10x) samtatais tryahair avyavachinnair yanti ya evamvidvamsa  
upayanti || 10 ||

(gbr\_2,6.11a) devasura va esu lokesu samayatanta (gbr\_2,6.11b) te vai  
devah sasthenahnaibhyo lokebhyo 'suran paranudanta (gbr\_2,6.11c)  
tesam many antarhastani vasuny asams tany adaya samudram

prarupyanta (gbr\_2,6.11d) tesam vai deva anuhayaitenaiva  
chandasantarhastani vasuny adadata (gbr\_2,6.11e) tad evaitat padam  
punahpadam (gbr\_2,6.11f) sa evankusa akuñcanaya\_ (gbr\_2,6.11g) a  
dvisato vasu datte nir evainam ebhyah sarvebhyo lokebhyo nudate ya evam  
veda (gbr\_2,6.11h) dyaur vai devata sasthan ahar vahati (gbr\_2,6.11i)  
trayastrimsa stomah\_ (gbr\_2,6.11j) raivatam sama\_ (gbr\_2,6.11k)  
aticchandastandah\_ (gbr\_2,6.11l) yathadevatam enena yathastomam  
yathasama yathachandasam rdhnoti ya evam veda (gbr\_2,6.11m) yad vai  
samanodarkam tat sasthanyahno rupam\_ (gbr\_2,6.11n) yady eva  
prathamam ahas tad uttamam ahas (gbr\_2,6.11o) tad evaitat padam punar yat  
sasthan yad asvavad yad rathavad yat punaravrttam yat punar  
nivrttam yad antarupam yad asau loko 'bhyudito yan  
nabhanedistham yat parucchepam yan narasamsam yad dvaipada  
yat saptapada yat krtam yad raivatam tat trtiyasyahno rupam  
(gbr\_2,6.11p) etani vai sasthanyahno rupani (gbr\_2,6.11q)  
chandastandam u ha sasthanahnaktanam raso 'tyanedat (gbr\_2,6.11r)  
tam prajapatir udanan narasamsya gayatrya raibhya tristubha  
pariksitya jagatya gathayanustubha\_ [ed. gayatrya] (gbr\_2,6.11s)  
etani vai chandamsi sasthe 'hani sastani bhavanty ayatayamani  
(gbr\_2,6.11t) chandastandam eva tat sarastaya ayatayamatayai  
(gbr\_2,6.11u) sarastani hasya chandamsi sasthe 'hani sastani  
bhavanti  
(gbr\_2,6.11v) sarastais chandobhir istam bhavati sarastais chandobhir  
yajñam tanute ya evam veda || 11 ||

(gbr\_2,6.12a) atha yad dvaipadau stotriyanurupau bhavata <ima nu kam  
bhuvana sisadhama [rv 10.157.1, ss 20.63.1, 20.124.4]>\_iti  
(gbr\_2,6.12b) dvipad vai purusah\_ (gbr\_2,6.12c) dvipratisthah  
purusah (gbr\_2,6.12d) puruso vai yajñas (gbr\_2,6.12e) tasmad dvaipadau  
stotriyanurupau bhavatah\_ (gbr\_2,6.12f) atha sukirtim samsaty  
<apendra praco maghavann amitran [ps 19.16.8a, ss 20.125.1a, sakalpatha  
at 2.6.4]>\_iti (gbr\_2,6.12g) devayonir vai sukirtih (gbr\_2,6.12h) sa ya evam  
etam devayonyam sukirtim veda kirtim pratisthapayati  
bhutanam kirtiman svarge loke pratisthathi (gbr\_2,6.12i)  
pratisthathi prajaya pasubhir ya evam veda\_ (gbr\_2,6.12j) atha  
vrsakapim samsati <vi hi sotor asrksata [rv 10.86.1, ss  
10.126.1]>\_iti\_ (gbr\_2,6.12k) adityo vai vrsakapis (gbr\_2,6.12l) tad yat  
kampayamano reto varsati tasmad vrsakapis (gbr\_2,6.12m) tad  
vrsakaper vrsakapitvam\_ (gbr\_2,6.12n) vrsakapir iva vai sa  
sarvesu lokesu bhati ya evam veda (gbr\_2,6.12o) tasya trtiyesu  
padesv adyantayor nyunkhaninardan karoti\_ (gbr\_2,6.12p) annam vai  
nyunkhah\_ [ed. nyunkho, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,6.12q) balam ninardah\_  
(gbr\_2,6.12r) annadyam evasmai tad bale nidadhati\_ (gbr\_2,6.12s) atha  
kuntapam samsati (gbr\_2,6.12t) kuyam ha vai nama kutsitam bhavati  
(gbr\_2,6.12u) tad yat tapati tasmad kuntapas (gbr\_2,6.12v) tat  
kuntapanam kuntapatvam\_ (gbr\_2,6.12w) tapyante 'smai kuyaniti  
taptakuyah svarge loke pratisthathi (gbr\_2,6.12x) pratisthathi

prajaya pasubhir ya evam veda (gbr\_2,6.12y) tasya caturdasa prathama  
bhavantidam jana upa sruteti (gbr\_2,6.12z) tah pragraham samsati  
yatha vrsakapim\_ (gbr\_2,6.12aa) varsarupam hi (gbr\_2,6.12bb)  
vrsakapes tan nyayam ety eva\_ (gbr\_2,6.12cc) atha raibhah samsati  
(gbr\_2,6.12dd) <vacyasva rebha vacyasva [rvkh 5.9.1, ss 20.127.4]>\_iti  
(gbr\_2,6.12ee) rebhanto vai devas carsayas ca svargam lokam ayan\_  
(gbr\_2,6.12ff) tathaivaitad yajamana rebhanta eva svargam lokam yanti  
(gbr\_2,6.12gg) tah pragraham ety eva\_ (gbr\_2,6.12hh) atha pariksitah  
samsati rajño visvajaninasyeti (gbr\_2,6.12ii) samvatsaro vai  
pariksit (gbr\_2,6.12jj) samvatsaro hidam sarvam pariksiyatiti\_  
(gbr\_2,6.12kk) atho khalv ahur agnir vai pariksit\_ (gbr\_2,6.12ll) agnir  
hidam sarvam pariksiyatiti\_ (gbr\_2,6.12mm) atho khalv ahur gatha  
evaitah karavya rajñah pariksita iti sa nas tad yatha kuryat\_  
(gbr\_2,6.12nn) gatha evaitah sasta bhavanti (gbr\_2,6.12oo) yady u vai  
gatha agner eva gathah samvatsarasya veti bruyat\_ (gbr\_2,6.12pp) yady  
u vai mantrō 'gnir eva mantrah samvatsarasya veti bruyat (gbr\_2,6.12qq)  
tah pragraham ety eva\_ (gbr\_2,6.12rr) atha karavyah  
samsati\_<indrah karum abubudhat [rvkh 5.11.1, ss 20.127.11]>\_iti  
(gbr\_2,6.12ss) yad eva devah kalyanam karmakurvams tat karavyabhir  
avapnuvan\_ (gbr\_2,6.12tt) tathaivaitad yajamana yad eva devah  
kalyanam karma kurvanti tat karavyabhir avapnuvanti (gbr\_2,6.12uu)  
tah pragraham ity eva\_ (gbr\_2,6.12vv) atha disam klptih purvam  
sastva <yah sabheyo vidathyah [rvkh 5.12.1, ss 20.128.1]>\_iti  
janakalpa uttarah samsati <yo 'naktakso anabhyaktah [rvkh  
5.13.1, ss 20.128.6]>\_iti\_ (gbr\_2,6.12ww) rtavo vai disah prajananas  
(gbr\_2,6.12xx) tad yad disam klptih purvam sastva <yah sabheyo  
vidathyah [rvkh 5.12.1, ss 20.128.1]>\_iti janakalpa uttarah samsaty  
rtun eva tat kalpayati\_ (gbr\_2,6.12yy) rtusu pratisthapayati  
(gbr\_2,6.12zz) pratisthantir idam sarvam anupratitisthati  
(gbr\_2,6.12aaa) pratitisthati prajaya pasubhir ya evam veda  
(gbr\_2,6.12bbb) ta ardharcasah samsati (gbr\_2,6.12ccc) pratisthitya  
eva\_ (gbr\_2,6.12ddd) athendragathah samsati <yad indrado dasarajñe  
[rvkh 5.14.1, ss 20.128.12]>\_iti\_ (gbr\_2,6.12eee) indragathabhir ha vai  
deva asuran agayathainan atyayan\_  
(gbr\_2,6.12fff) tathaivaitad yajamana indragathabhir evapriyam  
bhratryam agayathainam atiyanti  
(gbr\_2,6.12ggg) ta ardharcasah samsati  
(gbr\_2,6.12hhh) pratisthitya eva || 12 ||

(gbr\_2,6.13a) athaitasapralapam samsaty <eta asva a plavante [rvkh  
5.15.1, ss 20.129.1]>\_iti\_ (gbr\_2,6.13b) aitaso ha munir yajñasyayur  
dadarsa (gbr\_2,6.13c) sa ha putran uvaca putraka yajñasyayur  
abhidadarsam\_ (gbr\_2,6.13d) tad abhilapisyami ma ma drptam manyadhvam  
iti (gbr\_2,6.13e) tatheti (gbr\_2,6.13f) tad abhilalapa (gbr\_2,6.13g) tasya  
habhyagnir aitasayano jyesthah putro 'bhidrutya mukham apijagraha  
bruvan drpto nah piteti (gbr\_2,6.13h) sa hovaca dhik tva jalmaparasya  
papistham te prajam karisyamiti yo me mukham pragrahir yadi

jalma mukham na pragrahisyah satayusam gam akarisyam  
sahasrayusam purusam iti (gbr\_2,6.13i) tasmad abhyagnaya aitasayana  
ajaneyah santah papistha anyesam balihrtah  
pitayacchantah svena prajapatina svaya devataya (gbr\_2,6.13j) yad  
aitasapralapas tat svargasya lokasya rupam\_ (gbr\_2,6.13k) yad v  
evaitasapralapo 'yatayama va aksitir aitasapralapah\_ [ed.  
aitasaitasapralapo] (gbr\_2,6.13l) ayatayama me yajño 'sad aksitir me  
yajño 'sad iti (gbr\_2,6.13m) tam va etam aitasapralapam samsati  
padavagraham\_ [ed. va aitasaitasapralapam] (gbr\_2,6.13n) tasam  
uttamena padena pranauti yatha nividah\_ [ed. pranauti, corr. patyal]  
(gbr\_2,6.13o) atha pravalhikah purvam sastva <vitatau kiranau dvau  
[rvkh 5.16.1, ss 20.133.1]>\_iti pratiradhan uttaran samsati <bhug ity  
abhigatah [rvkh 5.18.1, ss 20.135.1]>\_iti [ed. pratiradhanuttaranh]  
(gbr\_2,6.13p) pravalhikabhir ha vai deva asuranam rasan pravavrhus  
(gbr\_2,6.13q) tad yathabhir ha vai deva asuranam rasan pravavrhus  
tasmad pravalhikas (gbr\_2,6.13r) tat pravalhikanam pravalhikatvam\_  
(gbr\_2,6.13s) ta vai pratiradhaih pratyaradhnivan\_ (gbr\_2,6.13t) tad yat  
pratiradhaih pratyaradhnivams tasmad pratiradhas (gbr\_2,6.13u) tat  
pratiradhanam pratiradhatvam\_ (gbr\_2,6.13v) pravalhikabhir eva  
dvisatam bhratrvyanam rasan pravalhikas (gbr\_2,6.13w) ta vai  
pratiradhaih pratiradhnivanti (gbr\_2,6.13x) tah pragraham ity eva\_  
(gbr\_2,6.13y) athajijñasenyah samsati\_<ihettha prag apag udag  
adharak [rvkh 5.17.1, ss 20.134.1]>\_iti\_ [ed. udag, corrected p. 303]  
(gbr\_2,6.13z) ajijñasenyabhir ha vai deva asuran ajñayathainan  
atyayan\_ (gbr\_2,6.13aa) tathavaitad yajamana ajijñasenyabhir  
evapriyam bhratrvyam ajñayathainam atiyanti (gbr\_2,6.13bb) ta  
ardharcasah samsati (gbr\_2,6.13cc) pratisthitya eva\_ (gbr\_2,6.13dd)  
athativadam samsati <vime deva akramsata [rvkh 5.19.1, ss  
20.135.4]>\_iti (gbr\_2,6.13ee) srir va ativadas (gbr\_2,6.13ff) tam ekarcam  
samsati\_ (gbr\_2,6.13gg) ekas ta vai srir (gbr\_2,6.13hh) tam vai  
virebham samsati  
(gbr\_2,6.13ii) virebhaih sriyam puruso vahatiti  
(gbr\_2,6.13jj) tam ardharcah samsati  
(gbr\_2,6.13kk) pratisthitya eva || 13 ||

(gbr\_2,6.14a) athadityas cangirasis ca samsaty <aditya ha jaritar  
angirobhyo adaksinam anayan [rvkh 5.20.1, ss 20.135.6]>\_iti  
(gbr\_2,6.14b) tad devanitham ity acaksate\_ (gbr\_2,6.14c) adityas ca ha  
va angirasas ca svarge loke 'spardhanta vayam purve svar esyamo  
vayam purva iti (gbr\_2,6.14d) te hangirasah svahsutyam dadrsus  
(gbr\_2,6.14e) te hagnim ucu parehy adityebhyah svahsutyam  
prabruhiti\_ (gbr\_2,6.14f) athaditya adyasutyam dadrsus (gbr\_2,6.14g)  
te hagnim ucu adyasutyasmakam\_ (gbr\_2,6.14h) tesam nas tvam  
hotasity upemas tvam iti (gbr\_2,6.14i) sa etyagnir uvacathaditya  
adyasutyam iksante kam vo hotaram avocan vahvayante yusmakam vayam  
iti (gbr\_2,6.14j) te hangirasas cukrudhur ma tvam gamo nu vayam iti  
(gbr\_2,6.14k) neti hagnir uvacanindya vai mahvayante (gbr\_2,6.14l)

kilbisam hi tad yo 'nindyasya havam naiti (gbr\_2,6.14m) tasmad  
 atidruram atyalpam iti yajamanasya havam iyad eva (gbr\_2,6.14n) kilbisam  
 hi tad yo 'nindyasya havam naiti (gbr\_2,6.14o) tan hadityan angiraso  
 yajayam cakrus (gbr\_2,6.14p) tebhyo himam prthivim daksinam  
 ninyus (gbr\_2,6.14q) tam ha na pratijagrhu (gbr\_2,6.14r) sa hiyam  
 nivrttobhayatahsirsni daksinah suca viddhah socamana  
 vyacarat kupita mam na pratyagrahisur iti (gbr\_2,6.14s) tasya ete  
 niradiryanta ya ete pradara adhigamyante (gbr\_2,6.14t) tasman  
 nivrttadaksinam nopakuryan nainam pramrjet\_ (gbr\_2,6.14u) ned  
 daksinam pramrnajaniti (gbr\_2,6.14v) tasmad ya evasya  
 samanajanma bhratrvyah syad vrnahuyus tasma enam dadyat  
 (gbr\_2,6.14w) tan na paraci daksina vivrnakti (gbr\_2,6.14x)  
 dvisati bhratrve 'ntatah sucam pratisthapayati yo 'yau tapati  
 (gbr\_2,6.14y) sa vai samsaty <aditya ha jaritar angirobhyo daksinam  
 anayams tam ha jaritah pratyayan [rvkh 5.20.1abc, ss  
 20.135.6abc]>\_iti (gbr\_2,6.14z) na himam prthivim pratyayan\_  
 (gbr\_2,6.14aa) <tam u ha jaritah pratyayan [rvkh 5.20.1d, ss  
 20.135.6d]>\_iti prati hi te 'mum ayan\_ (gbr\_2,6.14bb) <tam ha jaritar nah  
 praty agrbhnan [rvkh 5.20.2a, ss 20.135.7a]>\_iti (gbr\_2,6.14cc) na  
 himam prthivim pratyagrbhnan\_ (gbr\_2,6.14dd) <tam u ha jaritar  
 nah pratyagrbhna [rvkh 5.20.2b, ss 20.135.7b]>\_iti pragrhyadityam  
 agrbhnan\_ (gbr\_2,6.14ee) <ahanetarasam na vicetanani [rvkh 5.20.2c,  
 ss 20.135.7c]>\_ity esa ha va ahnam viceta yo 'sau tapati (gbr\_2,6.14ff)  
 sa vai samsati <yajñanetarasam na purogavasah [rvkh 5.20.2d, ss  
 20.135.7d]>\_iti\_ (gbr\_2,6.14gg) esa ha vai yajñasya purogavi yad  
 daksina (gbr\_2,6.14hh) yatharhamah srastam atiretadantyetesa  
 evesvara unneta (gbr\_2,6.14ii) <uta sveta asupatva uta padyabhir  
 yavistha utem asu manam piparti [rvkh 5.20.3, ss 20.135.8]>\_iti\_  
 (gbr\_2,6.14jj) esa eva sveta esa sisupatyaisa uta padyabhir  
 yavisthah\_ (gbr\_2,6.14kk) <utem asu manam piparti [rvkh 5.20.3c,  
 ss 20.135.8c]>\_iti\_ (gbr\_2,6.14ll) <aditya rudra vasavas tenuta idam  
 radhah pratigrbhnihy angirah | idam radho vibhu prabhu idam  
 radho brhat prthu deva dadatvasuram tad vo astu sucetanam |  
 yusmam astu dive dive praty eva grbhayata [rvkh 5.20.4-5, ss  
 20.135.9-10]>\_iti tad yad adityas cangirasis ca samsati svargataya  
 evaitat\_ [ed. yasmam, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,6.14mm) aharahah samsati  
 yatha nividah\_ (gbr\_2,6.14nn) atha bhutechadah samsati <tvam indra  
 sarma rina [rvkh 5.21.1, ss 20.135.11]>\_iti (gbr\_2,6.14oo) ime vai loka  
 bhutechadah\_ (gbr\_2,6.14pp) asuran ha vai deva annam secire bhutena  
 jighamsantas titirsamanas (gbr\_2,6.14qq) tan ime devah sarvebhyo  
 bhutebhyo 'chadayan\_ (gbr\_2,6.14rr) tad yad etan ime devah sarvebhyo  
 'chadayams tasmad bhutechadas (gbr\_2,6.14ss) tad bhutechadam  
 bhutechadatvam\_  
 (gbr\_2,6.14tt) chadayanti ha vaparam ime lokah  
 (gbr\_2,6.14uu) sarvebhyo bhutebhyo niraghnan\_  
 (gbr\_2,6.14vv) sarvebhyo bhutebhyo chandate ya evam veda || 14 ||

(gbr\_2,6.15a) athahanasyah samsati <yad asya amhubhedyah [rvkh 5.22.1, ss 20.136.1]>\_iti\_ (gbr\_2,6.15b) ahanasyad va idam sarvam prajatham (gbr\_2,6.15c) ahanasyad va etad adhiprajayate\_ (gbr\_2,6.15d) asyaiva sarvasyapyai prajatyai (gbr\_2,6.15e) ta vai sat samset (gbr\_2,6.15f) sad va rtavah\_ (gbr\_2,6.15g) rtavah pitarah (gbr\_2,6.15h) pitarah prajapatih (gbr\_2,6.15i) prajapatir ahanasyas (gbr\_2,6.15j) ta dasa samsed iti sambhavyasya vacah\_ (gbr\_2,6.15k) dasaksara virat\_ (gbr\_2,6.15l) vairajo yajñas (gbr\_2,6.15m) tam garbha upajivanti (gbr\_2,6.15n) srir vai virat\_ (gbr\_2,6.15o) yaso 'nnadyam\_ (gbr\_2,6.15p) sriyam eva tad virajam yasasy annadye pratisthapayati (gbr\_2,6.15q) pratitisthantir idam sarvam anupratitisthati (gbr\_2,6.15r) pratitisthati prajaya pasubhir ya evam veda (gbr\_2,6.15s) tisrah samsed iti vatsyas (gbr\_2,6.15t) trivrd vai retah siktam sambhavaty andam ulvam jarayu (gbr\_2,6.15u) trivrtpratyayam mata pita yaj jayate tat trtiyam (gbr\_2,6.15v) abhutodyam evaitad yac caturthim samset (gbr\_2,6.15w) sarva eva sodasa samsed iti haike (gbr\_2,6.15x) kamarto vai retah siñcati [ed. kamartau, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,6.15y) retasah siktat prajah prajayante prajanam prajananaya (gbr\_2,6.15z) prajavan prajanayisnur bhavati prajatyai prajayate prajaya pasubhir ya evam veda || 15 ||

(gbr\_2,6.16a) atha dadhikrim samsati <dadhikravno akarisam [rv 4.39.6, rvkh 5.22.13, ss 20.137.3]> iti (gbr\_2,6.16b) tata uttarah pavamanih samsati <sutaso madhumattamah [rv 9.101.4, ss 20.137.4]>\_ity annam vai dadhikri [ed. uttarah, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,6.16c) pavitram pavamanyas (gbr\_2,6.16d) tad u haike pavamanibhir eva purvam sastva tata utara dadhikrim samsantiyam vag annadya yah pavata iti vadantas (gbr\_2,6.16e) tad u tatha na kuryad upanasyati ha vag asanayati (gbr\_2,6.16f) sa dadhikrim eva purvam sastva tata uttarah pavamanih samsati (gbr\_2,6.16g) tad yad dadhikrim samsantiyam vag ahanasyam vacam avadit (gbr\_2,6.16h) tad devapavitrenaiva vacam punite [ed. deva pavitrena, corr. patyal] (gbr\_2,6.16i) sa va anustub bhavati (gbr\_2,6.16j) vag va anustup (gbr\_2,6.16k) tat svenaiva chandasa vacam punite (gbr\_2,6.16l) tam ardharcahasah samsati (gbr\_2,6.16m) pratisthitya eva\_ (gbr\_2,6.16n) atha pavamanih samsati (gbr\_2,6.16o) pavitram vai pavamanyah\_ (gbr\_2,6.16p) iyam vag ahanasyam vacam avadit (gbr\_2,6.16q) tat pavamanibhir eva vacam punite (gbr\_2,6.16r) tah sarva anustubho bhavanti (gbr\_2,6.16s) vag va anustup (gbr\_2,6.16t) tat svenaiva chandasa vacam punite (gbr\_2,6.16u) ta ardharcahasah samsati (gbr\_2,6.16v) pratisthitya eva\_ (gbr\_2,6.16w) <ava drapso amsumatim atisthat [rv 8.96.13, ss 20.137.7]>\_ity etam tream aindrabarhaspatyam suktam samsati\_ (gbr\_2,6.16x) atha haitad utsrstam\_ (gbr\_2,6.16y) tad yad etam tream aindrabarhaspatyam antyam tream aindra jagatam samsati savanadharanam idam gulmaha iti vadantas (gbr\_2,6.16z) tad u tatha na kuryat (gbr\_2,6.16aa)

tristubayatana va iyam vag esam hotrakanam yad  
aindrabarhaspatya trtiyasavane (gbr\_2,6.16bb) tad yad etam tream  
aindrabarhaspatyam antyam tream aindra jagatam samsati sva  
evainam tad ayatane prinati svayor devatayoh (gbr\_2,6.16cc) kamam  
nityam eva paridadhyat (gbr\_2,6.16dd) kamam treamsasyottamaya  
(gbr\_2,6.16ee) tad ahuh samsamset sasthe 'hani na samsamset  
(gbr\_2,6.16ff) katham anyesv ahahsu samsamsati (gbr\_2,6.16gg) katham  
atra na samsamsatiti\_ (gbr\_2,6.16hh) atho khalv ahur naiva  
samsamset (gbr\_2,6.16ii) svargau vai lokah sastham ahah\_  
(gbr\_2,6.16jj) asamayi vai svargo lokah (gbr\_2,6.16kk) kas cid vai svarge  
loke samayatiti (gbr\_2,6.16ll) tasman na samsamsati (gbr\_2,6.16mm) yad  
eva na samsamsati tat svargasya lokasya rupam\_ (gbr\_2,6.16nn) yad v  
evainah samsamsati yan nabhanedistho valakhilyo vrsakapir  
evayamarud etani va atrokthani bhavanti tasman na samsamsati\_  
(gbr\_2,6.16oo) aindro vrsakapir (gbr\_2,6.16pp) sarvani chandamsy  
aitasapralapah\_  
(gbr\_2,6.16qq) upapto yad aindrabarhaspatya trtiyasavane tad yad etam  
tream aindrabarhaspatyam suktam samsaty aindrabarhaspatya  
paridhaniya viso adevir abhyacarantir iti\_  
(gbr\_2,6.16rr) aparajana ha vai viso devir na hy asyaparajanam bhayam  
bhavati  
(gbr\_2,6.16ss) santah prajah klptah sahante yatraivamvidam  
samsati yatraivamvidam samsatiti brahmanam || 16 ||

(gbr\_2,6.16col) ity atharvavede gopathabrahmanottarabhage sasthah  
prapathakah ||

(gbr\_col) ity atharvavedabrahmanapurvottaram samaptam ||